

**STELLENBOSCH UNIVERSITY**

**RESEARCH REPORT 2005**

Editor: Senior Director:  
Research  
Stellenbosch University  
Stellenbosch  
7602

ISBN 0-7972-1173-X



---

## FOREWORD

---

The Research Report provides a record of the University's research outputs for 2005. It gives perspectives on the performance of individual faculties and departments together with an overall survey of research at the institution. More in-depth insights on research output and the nature of research activities are presented in other publications, i.e. Research @ Stellenbosch I and II; and Perspectives of Stellenbosch University.

A variety of persons and organizations contribute to the University's research programme. Stellenbosch University is particularly appreciative of the continued support given by the statutory research councils and commissions, government departments, private enterprises, foundations and individuals.

Researchers at South African universities are increasingly dependent upon new national and international sources for research funding and Stellenbosch University thus attaches great value to regional cooperation and substantive scientific agreements with other institutions, both local and abroad, and to bilateral agreements between South Africa and other countries.

Apart from the support from the University's management, a variety of internal support services provide crucially important range of assistance to researchers. These include the University library and information services, the Division of Research Development, Information Technology, the administrative and financial divisions Central Analytical Services, and the teams who maintain the laboratories and equipment. We acknowledge with appreciation the dedication and excellent contributions made by Stellenbosch University staff members to the institution's research output, and thank the staff of the academic departments for providing this data, and the personnel of the Division of Research Development who prepared this Report. Special mention should be made of Daléne Pieterse, Lindie le Roux and the personnel of SunMedia for the compilation and lay-out of the Report.

Prof Piet Steyn  
Acting Senior Director: Research



---

# CONTENTS

---

FOREWORD .....	i
CONTENTS .....	iii
FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE .....	1
Agricultural Economics .....	1
Agronomy .....	2
Animal Sciences .....	2
Conservation Ecology .....	4
Entomology .....	5
Food Science .....	7
Forest and Wood Science .....	9
Genetics .....	10
Horticultural Science .....	11
Plant Pathology .....	13
Soil Science .....	13
Viticulture and Oenology .....	14
Institute for Wine Biotechnology .....	14
FACULTY OF ARTS .....	16
African Languages .....	16
Afrikaans and Dutch .....	16
Ancient Studies .....	18
Drama .....	20
English .....	21
Fine Arts .....	22
General Linguistics .....	23
Geography and Environmental Studies .....	24
History .....	24
Information Science .....	25
Journalism .....	25
Modern Foreign Languages .....	26
Music .....	26
Philosophy .....	30
Political Science .....	31
Psychology .....	32
Social Work .....	34
Sociology and Social Anthropology .....	34
Centre for Applied Ethics .....	35
Centre for Knowledge Dynamics and Decision-Making .....	35
Centre for Research on Science and Technology (CREST) .....	35
Research Unit for Experimental Phonology .....	36
FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES .....	37
Accounting .....	37
Business Management .....	38
Economics .....	39
Graduate School of Business .....	40
Industrial Psychology .....	40
Logistics .....	42
School for Public Management and Planning .....	43
Statistics and Actuarial Science .....	44
Centre for Leadership Studies .....	45

Institute for Futures Research .....	45
<b>FACULTY OF EDUCATION .....</b>	<b>47</b>
Curriculum Studies .....	47
Education Policy Studies .....	48
Educational Psychology .....	49
Sport Science .....	49
<b>FACULTY OF ENGINEERING .....</b>	<b>51</b>
Applied Mathematics .....	51
Civil Engineering .....	52
Electrical and Electronic Engineering .....	53
Industrial Engineering .....	56
Mechanical Engineering .....	56
Process Engineering .....	58
<b>FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES .....</b>	<b>62</b>
Anatomical Pathology .....	62
Anatomy and Histology .....	64
Anesthesiology and Critical Care .....	65
Chemical Pathology .....	66
Dermatology .....	67
Family Medicine and Primary Care .....	67
Forensic Medicine .....	68
Haematological Pathology .....	68
Human Nutrition .....	69
Internal Medicine .....	70
Medical Biochemistry .....	76
Medical Microbiology .....	78
Medical Physiology .....	78
Medical Virology .....	79
Neurosurgery .....	80
Nuclear Medicine .....	80
Nursing Science .....	81
Obstetrics and Gynaecology .....	81
Ophthalmology .....	83
Orthopedics .....	83
Pediatrics and Child Health .....	83
Pharmacology .....	87
Physiotherapy .....	87
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery .....	88
Psychiatry .....	88
Radiation Oncology .....	95
Radiology .....	95
Speech Language and Hearing Therapy .....	95
Surgery .....	96
Urology .....	96
Centre for Rural Health .....	97
<b>FACULTY OF LAW .....</b>	<b>99</b>
Mercantile Law .....	99
Private Law and Roman Law .....	99
Public Law .....	100
<b>FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE .....</b>	<b>103</b>
Academic Development (Mil.) .....	103
Computer Information Systems (Mil.) .....	103
Economics (Mil.) .....	103
Educational Technology (EduTech) .....	103

Industrial Psychology (Mil.) .....	104
Mathematics (Mil.) .....	104
Military History .....	104
Military Strategy .....	105
Nautical Science .....	105
Political Science (Mil.) .....	105
Centre for Military Studies .....	105
 FACULTY OF SCIENCE .....	 107
Biochemistry .....	107
Botany and Zoology .....	108
Chemistry .....	112
Computer Science .....	115
Consumer Studies: Food, Clothing, Housing .....	115
Geology .....	116
Mathematics .....	117
Microbiology .....	118
Physics .....	121
Physiological Sciences .....	122
Institute for Plant Biotechnology .....	123
Institute for Polymer Science .....	123
Institute for Theoretical Physics .....	125
 FACULTY OF THEOLOGY .....	 126
Old and New Testament .....	126
Practical Theology and Missiology .....	127
Systematic Theology and Ecclesiology .....	128
Bureau for Continuing Theological Training and Research .....	130
 GENERAL .....	 132
Academic Support .....	132
Centre for Student Counselling.....	132
Centre for Teaching and Learning.....	132
US Archives.....	132



---

# FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE

---

## AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS

### **Journal articles**

1. FILATOTCHEV I, LIEN Y-C, PIESSE J. Corporate governance and performance in publicly listed, family-controlled firms: Evidence from Taiwan. *Asia Pacific Journal of Management* 2005; **22**: 257-283.
2. HO YW, STRANGE R, PIESSE J. The Hong Kong equity market and Institutional framework for asset pricing. *Asia Pacific Business Review* 2005; **11**(1): 3-24.
3. KLEYNHANS TE. Farm land buyer's priorities in the Stellenbosch District. *The South African Valuer* 2005; **81**: 5-12.
4. KLEYNHANS TE, OPPERMANN JM. Determination of priorities of buyers regarding value contributing characteristics of farm land in the Stellenbosch District, South Africa. *Agrekon* 2005; **44**(4): 496-510.
5. LIEN Y-C, PIESSE J, STRANGE R, FILATOTCHEV I. The role of corporate governance in FDI decisions: Evidence from Taiwan. *International Business Review* 2005; **14**(6): 739-763.
6. LIN L, HU Y-P, PIESSE J. The structural change of exchange rates around the 1997 Asian crisis: Evidence from eight major Asian countries. *Empirical Economic Letters* 2005; **4**(2): 51-60.
7. LIN L, PIESSE J, CHOU D. Acquiring firm characteristics and stock market efficiency: A case study approach. *International Journal of Services Technology and Management* 2005; **6**(6): 576-598.
8. MKHABELA TS. Characterisation of organic soil nitrogen in a Hutton soil in KwaZulu-Natal. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis* 2005; **36**(4-6): 503-515.
9. MKHABELA TS. Technical efficiency in a vegetable based mixed-cropping sector Tugela Ferry, Msinga District, KwaZulu-Natal. *Agrekon* 2005; **44**(2): 187-204.
10. PIESSE J, DOYER T, THIRTEL C, VINK N. The changing role of grain co-operatives in the transition to competitive markets in South Africa. *Journal of Comparative Economics* 2005; **33**(1): 36-53.
11. PIESSE J, HEARN B. Regional integration of equity markets in sub-Saharan Africa. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(1): 1.
12. PIESSE J, PRÉSIAUX C, VAN DE PUTTE A. Economic valuation of complex projects exhibiting both technical and economic uncertainty. *Journal of International Financial Analysts* 2005; **6**.
13. THIRTEL C, PIESSE J, GOUSE M. Agricultural technology, productivity and employment: Policies for poverty reduction. *Agrekon* 2005; **44**(1): 37-59.
14. VINK N. South African agriculture: 10 years after democracy. *AFMA Matrix* 2005: 17-19.

### **Proceedings international**

1. PIESSE J. *Corporate governance and organisational performance: Conflicting international evidence*. EU-China Symposium on Corporate Governance. Chongqing, China, 2005: Proceedings in Chinese.
2. VINK N. *Discussant remarks: From policy aims and small-farm characteristics to farm science needs*. The Future of Small Farms. Wye, United Kingdom, 2005: 209-210.

### **Chapters in books**

1. PIESSE J. Corporate governance and firm performance in an international perspective: Conflicting empirical evidence. In: *Corporate Governance, Human Resource Management and Firm Performance*. Department of Trade and Industry (HMSO), 2005: 33-56.
2. PIESSE J, HSIEN C-K, LIN L. Definitions, motives and failure prediction models. In: Lee C-F, Lee AC, (eds). *Encyclopaedia of Finance*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Massachusetts, USA, 2005: Chapter 22.
3. PIESSE J, KUO HC, LIN L. Corporate failure: definitions, methods, and failure prediction models. In: Lee C-F, Lee AC, (eds). *Encyclopaedia of Finance*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Massachusetts, USA, 2005: 477-491.
4. PIESSE J, LIN L, KUO HC. Merger and acquisition: Definitions, motives, and market response. In: Lee C-F, Lee AC, (eds). *Encyclopaedia of Finance*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Massachusetts, USA, 2005: 541-554.

## 2 FACULTY OF AGRICULTURE AND FORESTRY SCIENCE

5. VINK N, WILLIAMS GP, KIRSTEN JF. South Africa. In: Anderson K, (ed.). *The World's Wine Markets: Globalization at Work*. Edward Elgar Publishing Limited, Cheltenham, United Kingdom, 2004: 227-251.

## AGRONOMY

### Journal articles

1. BECKAARDT CR, PIETERSE PJ, REINTEN EY, AGENBAG GA. Initial growth potential and biomass production of field established guayule (*Parthenium argentatum Gray.*) cultivars. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(3): 191-195.
2. BECKAARDT CR, PIETERSE PJ, REINTEN EY, AGENBAG GA. Rooting responses of guayule (*Parthenium Gray.*) cuttings to hormone solutions. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(4): 266-268.
3. DE VILLIERS RJ, AGENBAG GA, LAMPRECHT SC. Effect of chemical seed treatment on the germination and seedling vigour of canola (*Brassica napus var. oleifera*). *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(4): 236-239.
4. LOUW PJE, FOURIE JC, AGENBAG GA. Cover crop management in a Sauvignon Blanc/Ramsey vineyard in the semi-arid Olifants River Valley, South Africa. 1. Effect of management practices on selected grass and broadleaf species. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2005; **26**(2): 131-139.
5. SEDIBE MM, COMBRINK NJJ, REINTEN EY. Leaf yield of *Amaranthus hypochondriatus* L. (*Imbuya*), affected by irrigation systems and water quality. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(3): 171-174.
6. SMIT JN, COMBRINK NJJ. Pollination and yield of winter-grown greenhouse tomatoes as affected by boron nutrition, cluster vibration and relative humidity. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(2): 110-115.

### Proceedings national

1. KUVARE US, COMBRINK NJJ. *Effect of salinity and pruning methods on fruit yield and quality of watermelon (Citrullus Lanatus) under Greenhouse*. Combined Congress 2005: South African Society of Crop Production. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 68.
2. MAALI SH, AGENBAG GA. *Effect of soil tillage, crop rotation and nitrogen application rates on plant-N content of spring wheat (Triticum Aestivum L.) in the Swartland Wheat Producing area of the Republic of South Africa*. Combined Congress 2005: South African Society of Crop Production. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 76.
3. PIENAAR D, COMBRINK NJJ, AGENBAG GA. *Greenhouse production techniques for disas*. Combined Congress 2005: South African Society of Crop Production. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 124.
4. PIETERSE PJ, CAIRNS A. *Patterns of herbicide resistance development*. Combined Congress 2005: South African Society of Crop Production. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 125.

### Books

1. COMBRINK NJJ. *Nutrient solutions and greenhouse management*. Yara Specialities, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005. 118 pp.

## ANIMAL SCIENCES

### Journal articles

1. HOFFMAN LC, JOUBERT M, BRAND TS, MANLEY M. The effects of dietary fish oil rich in n-3 fatty acids on the organoleptic, fatty acid and physicochemical characteristics of ostrich meat. *Meat Science* 2005; **70**: 45-53.
2. HOFFMAN LC, KRITZINGER B, FERREIRA AV. The effect of region and gender on the fatty acid, amino acid, mineral, myoglobin and collagen contents of impala (*Aepyceros melampus*) meat. *Meat Science* 2005; **69**: 551-558.
3. HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M, SCHUTTE DeW, CALITZ FJ, CRAFFORD K. Consumer expectations, perceptions and purchasing of South African game meat. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2005; **35**(1): 33-42.

4. HOFFMAN LC, STYGER E, MULLER N, BRAND TS. Sensory, physical and chemical quality characteristics of bacon derived from South African indigenous and commercial pig breeds. *South African Animal Science* 2005; **6**: 36-48.
5. HOFFMAN LC, STYGER WF, BRAND TS, MULLER N. The growth, carcass yield, physical and chemical characteristic of two South African indigenous pig breeds. *South African Animal Science* 2005; **6**: 25-35.
6. HOFFMAN LC, VOSLOO MC, NKHABUTLANE P, SCHUTTE DeW. Associations with rabbits and rabbit meat of three different ethnic groups in Stellenbosch, South Africa. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2005; **33**: 63-72.
7. KÖHN TA, KRITZINGER B, HOFFMAN LC, MYBURGH KH. Characteristics of impala (*Aepyceros melampus*) skeletal muscles. *Meat Science* 2005; **69**: 277-282.
8. NOLTE JVE, FERREIRA AV. The effect of rumen degradable protein level and source on the duodenal essential amino acid profile of sheep. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2005; **35**(3): 162-171.
9. VAN SCHALKWYK SJ, CLOETE SWP, HOFFMAN LC, MEYER A. Evaluation of subjectively assessed nodule traits of ostrich skins as influenced by slaughter age. *South African Journal of Animal Science* 2005; **35**(1): 48-54.
10. VAN SCHALKWYK SJ, HOFFMAN LC, CLOETE SWP, MELLETT FD. The effect of feed withdrawal during lairage on meat quality characteristics in ostriches. *Meat Science* 2005; **69**: 647-651.
11. VILJOEN M, HOFFMAN LC, BRAND TS. Prediction of chemical composition of freeze dried ostrich meat with near infrared reflectance spectroscopy. *Meat Science* 2005; **69**: 255-261.
12. WEIDEMAN H, SCHOEMAN SJ, JORDAAN GF. The incidence of pulmonary haemorrhage in Southern African thoroughbreds can be reduced. *Parade* 2005; **1**: 90-92.

## Proceedings international

1. BRAND MM, CLOETE SWP, HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M. *A comparison of live weights, body measurements and reproductive traits in Zimbabwean Blue Ostriches (Struthio Camelus Australis) and South African Black Ostriches (S. Camelus var. Domesticus)*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 73-80.
2. BRAND TS, BRAND Z, ENGELBRECHT S. *The effect of dietary energy and protein (amino acid) level on the performance of breeder ostriches*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 268.
3. BRAND TS, GOUS RM, KRUGER A, AUCAMP BA, NEL J. *The effect of different dietary energy and protein (amino acid) levels on the production of slaughter ostriches*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 260.
4. BRAND TS, GOUS RM, HORBANCZUK J, KRUGER A, AUCAMP BA, BRAND Z. *The effect of dietary energy and protein (amino acid) on the carcass and skin characteristics of slaughter ostriches*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 261.
5. BRAND TS, GOUS RM, KRUGER A, AUCAMP BB. *The chemical and amino acid composition of whole ostrich carcasses at different growth stages*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 267.
6. BRAND TS, NEL J, AUCAMP BB, KRUGER A, ENGELBRECHT S. *The effect of feather harvesting on the production of ostriches*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 266.
7. BRAND TS, VAN DER WALT JG, BRAND Z. *The ideal protein digestibility values of diets for ostriches determined with ileum-rectum anastomosis ostriches*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 265.
8. CLOETE SWP, BUNTER KL, BRAND Z. *Phenotype performance of ostrich females selected for live weight or chick production relative to an unselected control line*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 99-104.
9. ENGELBRECHT S, CLOETE SWP, VAN WYK JB. *Parameter estimates for ostrich slaughter and skin traits*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress(WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 121.
10. ESSA F, CLOETE SWP, FOSSEY A. *Parentage determination of ostriches in breeding flocks using microsatellite markers*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 29-33.

11. HOFFMAN LC. *A review of the research conducted on ostrich meat*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 107-119.
12. MCKINNON DC, HEYNEKE PG, OLIVIER AJ, MULDER C, BRITZ TJ, HOFFMAN LC. *The effect of treatment of ostrich carcasses with ozone and UV on muscle surface microbial load*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 276.
13. VILJOEN M, BRAND TS, VAN DER WALT JG. *The effects of different dietary energy and protein levels on the digestive anatomy of ostriches*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 259.

## CONSERVATION ECOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. CILLIERS CD, BOUCHER C, BOTHA A, ESLER KJ. Effects of alien plant management, fire and soil chemistry on selected soil microbial populations in the Table Mountain National Park, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2005; **71**: 211-220.
2. HUI C, YUE D. Niche construction and polymorphism maintenance in metapopulations. *Ecological Research* 2005; **20**: 115-119.
3. HUI C, ZHANG L, HAN X, LI Z. Cooperation evolution and self-regulation dynamics in metapopulation: Stage-equilibrium hypothesis. *Ecological Modelling* 2005; **184**: 397-412.
4. KRAAIJ T, MILTON SJ. Vegetation changes (1995-2004) in semi-arid Karoo shrubland, South Africa: Effects of rainfall, wild herbivores and change in land use. *Journal of Arid Environments* 2005; **64**: 174-192.
5. LE ROUX P, McGEOCH MA, NYAKATYA M, CHOWN SL. Effects of a short-term climate change experiment on a sub-Antarctic keystone plant species. *Global Change Biology* 2005; **11**: 1-12.
6. LI Z, GAO M, HAN X, HUI C, SHI H. Impact of predator pursuit and prey evasion on synchrony and spatial patterns in metapopulation. *Ecological Modelling* 2005; **185**: 245-254.
7. McDONALD PM, KRUG K, MILTON SJ. Competition and herbivory influence growth and survival of shrubs on fields: Implications for restoration of renosterveld shrubland. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 2005; **16**: 685-692.
8. McGEOCH MA. Backing the GMO horse: What are the odds? *Quest* 2005; **4**: 40-41.
9. McGEOCH MA, PRINGLE KL. Science and advocacy: the GM debate in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 7-9.
10. MILTON SJ, ARONSON J, BLIGNAUT J. Unite to save – Earth's natural capital. *Quest* 2005; **2**: 39-41.
11. MILTON SJ, BLIGNAUT AB. Effects of multispecies clumping on survival of three succulent plant species translocated onto mine spoil in the succulent Karoo desert, South Africa. *Restoration Ecology* 2005; **13**: 15-19.
12. MUSIL CF, DAVIS GW, MILTON SJ. The threat of alien invasive grasses to lowland Cape floral diversity: An empirical appraisal of the effectiveness of practical control strategies. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 337-344.
13. NETSHILAPHALA M, MILTON SJ, ROBERTSON HG. Response of an ant assemblage to mining on the arid Namaqualand coast, South Africa. *African Entomology* 2005; **13**(1): 162-167.
14. PROCHES S, WILSON JRU, VELDTMAN R, KALWIJ JM, RICHARDSON DM, CHOWN SL. Landscape corridors: Possible dangers? *Science* 2005; **310**: 779-781.
15. REGINOS CR, THORSTEN W, MILTON SJ. Context-dependent interactions between adult shrubs and seedlings in a semi-arid shrubland. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 2005; **16**: 331-340.
16. SMIT NJ, LESLIE AJ, DAVIES AJ. The protozoan blood parasites of the Nile crocodile, *Crocodylus niloticus*, from the Okavango Delta, Botswana. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 2005; **76**: 172-183.
17. WALTERS M, MILTON SJ, SOMERS MJ, MIDGLEY JJ. Post-dispersal fate of Acacia seeds in an African savanna. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2005; **35**: 191-199.
18. WINTER J, ESLER KJ, KIDD M. An index to measure the conservation attitudes of landowners towards Overberg Coastal Renosterveld, a critically endangered vegetation type in the Cape Floral Kingdom, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 2005; **126**: 383-394.
19. ZHANG F, HUI C, HAN X, LI Z. Evolution of cooperation in patchy habitat under patch decay and isolation. *Ecological Research* 2005; **20**: 461-469.

## Books

1. ESLER KJ, MILTON SJ, DEAN WRJ. *Karoo veld – Ecology and management*. Arcadia, South Africa, 2005. 224 pp.

## ENTOMOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. ADDISON MF. Suppression of Codling Moth *Cydia pomonella* L. (Lepidoptera: Tortricidae) population in South African apple and pear orchards using Sterile Insect Release. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 555-557.
2. ADDISON P. Post-harvest control of the grain chinch bug *Macchiademus diplopterus* (Heteroptera: Lygaeidae) on pears in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 549-554.
3. BULLOCK WL, SAMWAYS MJ. Conservation of flower-arthropod associations in remnant African grassland corridors in an afforested pine mosaic. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2005; **14**: 3093-3103.
4. DE VILLIERS M, PRINGLE KL. Die onwikkeling van 'n monitorstelsel vir plae van tafeldruwe. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **4**: 22-23.
5. FLOROS CD, SAMWAYS MJ, ARMSTRONG B. Polychaete (*Spirobranchus giganteus*) loading on South African corals. *Aquatic Conservation-Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 2005; **15**: 289-298.
6. GEERTSEMA H, TJORVE KMC, UNDERHILL LG. Do sugarbirds feed on arthropods inside or outside *Protea* inflorescences? *Emu* 2005; **105**: 293-297.
7. LE ROUX P, McGEOCH MA, NYAKATYA M, CHOWN SL. Effects of a short-term climate change experiment on a sub-Antarctic keystone plant species. *Global Change Biology* 2005; **11**: 1-12.
8. McGEOCH MA, PRICE PW. Scale-dependent mechanisms in the population dynamics of an insect herbivore. *Oecologia* 2005; **144**: 278-288.
9. MITCHELL A, SAMWAYS MJ. The morphological 'forms' of *Palpopleura lucia* (Drury) are separate species as evidenced by DNA sequencing (Anisoptera: Libellulidae). *Odonatologica* 2005; **34**: 173-178.
10. PAUL I, VAN JAARSVELD AS, KORSTEN L, HATTINGH V. The potential global geographical distribution of Citrus Black Spot caused by *Guignardia citricarpa* (Kiely): Likelihood of disease establishment in the European Union. *Crop Protection* 2005; **24**: 297-398.
11. SAMWAYS MJ. Breakdown of butterflyfish (Chaetodontidae) territories associated with the onset of a mass coral bleaching event. *Aquatic Conservation – Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 2005; **15**: 101-107.
12. SAMWAYS MJ. Damsels get reprieve from distress. *Wings* 2005; **Spring**: 18-20.
13. SAMWAYS MJ. Redesigning the agricultural landscape for maintenance of biodiversity. *Species* 2005; **43**: 27.
14. SAMWAYS MJ. Sampling the variety of life. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2005; **14**: 503-504.
15. SAMWAYS MJ. Small creatures matter too: Insects in danger! *African Wildlife* 2005; **59**: 35-37.
16. SAMWAYS MJ, TAYLOR S, TARBOTON W. Extinction reprieve following alien removal. *Conservation Biology* 2005; **19**: 1329-1330.
17. SUH AN, SAMWAYS MJ. Significance of temporal changes when designing a reservoir for conservation of dragonfly diversity. *Biodiversity and Conservation* 2005; **14**: 165-178.
18. TADELE T, PRINGLE KL. Evaluation of *Beauvaria bassiana* and *Metarrhizium anisopliae* for controlling *Chilo partellus* (Lepidoptera: Crambidae) in maize. *Biocontrol Science and Technology* 2004; **14**: 843-849.
19. TIMM AE, PRINGLE KL, WARNICH L. Genetic diversity of woolly apple aphid *Eriosoma lanigerum* (Hemiptera: Aphididae) populations in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2005; **95**: 187-191.
20. WALTON VM, PRINGLE KL. Developmental biology of vine mealybug, *Planococcus ficus* (Signoret) (Homoptera: Pseudococcidae), and its parasitoid *Coccidoxinoides perminutus* (Timberlake) (Hymenoptera; Encyrtidae). *African Entomology* 2005; **13**: 143-147.
21. WITT ABR, GILIOMEE JH. Dispersal of elaiosome-bearing seeds of six plant species by native species of ants and the introduced invasive ant, *Linepithema humile* (Mayr) Hymenoptera: Formicidae in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *African Plant Protection* 2005; **11**: 1-7.

## Proceedings international

1. McGEOCH MA. *Insects and bioindication: theory and progress*. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society International Symposium on Insect Conservation Biology. Brighton, United Kingdom, 2005: 18.
2. McGEOCH MA, HUI C, VELDTMAN R. *The contribution of spatially explicit analysis to understanding aggregation and density dependence*. Programme of the Joint Ecological Society of America 90th Annual Meeting and IX International Congress of Ecology. Montreal, Canada, 2005: 68.
3. SAMWAYS MJ. *Butterflies and biodiversity conservation in South Africa*. Proceedings of the 5th International Symposium, Butterfly Conservation. Southampton, United Kingdom, 2005: 28.
4. SAMWAYS MJ. *Designing ecological networks through synthesis of the seven premises of insect conservation*. Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society Symposium on Insect Conservation Biology. Brighton, United Kingdom, 2005: 10-11.
5. SAMWAYS MJ. *Response of Orthoptera assemblages to changing land mosaics in southern Africa*. Proceedings of the 9th International Conference of the Orthopterist's Society. Canada, 2005: 72.
6. SAMWAYS MJ. *Threat levels to odonate assemblages from invasive alien tree canopies*. Proceedings of the 4th World Dragonfly Association International Symposium of Odonatology. Pontevedra, Spain, 2005: 16.

## Proceedings national

1. BROWN L, PRINGLE KL. *Anomalies in Helicoverpa armigera micro-distribution in apple orchards*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 11.
2. DE VILLIERS M, PRINGLE KL. *Monitoring insect and mite pests in vineyards*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 17.
3. DE VILLIERS M, PRINGLE KL. *Temporal and spatial distribution of spider mites and their predators in vineyards in the Hex River Valley*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 16-17.
4. GEBEYEHU S, SAMWAYS MJ. *Large mesas as conservation refugia for grasshoppers in the Karoo, South Africa*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 26.
5. HEUNIS JM, PRINGLE KL. *The effects of temperature on Aphelinus mali and the implications for inoculative releases for the biological control of Eriosoma lanigerum*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 32-33.
6. HOBOLOLO VL, PRINGLE KL, GILIOMEE JH. *Survival of Ceratitis capitata and C. rosa (Diptera: Tephritidae) in commercial hosts in the Western Cape province, South Africa*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 33-34.
7. HUI C, McGEOCH MA. *Edge effects of ecological and sampling islands on species distributions: a simulation study*. Programme of the 32nd Conference of the Zoological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 44.
8. KASSIER C, McGEOCH MA, PARR CL. *Fine scale spatial and temporal dynamics of Formicidae: sampling implications*. Programme of the 32nd Conference of the Zoological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 45.
9. McGEOCH MA, HUGO EA, LE ROUX PC, CHOWN SL. *Microarthropods and climate change on Marion Island: Experimental evidence*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 52-53.
10. PRINGLE KL. *The use of economic thresholds with apple production as an example*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 66-67.
11. PRYKE JS, SAMWAYS MJ. *Conservation of endemic invertebrates on the Cape Peninsula*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 67-68.
12. SAMWAYS MJ. *Maintaining biodiversity in the context of afforestation*. Proceedings of the Institute of Commercial Forestry Research Symposium. Pietermaritzburg, 2005: 16.
13. SAMWAYS MJ. *Temporal and spatial scaling in insect conservation*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 74.
14. VRDOLJAK SM, SAMWAYS MJ. *A special case for generalists? Insect visitors to plants in a global biodiversity hotspot*. Proceedings of the 15th Congress of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa. Grahamstown, 2005: 90-91.

## Books

1. SAMWAYS MJ. *Insect Diversity Conservation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2005. 342 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. SAMWAYS MJ. Biodiversity conservation. In: Van Niekerk A, (ed.). *Ethics in Agriculture – An African Perspective*. Springer, Dordrecht, The Netherlands, 2005: 49-66.
2. SAMWAYS MJ. Dragonflies: Sensitive indicators of freshwater health. In: Thieme ML, Abell R, Stiassny MLJ, et al, (eds). *Freshwater Ecoregions of Africa and Madagascar: A Conservation Assessment*. Island Press, Washington, USA, 2005: 19-21.
3. SAMWAYS MJ. Insects: Ambassadors for biodiversity conservation. In: Heinz KM, Frisbie RE, Bográn CE, (eds). *Entomology at the Land Grant University*. Texas A & M University Press, Houston, USA, 2005: 252-263.

## FOOD SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BARANSKA M, SCHULZ H, SIUDA R, STREHLE MA, ROSCH P, POPP J, JOUBERT E, MANLEY M. Quality control of *Harpagophytum procumbens* and its related phyto-pharmaceutical products by means of NIR-FT-Raman spectroscopy. *Biopolymers* 2005; **77**: 1-8.
2. DE BEER D, JOUBERT E, GELDERBLOM WCA, MANLEY M. Changes in the phenolic composition and antioxidant activity of Pinotage, Cabernet Sauvignon, Chardonnay and Chenin Blanc wines during bottle ageing. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2005; **26**(1): 6-15.
3. DUMALISILE P, WITTHUHN RC, BRITZ TJ. Impact of different pasteurisation temperatures on the survival of microbial contaminants isolated from pasteurised milk. *International Journal of Dairy Technology* 2005; **58**(2): 74-82.
4. HOFFMAN LC, JOUBERT M, BRAND TS, MANLEY M. The effects of dietary fish oil rich in n-3 fatty acids on the organoleptic, fatty acid and physicochemical characteristics of ostrich meat. *Meat Science* 2005; **70**: 45-53.
5. HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M, SCHUTTE DEW, CALITZ FJ, CRAFFORD K. Consumer expectations, perceptions and purchasing of South African game meat. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2005; **35**(1): 33-42.
6. HOFFMAN LC, STYGER E, MULLER N, BRAND TS. Sensory, physical and chemical quality characteristics of bacon derived from South African indigenous and commercial pig breeds. *South African Animal Science* 2005; **6**: 36-48.
7. HOFFMAN LC, STYGER WF, BRAND TS, MULLER N. The growth, carcass yield, physical and chemical characteristic of two South African indigenous pig breeds. *South African Animal Science* 2005; **6**: 25-35.
8. JOUBERT E, DE BEER D, GELDERBLOM WCA, MANLEY M. Antioxidant activity of South African red and white cultivar wines and selected phenolic compounds: In vitro inhibition of microsomal lipid peroxidation. *Food Chemistry* 2005; **90**: 569-577.
9. JOUBERT E, MANLEY M, GRAY BR, SCHULZ H. Rapid measurement and evaluation of the effect of drying conditions on harpagoside content in *Harpagophytum procumbens* (Devil's Claw) root. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2005; **53**: 3493-3502.
10. JOUBERT E, WINTERTON P, BRITZ TJ, GELDERBLOM WCA. Antioxidant and pro-oxidant activities of aqueous extracts and crude polyphenolic fractions of Rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*). *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2005; **53**: 10260-10267.
11. ROUX-VAN DER MERWE MP, BADENHORST J, BRITZ TJ. Fungal treatment of an edible-oil-containing industrial effluent. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 2005; **21**(6-7): 947-953.
12. SIGGE GO, BRITZ TJ, FOURIE PC, BARNARDT CA. The efficacy of ozone as a pre- and post-treatment option for UASB treated food processing wastewaters. *Water Science and Technology* 2005; **52**(1-2): 167-173.
13. THEUNISSEN J, BRITZ TJ, TORRIANI R, WITTHUHN RC. Identification of probiotic microorganisms in South African products using PCR-based DGGE analyses. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2005; **98**: 11-21.
14. WITTHUHN RC, CILLIERS A, BRITZ TJ. Evaluation of different preservation techniques on the storage potential of Kefir grains. *Journal of Dairy Research* 2005; **72**: 125-128.
15. WITTHUHN RC, ENGELBRECHT S, JOUBERT E, BRITZ TJ. Microbial content of commercial South African high moisture dried fruits. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2005; **98**: 722-726.
16. WITTHUHN RC, SCHOEMAN T, BRITZ TJ. Characterisation of microbial population at different stages of Kefir production and Kefir grain mass cultivation. *International Dairy Journal* 2005; **15**: 383-389.

17. WITTHUHN RC, SCHOEMAN T, CILLIERS A, BRITZ TJ. Impact of preservation and different packaging conditions on the microbial community and activity of Kefir grains. *Food Microbiology* 2005; **22**: 337-344.

## Proceedings international

1. BRAND MM, CLOETE SWP, HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M. *A comparison of live weights, body measurements and reproductive traits in Zimbabwean Blue Ostriches (Struthio Camelus Australis) and South African Black Ostriches (S. Camelus var. Domesticus)*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 73-80.
2. MCKINNON DC, HEYNEKE PG, OLIVIER AJ, MULDER C, BRITZ TJ, HOFFMAN LC. *The effect of treatment of ostrich carcasses with ozone and UV on muscle surface microbial load*. Proceedings of the 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium & XII World Ostrich Congress (WPSA). University of Madrid, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 276.

## Creative works

1. WITTHUHN RC. One day Symposium. *Identification of probiotic organisms in South African products in 2003. Prebiotics and probiotics, nature's friendly bacteria: An old idea with new marketing possibilities*. SAAFoST Northern Branch, Volkswagen Conference Centre, Midrand, Johannesburg, 2005.

## FOREST AND WOOD SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. CUI W, KAMDEN D P, RYPSTRA T. Diffuse reflectance infrared Fourier transform spectroscopy (DRIFT) and color changes of artificially weathered wood. *Wood and Fiber Science* 2004; **36**(3): 291-301.
2. DU TOIT B, DOVEY SB. Effect of site management on leaf area, biomass development and stand growth efficiency of a young stand of *Eucalyptus grandis* in South Africa. *Canadian Journal of Forest Research-Revue Canadienne de Recherche Forestiere* 2005; **35**(4): 891-900.
3. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ, RYPSTRA T, SWART JPJ. Extending a scatterplot for displaying group structure in multivariate data: A case study. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2005; **21**(2): 111-124.
4. SMITH CW, DU TOIT B. The effect of harvesting operations, slash management and fertilisation on the growth of a Eucalyptus clonal hybrid on a sandy soil. *Southern African Forestry Journal* 2005; **1**(203): 15-26.

## Proceedings international

1. ACKERMAN P. *A Southern African perspective on precision forestry*. XXII IUFRO World Congress; Forests in the Balance: Linking Tradition and Technology, Commonwealth Forestry Association. Brisbane, Australia, 2005: 179.
2. LAENGIN DW. *"Brewing the perfect blend" for higher forestry education in Southern Africa*. *International Forestry Review* 2005; XXII IUFRO World Congress; Forests in the Balance: Linking Tradition and Technology, Commonwealth Forestry Association. Brisbane, Australia, 2005: 354.
3. SCHEEPERS GC, DANVIND J, MORÉN T, RYPSTRA T. *An investigation of fluid water movement in birch during drying through variation of wood sap surface tension and initial average moisture content*. 9th International IUFRO Wood Drying Conference. Nanjing, China, 2005: 57-62.
4. VERRYN SD, WESSELS CB. *Consideration of wood quality traits in the prediction of Eucalyptus grandis sawtimber recovery and veneer value recovery in South Africa*. XXII IUFRO World Congress; Forests in the Balance: Linking Tradition and Technology, Commonwealth Forestry Association. Brisbane, Australia, 2005: 174.

## Chapters in books

1. BRINK MP, SLATE J, ACKERMAN P, DE WET P, HARRINGTON P, JONES D, SHUTTLEWORTH B. South African Forest Road Handbook: Chapter 1 – Introduction; Chapter 2 – Road Planning Appendixes: Glossary Equation List. In: Upfold S, (ed.). *South African Forest Road Handbook*. Institute for Commercial Forestry Research, Scottsville, South Africa, 2005: 3-163.

## GENETICS

### Journal articles

1. DE VILLIERS JNP, KOTZÉ MJ, VAN HEERDEN CJ, SADIE A, GARDNER HJF, LIEBENBERG J, VAN ZYL R, DU PLESSIS L, KIMBERG M, FRANK J, WARNICH L. Overrepresentation of the founder *PPOX* gene mutation R59W in a South African patient with severe clinical manifestation of porphyria. *Experimental Dermatology* 2005; **14**: 50-55.
2. GUPTA AK, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, HOLZGREVE W, HAHN S. Analysis of plasma elastase levels in early and late onset pre-eclampsia. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2005; **1**(55): 1-4.
3. HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CARELSE-TOFA K, GEBHARDT GS. The *Glu298Asp* variant of the endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene increase the risk of abruptio placentae in pre-eclampsia. *Journal of Human Genetics* 2005; **50**(8): 415-419.
4. MARAIS GF, MARAIS AS, PRETORIUS ZA, WELLINGS CR, McCALLUM B. Leaf rust and stripe rust resistance genes transferred to common wheat from *Triticum dicoccoides*. *Euphytica* 2005; **143**: 115-123.
5. MARAIS GF, SNYMAN JE, MARAIS AS, McCALLUM B, PRETORIUS ZA. Leaf rust and stripe rust resistance genes *Lr54* and *Yr37* transferred to wheat from *Aegilops kotschy*i. *Plant Breeding* 2005; **124**: 538-541.
6. PRINS R, RAMBURAN VP, PRETORIUS ZA, BOYD LA, BOSHOFF WHP, SMITH PH, LOUW JH. Development of a doubled haploid mapping population and linkage map for the bread wheat cross Kariega X Avocet S. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(1): 1-8.
7. RAMBURAN VP, PRETORIUS ZA, LOUW JH, BOYD LA, SMITH PH, BOSHOFF WHP, PRINS R. A genetic analysis of adult plant resistance to stripe rust in the wheat cultivar Kariega. *Theoretical and Applied Genetics* 2004; **108**: 1426-1433.
8. TIMM AE, PRINGLE KL, WARNICH L. Genetic diversity of woolly apple aphid *Eriosoma lanigerum* (Hemiptera: Aphididae) populations in the Western Cape, South Africa. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 2005; **95**: 187-191.
9. ZAAHL MG, WARNICH L, VICTOR TC, KOTZÉ MJ. Association of functional polymorphisms of *SLC11A1* with risk of esophageal cancer in the South African Colored population. *Cancer Genetics and Cytogenetics* 2005; **159**: 48-52.
10. ZAAHL MG, WINTER TA, WARNICH L, KOTZÉ MJ. Analysis of the three common mutations in the *CARD15* gene (R702W, G908R and 1007fs) in South African Colored patients with inflammatory bowel disease. *Molecular and Cellular Probes* 2005; **19**: 278-281.
11. ZAAHL MG, WINTER TA, WARNICH L, KOTZÉ MJ. The -237C-T promoter polymorphism of the *SLC11A1* gene is associated with a protective effect in relation to inflammatory bowel disease in the South African population. *International Journal of Colorectal Disease* 2005; **384**: 1-7.
12. ZHONG XY, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CARELSE-TOFA K, HOLZGREVE W, HAHN S. Circulatory nucleosome levels are significantly increased in early and late-onset pre-eclampsia. *Prenatal Diagnosis* 2005; **25**: 700-703.
13. ZHONG XY, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CARELSE-TOFA K, HOLZGREVE W, HAHN S. Parallel assessment of circulatory fetal DNA and corticotropin-releasing hormone mRNA in early- and late-onset pre-eclampsia. *Clinical Chemistry* 2005; **51**(9): 1730-1733.

### Proceedings international

1. DE VILLIERS JNP, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, WARNICH L, KOTZÉ MJ. *Co-existence of multiple sclerosis, hereditary haemochromatosis and variegate porphyria in a South African family: C282Y homozygosity in two sisters with multiple sclerosis*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 140.
2. DE VILLIERS JNP, TREURNICHT FK, WARNICH L, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ. *Analysis of viral and genetic factors in South African patients with multiple sclerosis*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 139.

## HORTICULTURAL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. BARRY GH. Citrus industry changes to refractometers for sugar determination. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **Aug/Sept**: 42-43.
2. BARRY GH. Crop load and fruit quality enhancement. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **Feb/March**: 34.
3. BARRY GH. Crop load and fruit quality enhancement. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **Aug/Sept**: 51.
4. BARRY GH. Crop load and fruit quality management – degreening. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **Apr/May**: 32.
5. BARRY GH. Cultivar innovation – effective sourcing and commercialisation of citrus cultivars in southern Africa. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **April/May**: 23.
6. BURGER DA, JACOBS G, HUYSAMER M, TAYLOR MA. Berry abscission in *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Waltham Cross: Changes in abscission-related factors during berry development. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2005; **26**(2): 71-74.
7. BURGER DA, JACOBS G, HUYSAMER M, TAYLOR MA. The influence of storage duration and elevation of storage temperature on the development of berry split and berry abscission in *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. Thompson Seedless table grapes. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2005; **26**(2): 68-70.
8. BURGER DA, JACOBS G, TAYLOR MA, HUYSAMER M. Influence of harvest maturity on quality of cold stored *Vitis vinifera* L. cv. 'Thompson Seedless' and 'Red Globe' table grapes, with special reference to berry split. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**: 55-58.
9. BURGER GE, GRIESSEL HM, HUYSAMER M. The effect of fruit maturity and storage duration on friction discolouration of 'Packham's Triumph' and 'Doyenne du Comice' pears. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 377-384.
10. COOK NC. Apple tree management in South Africa: Practical Science. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **Aug/Sept**: 21-26.
11. COOK NC, BELLEN A, CRONJE PJR, DE WIT I, KEULEMANS J, VAN DEN PUTTE A, STEYN WJ. Freezing temperature treatment induces bud dormancy in 'Granny Smith' apple shoots. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2005; **106**: 170-176.
12. COOK NC, DU PLOOY P. An architectural analysis of pear cultivars grown under South African conditions and the relevance to local maintenance pruning strategies. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 443-450.
13. CRONJE PJR. Crop load and fruit quality management – na-oes praktyke. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **Apr/May**: 32.
14. CRONJE PJR. Peteca spot of lemons. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **Feb/March**: 26-28.
15. CRONJE PJR, CROUCH EM, HUYSAMER M. Postharvest calyx retention of citrus fruit. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **682**(1): 369-374.
16. CROUCH EM, HOLCROFT DM, HUYSAMER M. Mealiness of 'Forelle' pears – quo vadis? *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 369-376.
17. FERRANDI CH, VAN DER MERWE PW, HUYSAMER M. Status of the pear industry in Africa, with specific reference to South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **761**: 73-76.
18. GINDABA J, WAND SJE. Comparative effects of evaporative cooling, kaolin particle film and shade net on sunburn and fruit quality in apples. *Hortscience* 2005; **40**(3): 592-596.
19. JOOSTE MM, KHUMALO P. Effect of the rate and duration of forced air cooling on the quality of "Imperial" apricots and "Pioneer" and "Songold" plums. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **682**(3): 1633-1638.
20. KRUGER L, HOLCROFT DM, HUYSAMER M, COOK NC. High-density orchards improve the quality of "Songold" plums from lower, more shaded canopy positions. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(2): 84-88.
21. LÖTZE E, BERGH O. Early prediction of ripening and storage quality of pear fruit in South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 97-102.
22. MARÉ L, TRUTER AB, KEMP AT, DODD MC, HOLCROFT DM, HUYSAMER M. Extension of the storage life of plums using controlled atmosphere shipping. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **682**: 1689-1695.
23. MEINTJES JJ, STASSEN PJC, THERON KI. The effect of different rates of prohexadione-calcium and girdling on shoot growth and fruit quality when applied to different pear cultivars. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 539-546.
24. MOORE SD, SCHUTTE C, BARRY GH. Factors causing fruit drop in navel oranges. *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; **4**(6): 34-38.
25. MUDAU FN, THERON KI, RABE E. Rind texture and juice acid content of Citrus spp. as affected by foliar sprays of mono-potassium phosphate (MKP), urea ammonium phosphate (UAP) and mono-ammonium phosphate (MAP). *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(4): 269-273.

26. MURRAY X, HOLCROFT DM, COOK NC, WAND SJE. Postharvest quality of 'Laetitia' and 'Songold' (*Prunus salicina* Lindell) plums as affected by preharvest shading treatments. *Postharvest Biology and Technology* 2005; **37**: 81-92.
27. PUNT H, HUYSAMER M. Temperature variances in a 12 m integral reefer container carrying plums under a dual temperature shipping regime. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **687**: 289-295.
28. REYNOLDS LP, JACOBS G, THERON KI. Effect of pruning severity and branch quality on fruit set and fruit dry weight of 'Packham's Triumph' pears (*Pyrus communis* L.). *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 451-454.
29. REYNOLDS LP, JACOBS G, THERON KI. Reproductive bud development of pears (*Pyrus communis* L.) with emphasis on the bourse shoot. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 165-170.
30. REYNOLDS LP, JACOBS G, THERON KI. The effect of scoring during flower induction or the initiation phase on return bloom in *Pyrus communis* L. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 171-176.
31. SAGREDO KX, COOPER T. Pear production in Chile: Situation and trends. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 437-440.
32. SAGREDO KX, THERON KI, COOK NC. Effect of mineral oil and hydrogen cyanamide concentration on dormancy breaking in 'Golden Delicious' apple trees. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**: 251-256.
33. SMIT M, MEINTJES JJ, JACOBS G, STASSEN PJC, THERON KI. Shoot growth control of pear trees (*Pyrus communis* L.) with prohexadione-calcium. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2005; **106**: 515-529.
34. STASSEN PJC, NORTH MS. Nutrient distribution and requirements of 'Forelle' pear trees on two rootstocks. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 493-500.
35. STEPHENS IA, MEYER C, HOLCROFT DM, JACOBS G. Carbohydrates and postharvest leaf blackening of proteas. *Hortscience* 2005; **40**(1): 181-184.
36. STEYN WJ, WAND SJE, HOLCROFT DM, JACOBS G. Red colour development and loss in pears. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 79-85.
37. STOCK WD, LUDWIG F, MORROW C, MIDGLEY GF, WAND SJE, ALLSOPP N, BELL T. Long-term effects of elevated atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> on species composition and productivity of a Southern African C<sub>4</sub> dominated grassland in the vicinity of a CO<sub>2</sub> exhalation. *Plant Ecology* 2005; **178**: 211-224.
38. STRYDOM DK, COOK NC. Evolutions of the pear training model in South Africa. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 37-40.
39. WAND SJE, GINDABA J. Controlling sunburn: What are the options? *South African Fruit Journal* 2005; Oct/Nov: 24-26.
40. WAND SJE, STEYN WJ, HOLCROFT DM, MDLULI MJ, VAN DEN DOOL K, JACOBS G. Use of evaporative cooling to improve 'Rosemarie' and 'Forelle' pear fruit blush colour and quality. *Acta Horticulturae* 2005; **671**: 103-111.
41. WAND SJE, THERON KI, ACKERMAN J, MARAIS SJS. Harvest and post-harvest apple fruit quality following applications of kaolin particle film in South African Orchards. *Scientia Horticulturae* 2006; **107**: 271-276.
42. YESHITELA T, ROBBERTSE PJ, STASSEN PJC. Effects of pruning on flowering, yield and fruit quality in mango (*Mangifera indica*). *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture* 2005; **45**: 1-6.
43. YESHITELA T, ROBBERTSE PJ, STASSEN PJC. Potassium nitrate and urea sprays affect flowering and yields of 'Tommy Atkins' *Mangifera indica* mango in Ethiopia. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(1): 28-32.

### **Proceedings international**

1. ANDERSONE D, DE WIT I, WUSTENBERGHS H, KEULEMANS J, COOK NC. Architectural analysis of vegetative growth of 2-year-old 'Bigarreau Van' sweet cherry trees grown on two rootstocks under varied nutrient regimes. V International Cherry Symposium. Bursa, Turkey, 2005: 3-4.
2. BARRY GH. *Cultivar innovation: Effective sourcing and commercialisation of citrus cultivars in Southern Africa*. International Society of Citrus Nurserymen. Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 35-38.
3. SHEARD AG, VAN RIJ N, MAGUYLO K, COOK NC. *Influence of rootstock on branching and flowering habit of 2-year-old 'Bing' sweet cherry branches in two warm climates in South Africa*. V International Cherry Symposium. Bursa, Turkey, 2005: 5-6.

### **Proceedings national**

1. BARRY GH. *Reduction of acidity of high acid citrus cultivars using alternatives to calcium arsenate*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Science. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 7.

2. CRONJE PJR, BARRY GH, HUYSAMER M. *Postharvest conditions affect rind breakdown of 'nules Clementine' Mandarin*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Science Conference. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 22.
3. CROUCH EM, HUYSAMER M, HOLCROFT DM. *Mealiness of 'Forelle' pear*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 23.
4. GINDABA J, WAND SJE. *Sunburn in apples and effectiveness of control measures*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 43.
5. HOFFMAN EW, CRAMER MD, JACOBS G. *Manipulation of flowering time in Protea cv Carnival*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 49.
6. JORDAAN RS, WAND SJE, FEY MV, STEYN WJ. *Orchard site selection and reflective mulching as ways to improve red colour of apples and pears*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 56.
7. MATHOAHELA PT, CRAMER MD, JACOBS G, LITTLEJOHN G. *Visual symptoms of macro element deficiencies on Protea, Leucadendron and Leucospermum cultivars grown in silica using different nutrient solutions*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 87.
8. PRETORIUS JJB, THERON KI, WAND SJE. *Enhancing apple fruit size, yield and return bloom using thinning, girdling and prohexadione-Ca*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 129.
9. PRINSLOO JA, RABE E, BARRY GH. *Ecophysiological responses of citrus trees and sugar accumulation of fruit in response to altered plant water relations*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 131.
10. ROYSTON BE, WAND SJE, STEYN WJ. *Insufficient colour in 'Granny Smith' apples*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 138.
11. SAGREDO KX, COOK NC, THERON KI. *Effect of rest breaking agents on vegetative and reproductive development in apple trees, cv. 'Golden Delicious' and 'Royal Gala'*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 142.
12. STASSEN PJC, NORTH MS. *Nutrient distribution and requirement of 'Forelle' pear trees on two rootstocks*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 117.
13. VAN DER MERWE HE, BARRY GH. *Factors affecting rind oil content in lemons*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 6.
14. VAN SCHOOR L, STASSEN PJC. *The potential of biological soil ameliorants for use in deciduous fruit production*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 182.
15. WAND SJE, MARAIS SJS, THERON KI. *Kaolin particle film applications reduce sunburn in susceptible apple cultivars*. Combined Congress of the Southern African Society for Horticultural Sciences. Northwest University, Potchefstroom, 2005: 185.

## PLANT PATHOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. DAMM U, FOURIE PH. A cost-effective protocol for molecular detection of fungal pathogens in soil. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 135-139.
2. LEE S, ROETS F, CROUS PW. Biodiversity of saprobic microfungi associated with the infructescences of *Protea* species in South Africa. *Fungal Diversity* 2005; **19**: 69-78.
3. RETIEF E, DAMM U, VAN NIEKERK JM, McLEOD A, FOURIE PH. A protocol for molecular detection of *Phaeomoniella chlamydospora* in grapevine wood. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 139-142.
4. VAN COLLER GJ, DENMAN S, GROENEWALD JZ, LAMPRECHT SC, CROUS PW. Characterisation and pathogenicity of *Cylindrocladiella* spp. associated with root and cutting rot symptoms of grapevines in nurseries. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2005; **34**: 489-498.
5. VAN NIEKERK JM, GROENEWALD JZ, FARR DF, FOURIE PH, HALLEEN F, CROUS PW. Reassessment of *Phomopsis* species on grapevines. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 2005; **34**: 27-39.

6. WOOD A, CROUS PW. Morphological and molecular characterization of *Endophyllum* species on perennial asteraceous plants in South Africa. *Mycological Research* 2005; **109**(4): 387-400.

## SOIL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. DE CLERCQ WP, VAN MEIRVENNE M. Effect of long-term irrigation application on the variation of soil electrical conductivity in vineyards. *Geoderma* 2005; **128**: 221-233.
2. DOWDING C, BORDA MJ, FEY MV, SPARKS DL. A new method for gaining insight into the chemistry of drying mineral surfaces using ATR-FTIR. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 2005; **292**: 148-151.
3. FEY MV, MILLS AJ, YAALON DH. The alternative meaning of pedoderm and its use for soil surface characterization. *Geoderma* 2006; **133**: 474-477.
4. GINDABA J, ROZANOV A, NEGASH L. Photosynthetic gas exchange, growth and biomass allocation of two Eucalyptus and three indigenous tree species of Ethiopia under moisture deficit. *Forest Ecology and Management* 2005; **105**: 127-138.
5. GINDABA J, ROZANOV A, NEGASH L. Trees on farms and their contribution to soil fertility parameters in Badessa, Eastern Ethiopia. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* 2005; **42**: 66-71.
6. MILLS AJ, COWLING RM, FEY MV, KERLEY GIH, DONALDSON JS, LECHMER-OERTEL RG, SIGWELA AM, SKOWNO AL, RUNDEL P. Effects of goat pastoralism on ecosystem carbon storage in semiarid thicket, Eastern Cape, South Africa. *Australian Ecology* 2005; **30**: 797-804.
7. MILLS AJ, FEY MV. Interactive response of herbivores, soils and vegetation to annual burning in South African Savanna. *Australian Ecology* 2005; **30**: 435-444.
8. MILLS AJ, O'CONNOR TG, DONALDSON JS, FEY MV, SKOWNO AL, SIGWELA AM, LECHMER-OERTEL RG, BOSENBERG DW. Ecosystem carbon storage under different land uses in three semi-arid shrublands and a mesic grassland in South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil* 2005; **22**(3): 183-190.

## VITICULTURE AND OENOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. DU TOIT M. Biogeenamienproduksie in wyn. *Wynboer* 2005; **190**: 12.
2. DU TOIT M. Wyn en rooi wangetjies ... (Biogeenamiene en wyn). *Outlook* 2005; **7**(1): 2.
3. DU TOIT WJ. Oxygen in winemaking. Part 1. *Wynboer* 2005; **192**: 16-17.
4. DU TOIT WJ. Oxygen in winemaking. Part 2. *Wynboer* 2005; **193**: 13-14.
5. DU TOIT WJ, PRETORIUS IS, LONVAUD-FUNEL A. The effect of sulfur dioxide and oxygen on the viability and culturability of a strain of *Acetobacter pasteurianus* and a strain of *Brettanomyces bruxellensis* isolated from wine. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2005; **98**: 862-871.
6. MEYER AH, BOTHA A, VALENTINE AJ, ARCHER E, LOUW PJE. The occurrence and infectivity of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in inoculated and uninoculated rhizosphere soils of two-year-old commercial grapevines. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2005; **26**(2): 90-94.
7. RAATH PJ, FOURIE JC. Guidelines for making compost on a wine grape enterprise. *Wynboer* 2005; **197**: 16-17.

### Books

1. THERON CW. *Basiese Wynbereiding*. WineLand, Paarl, South Africa, 2005. 35 pp.
2. THERON CW. *Wynlande van die Wêreld / Winelands of the World*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005. 140 pp.

## INSTITUTE FOR WINE BIOTECHNOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BAYLY JC, DOUGLAS LM, PRETORIUS IS, BAUER FF, DRANGINIS AM. Characteristics of FL011-dependent flocculation in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Fems Yeast Research* 2005; **5**: 1151-1156.

2. FERNANDEZ-GONZALEZ M, UBEDA IRANZO JF, CORDERO OTERO RR, GURURAJAN VT, BRIONES-PÉREZ AL. Engineering of an oenological *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strain with pectinolytic activity and its effect on wine. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2005; **102**: 173-183.
3. GUNDLLAPALLI MOSES SB, CORDERO OTERO RR, PRETORIUS IS. Domain engineering of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* exoglucanases. *Biotechnology Letters* 2005; **27**: 355-363.
4. RAMACHANDRAN N, PRETORIUS IS, CORDERO OTERO RR. Amylolytic enzymes from the yeast *Lipomyces kononenkoae* - Review. *Biologia* 2005; **60**: 103-110.
5. SHERIDAN C, BAUER FF, BURTON S, LORENZEN L. A critical process analysis of wine production to improve cost, quality and environmental performance. *Water Science and Technology* 2005; **51**(1): 39-46.
6. SHERIDAN C, BAUER FF, LORENZEN L. Perceptions and realities – water, effluent and environmental management systems in the SA wine industry. *Wynboer* 2005; **186**: 14-16.
7. VAN DYK D, PRETORIUS IS, BAUER FF. Mss11p is a central element of the regulatory network that controls FLO11 expression and invasive growth in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Genetics* 2005; **169**: 91-106.
8. VAN RENSBURG P. Hybrid wine yeasts, offering the winemaker a unique fermentation tool. *The Australian & New Zealand Grapegrower & Winemaker* 2005; **2**: 56-60.
9. VAN RENSBURG P. Les levures hybrides, un outil exceptionnel pour les fermentations. *Revue Française d'Oenologie* 2005; **213**: 15-17.
10. VAN RENSBURG P, STIDWELL TG, LAMBRECHTS MG, CORDERO OTERO RR, PRETORIUS IS. Development and assessment of a recombinant *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* wine yeast producing two aroma-enhancing B-glucosidases encoded by the *Saccharomyces fibuligera* BGL1 and BGL2 genes. *Annals of Microbiology* 2005; **55**(1): 33-42.

### **Chapters in books**

1. PRETORIUS IS, BARTOWSKY EJ, BAUER FF, DE BARROS LOPES M, DU TOIT M, VAN RENSBURG P, VIVIER MA. The tailoring of designer grapevines and microbial starter strains for a market-directed and quality-focussed wine industry. In: HY Hui, (ed.). *Handbook of Food Technology and Food Engineering*. Marcel Dekker, Inc. New York, USA, 2005: 209-232.

# FACULTY OF ARTS

---

## AFRICAN LANGUAGES

### Journal articles

1. DLALI M. The speech act of apology in IsiXhosa educational contexts. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2004; **24**(2): 118-131.
2. DLALI M. The speech act of complaint in IsiXhosa. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2003; **23**(3): 131-143.
3. KASCHULA RH, RALARALA KM. Language rights, intercultural communication and the law in South African. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2004; **24**(4): 252.
4. VISSER MW, VENTER EC. Theory-based features of task-based course design: isiXhosa for specific purposes in local government. *Alternation: International Journal for the Study of Southern African Literature and Languages* 2004; **11**(2): 216-246.
5. ZULU NS. Culture and gender in Mafata's novels. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2004; **24**(2): 147-159.
6. ZULU NS. Post-apartheid representations of youth in the Zulu novel: Kungasa ngifile. *Literotor* 2004; **25**(3): 199-216.
7. ZULU NS. The power of persuasion in Mosali a nkhola. *Southern African Journal for Folklore Studies* 2005; **15**(2): 1-19.

### Proceedings international

1. ROUX JC, LOUW PH. *The acquisition and annotation of multilingual speech databases for the development of interface applications*. Proceedings of the 4th International MIDP Colloquium. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2005: 161-168.

### Chapters in books

1. VISSER MW. Xhosa (Article number LALI: 02328). In: Brown K, (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Language & Linguistics, 2nd Edition*. Elsevier, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2005: 705-715.

## AFRIKAANS AND DUTCH

### Journal articles

1. BERGENHOLTZ H. Den usynlige elektroniske produktions- og korrekturordbog. *LexicoNordica* 2005; **12**: 19-40.
2. BERGENHOLTZ H, JOHNSEN M. Log files as a tool for improving internet dictionaries. *Hermes* 2005; **34**: 117-141.
3. BERGENHOLTZ H, TARP S. Electronic dictionaries: Old and new lexicographic solutions. *Hermes* 2005; **34**: 7-9.
4. DE STADLER LG. Knowing your culture: The difficulty of measuring culture. *Information Design Journal & Document Design* 2005; **13**(1): 70-73.
5. FEINAUER AE, FOURIE J. The quality of translated medical research questionnaires. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2005; **23**(4): 1-20.
6. FEINAUER AE, LUTTIG L. Functionalism is not always the remedy. *Perspectives – Studies in Translatology* 2005; **13**(2): 123-131.
7. FOSTER L. Die grenservaring is belangrik: Trieksters in vier romans van Lettie Viljoen/Ingrid Winterbach. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2005; **17**(2): 68-86.
8. FOSTER PH. Poësie as herskrywing van die geskiedenis. Pirow Bekker se historiografiese metagedig "Apollo Smintheus". *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2004; **11**(2): 99-126.
9. GOUDS M. Oor die verhouding tussen woordeboekstrukture, woerdeboekinhoud en leksikografiese funksies. *Lexikos* 2005; **15**: 52-69.

10. GOUWS RH, PRINSLOO DJ. Left-expanded article structures in Bantu with special reference to isiZulu and Sepedi. *International Journal of Lexicography* 2005; **18**(1): 25-46.
11. HUIGEN S. Een "Zwarte Legende" over het Nederlandse kolonialisme in de Travels (1801-1804) van John Barrow. *Tydskrif vir Nederlands en Afrikaans* 2004; **11**(2): 141-161.
12. HUIGEN S. Handel en wetenschap: Rapporten van een VOC-expeditie uit 1761-1762. *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2005; **17**(1): 139-154.
13. KANNEMEYER JC. C Louis Leipoldt en sy seksuele oriëntasie. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(8): 576-581.
14. LESCH H. Societal factors in translation practice. *Perspectives-Studies in Translatology* 2004; **12**(4): 256-269.
15. LESCH H. The scope of language services in an emerging multilingual country. In *Translating Today, London* 2005: 16-19.
16. LOUW PA. Ostensiewe illustrasies as mikrostukturele items in verklarende skoolwoordeboeke gerig op leerders in die junior sekondêre fase. *Lexikos* 2005; **15**: 90-101.
17. SMUTS JP. Die Akademie se letterkundepryse. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(1): 1-14.
18. STEYN M, GOUWS L. *Nuwe woordeboek sonder grense: A typological and communicative bridge*. *Lexikos* 2005; **15**: 164-178.
19. VAN DER WALT C, FOURIE H. Developing a learner's corpus: The case of a first-year module in Mathematics. *Lexikos* 2005; **15**: 245-252.
20. VILJOEN L. Displacement in the literary tests of Black Afrikaans writers in South Africa. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2005; **21**(1/2): 88-113.
21. VILJOEN L. 'n "Tussenin-boek": Enkele gedagtes oor liminaliteit in Breyten Breytenbach se *Woordwerk* (1999). *Stilet: Tydskrif vir die Afrikaanse Letterkundevereniging* 2005; **17**(2): 1-25.
22. VILJOEN L, BRINK AP. André P Brink in gesprek met Louise Viljoen. *Tydskrif vir Letterkunde* 2005; **42**(1): 160-177.

## Proceedings international

1. BERGENHOLTZ H. *Falsche und richtige lexikographische Definitionen*. Proceedings of the Eleventh International Symposium on Lexicography. University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 125-132.
2. BERGENHOLTZ H, TARP S. *Politica lingüística: Conceptos y definiciones*. 5th Symposium on Translation, Terminology and Interpretation in Cuba and Canada. Cuba, 2005: [http://www.cttic.org/e\\_publications.htm](http://www.cttic.org/e_publications.htm).
3. GOUWS RH. *Multiple niching*. Proceedings of the Eleventh International Symposium on Lexicography. University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 261-275.

## Books

1. GOUWS RH, PRINSLOO DJ. *Principles and Practice of South African Lexicography*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, 2005. 210 pp.
2. KANNEMEYER JC. *Die Afrikaanse literatuur 1652-2004*. Tafelberg, Kaapstad, South Africa, 2004. 799 pp.
3. KANNEMEYER JC, BAARD M, ROETS K, VIVIERS M, STASSEN N. *Die volledige versamelde gedigte*. Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2004. 160 pp.
4. NIELSEN S, MOURIER L, BERGENHOLTZ H. *English-Danish Dictionary of Accounting*. Aarhus, 2005. 500 pp. <http://www.regnskabsordbogen.dk/iasgdk/>
5. NIELSEN S, MOURIER L, BERGENHOLTZ H. *English Dictionary of Accounting*. Aarhus, 2005. 550 pp. <http://www.regnskabsordbogen.dk/iasgb/>
6. ODENDAL FF, GOUWS RH. *Verklarende Handwoordeboek van die Afrikaanse Taal*. Pearson Education, Cape Town, 2005. 1147 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. BERGENHOLTZ H. Lemmaselektion in deutschen und deutsch-finnischen Wörterbüchern. In: Barz I, Bergenholz H, Korhonen J, (eds). *Schreiben, Verstehen, Übersetzen und Lernen: Zu ein- und zweisprachigen Wörterbüchern mit Deutsch*. Peter Lang, Frankfurt aM/Bern/New York/Paris, 2005: 147-164.
2. BERGENHOLTZ H, TARP S. Verteilungsstrukturen in Wörterbüchern. In: Barz I, Bergenholz H, Korhonen J, (eds). *Schreiben, Verstehen, Übersetzen und Lernen: Zu ein- und zweisprachigen Wörterbüchern mit Deutsch*. Peter Lang, Frankfurt aM/Bern/New York/Paris, 2005: 119-126.
3. BERGENHOLTZ H, TARP S. Wörterbuchfunktionen. In: Barz I, Bergenholz H, Korhonen J, (eds). *Schreiben, Verstehen, Übersetzen und Lernen: Zu ein- und zweisprachigen Wörterbüchern mit Deutsch*. Peter Lang, Frankfurt aM/Bern/New York/Paris, 2005: 11-25.

4. FEINAUER AE. Language practitioners and standards. In: SATI, (eds). *Rights in Practice*. SATI, Pretoria, 2005: 162-171.
5. GOUWS RH. Issues regarding the comment on semantics in bilingual dictionaries dealing with closely related languages. In: Igla B, Petkov P, Weigand HE, (eds). *Kontrastive Lexikologie und zweisprachige Lexikographie*. Georg Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, 2005: 119-126.
6. GOUWS RH, STEYN M. Integrated outer texts: a transtextual approach to lexicographic functions. In: Barz I, Bergenholz H, Korhonen J, (eds). *Schreiben, Verstehen, Übersetzen und Lernen: Zu ein- und zweisprachigen Wörterbüchern mit Deutsch*. Peter Lang, Frankfurt aM/Bern/New York/Paris, 2005: 127-136.
7. VAN ZYL DP. Afrikaanse kinder- en jeugpoësie voor 1970. In: Wybenga G, Snyman M, (eds). *Van Patrys-hulle tot Hanna Hoekom. 'n Gids tot die Afrikaanse Kinder- en Jeugboek*. Lapa, Pretoria, 2005: 33-40.
8. VAN ZYL DP. AG Visser. In: Wybenga G, Snyman M, (eds). *Van Patrys-hulle tot Hanna Hoekom. 'n Gids tot die Afrikaanse Kinder- en Jeugboek*. Lapa, Pretoria, 2005: 472-475.
9. VAN ZYL DP. Freda Linde. In: Wybenga G, Snyman M, (eds). *Van Patrys-hulle tot Hanna Hoekom. 'n Gids tot die Afrikaanse Kinder- en Jeugboek*. Lapa, Pretoria, 2005: 315-318.
10. VAN ZYL DP. Helena JF Lochner. In: Wybenga G, Snyman M, (eds). *Van Patrys-hulle tot Hanna Hoekom. 'n Gids tot die Afrikaanse Kinder- en Jeugboek*. Lapa, Pretoria, 2005: 319-322.
11. VAN ZYL DP. Hester Heese. In: Wybenga G, Snyman M, (eds). *Van Patrys-hulle tot Hanna Hoekom. 'n Gids tot die Afrikaanse Kinder- en Jeugboek*. Lapa, Pretoria, 2005: 266-269.
12. VAN ZYL DP. Tienie Holloway. In: Wybenga G, Snyman M, (eds). *Van Patrys-hulle tot Hanna Hoekom. 'n Gids tot die Afrikaanse Kinder- en Jeugboek*. Lapa, Pretoria, 2005: 271-272.
13. VILJOEN L, VILJOEN S. The construction of femininity in Huisgenoot. In: Du Preez A, Van Eeden J, (eds). *South African Visual Culture*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, 2005: 90-118.

## Creative works

1. VAN NIEKERK M. Reeks artikels in BY. Mei-Desember 2005.
2. VAN NIEKERK M. Essay in catalogue for art exhibition. *Seven emblems for Marlene Dumas*. Gallery Zwirner & Wirth, New York, USA, 2005.
3. VAN NIEKERK M. Essay in newspaper for art exhibition. *Adriaan van Zyl, reisiger in die grensgebied*. Stellenbosch University Art Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2004.
4. VAN NIEKERK M. Literary work (novel). *Agaat*. 2004.
5. VAN NIEKERK M. Poems in anthology. *Nagpsalm en Nagliedjie*. Esterhuizen L, (ed.). Versindaba 2005. Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, 2005.

## ANCIENT STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. ADLER J. Governance in Ptolemaic Egypt: From Raphia to Cleopatra VII (217-31 B.C.), class-based "Colonialism"? *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2005; **50**: 27-40.
2. BOSMAN T. A critical review of the translation of the Hebrew lexeme 'hb. *Old Testament Essays (new series)*: *Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2005; **18**(1): 22-34.
3. BASSON A. Divine metaphors in Psalm 35 explored from a cognitive anthropological perspective. *Old Testament Essays (new Series)*: *Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2005; **18**(1): 9-21.
4. BASSON A. "Hide me in the shadow of your wings". An image-schematic notion in Psalm 17:8b. *Journal for Semitics* 2005; **14**(1): 95-111.
5. BASSON A. "You are my rock and fortress" Refuge metaphors in Psalm 31. A perspective from cognitive metaphor theory. *Acta Theologica* 2005; **25**(2): 1-17.
6. BREYTENBACH MM. A queen for all seasons: Zenobia of Palmyra. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2005; **50**: 51-66.
7. COOK J. Die Septuaginta: aliquid novi ex Africa. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(4): 457-465.
8. COOK J. Reconsidering Septuagintal origins. *Journal for Semitics* 2005; **14**(2): 441-461.
9. COOK J. Some novel developments in Septuagint research. *Old Testament Essays (new series)*: *Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2005; **18**(3): 531-541.
10. FLOOR S. Poetic fronting in a wisdom poetry text: The information structure of Proverbs 7. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2005; **31**(1): 23-58.
11. HARKU UR. Does history repeat itself? The ideology of Saddam Hussein and the Mesopotamian era. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2005; **33**(1): 47-71.
12. JONKER LC, VAN DER MERWE CHJ. Kan ons God manipuleer in gebed? 'n Eksegetiese studie van Psalm 13. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1): 140-148.

13. KOTZÉ Z. A cognitive-linguistic methodology for the study of metaphor in the Hebrew Bible. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2005; **31**(1): 107-117.
14. KOTZÉ Z. Metaphors and metonymies for anger in the Old Testament. A cognitive linguistic approach. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **88**(1): 118-125.
15. KRUGER PA. Depression in the Hebrew Bible: An update. *Journal of Near Eastern Studies* 2005; **64**(3): 187-192.
16. KRUGER PA. Symbolic inversion in death: Some examples from the Old Testament and the Ancient Near Eastern world. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2005; **26**(2): 398-411.
17. KRUGER PA. The face and emotions in the Hebrew Bible. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2005; **18**(3): 651-663.
18. KRUGER PA. The inverse world of mourning in the Hebrew Bible. *Biblische Notizen NF* 2005; **124**: 41-49.
19. MOOMO DO. The imperfective meaning of *weqatal* in Biblical Hebrew. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2005; **31**(1): 89-106.
20. MOOMO DO. Translating (YHWH) into African languages. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **88**: 151-160.
21. RECHENMACHER J, VAN DER MERWE CHJ. The contribution of Wolfgang Richter to current developments in the study of Biblical Hebrew. *Journal of Semitic Studies* 2005; **50**(1): 59-82.
22. SCHNEIDER M. The Roman coin collection at Stellenbosch, a sequel. *Akroterion: Journal for the Classics in South Africa* 2005; **50**: 67-85.
23. THOM JC. Doing justice to Zeus: on texts and commentaries. *Acta Classica* 2005; **48**: 1-21.
24. TOV E. The Biblia Hebraica Quinta. An important step forward. *Journal of Northwest Semitic Languages* 2005; **31**(1): 1-21.
25. VAN STEENBERGEN GJ. The way "Isaiah" saw it: Some implications for translation. *Current Trends in Scripture Translation* 2005; **1**(198/199): 145-170.
26. WENDLAND ER. A literary (artistic-rhetorical) approach to biblical text analysis and translation, with special reference to Paul to Philemon. *Journal of Biblical Text Research* 2005; **1**: 266-363.
27. WENDLAND ER. Expressing some extra sap from a passage of scripture: Aspects of porhetorical exegesis, with an application to Job 28:23-28. *Current Trends in Scripture Translation* 2005; **1**(198/199): 129-144.
28. WENDLAND ER. The structure, style, sense, and significance of Haggai's prophecy concerning the "house of the LORD" – with special reference to Bible interpretation and translation in Africa (Part One). *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2005; **18**(3): 907-926.
29. WENDLAND ER. Theology and ministry in Africa through bible translation: "How firm a foundation"? *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2005; **14**: 124-131.

## Books

1. THOM JC. *Cleanthes' Hymn to Zeus. Text, Translation, and Commentary*. Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2005. 207 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. COOK J. "Theological/Ideological" Tendenz in the Septuagint – LXX Proverbs a case study. In: García Martínez F, Vervenne M, (eds). *Interpreting Translation. Studies on the LXX and Ezekiel in Honour of Johan Lust*. Leuven University Press/Uitgeverij Peeters, Leuven, Belgium, 2005: 65-79.
2. COOK J. Septuaginta-Forschung. In: Betz D, Browning DS, Janowski B, Jüngel E, (eds). *Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart. Handwörterbuch für Theologie und Religionswissenschaft. Vierte, völlig bearbeitete Auflage*. Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2005: 1217-1220.
3. COOK J. The text-critical value of the Septuagint of Proverbs. In: Troxel RL, Friebel KG, Magary DR, (eds). *Seeking out the Wisdom of the Ancients. Essays offered to honor Michael V Fox on the occasion of his sixty-fifth birthday*. Eisenbrauns, Winona Lake, Indiana, USA, 2005: 407-419.
4. KOTZÉ A. Confessiones 13: Augustinus, die Manicheërs en die skeppingsverhaal. In: Van Geest P, Van Oort J, (eds). *Augustiniana Neerlandica. Aspecten van Augustinus' spiritualiteit en haar doorwerking*. Peeters, Leuven, Belgium, 2005: 149-161.

## DRAMA

### **Journal articles**

1. HAUPTFLEISCH T. Artistic output, arts research and the rating of the theatre practitioner as researcher. Some responses to the NRF rating system after the first three years. *South African Theatre Journal* 2005; **19**: 9-34.
2. HAUPTFLEISCH T. Dramatic learning spaces: A South African Research Conference. *South African Theatre Journal* 2005; **19**: 279-284.
3. HUTCHISON Y. Riding Osifisan's *Another Raft* through the sea of Nigerian History: Theatre for agency. *South African Theatre Journal* 2005; **19**: 242-253.
4. HUTCHISON Y. Truth or bust: Consensualising a historic narrative or provoking through theatre. The place of the personal narrative in the Truth and Reconciliation Commission. *Contemporary Theatre Review* 2005; **15**(3): 354-362.
5. JOSEPH CO. Theatre for development in Kenya: Interrogating the ethics of practice. *Research in Drama in Education* 2005; **10**(2): 189-199.
6. KAAHWA JA. First time encounter narrative of the 31st National Arts Festival held at Grahamstown. *South African Theatre Journal* 2005; **19**: 285-296.

### **Chapters in books**

1. HAUPTFLEISCH T. Südafrikanische Theater – Entwicklungen und Stromungen von Vergangenheit bis Gegenwart. In: Arndt S, Berndt K, (eds). *Kreatives Afrika. Schriftstellerinnen über Literatur, Theater und Gesellschaft*. Peter Hammer Verlag, Wuppertal, Germany, 2005: 91-116.

### **Creative works**

1. BASSON M. Puppet performance. *Tall Horse*. Baxter Theatre, Theater der Welt, BAM Harvey Theatre, Kennedy Centre, Cape Town, Stuttgart, New York, Washington DC, USA, 2005.
2. BASSON M, DU PREEZ P, KELLERMAN A. Play. *Romeo en Julia (Studie van 'n Verdrinkende Liggaam)*. Aardklop Kunstfees, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2005.
3. BASSON M, KELLERMAN A. Play. *Verleiding (Reza de Wet)*. Woordfees and KKNK, Stellenbosch and Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2005.
4. BEYERS S. Radio bookreading. *Moerbeibos (Dalene Matthee)*. RSG, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
5. BEYERS S. Television series. *Hart van Staal*. KykNet, South Africa, 2005.
6. BOTHMA C. Play. *Magda magam menopause hê*. Aardklop Kunstfees, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2005.
7. BOTHMA C. Play soundtrack design and recording. *Abjater wat so Lag (Juanita Swanepoel)*. KKNK Klein Libertas Theatre, Oudtshoorn & Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
8. BOTHMA C. Play soundtrack design and recording. *Vrededorp (Charles Fourie)*. KKNK and Aardklop Festival, Oudtshoorn & Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2005.
9. BOTHMA C. Play stage management, sound design. *Staal Burger*. Aardklop Festival, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2005.
10. DE VAAL F. Kabaret. *Botspoppe*. Otjivarongo Toneelfees, Bellville Stadskouburg en KKNK, South Africa, 2005.
11. DE VAAL F. Performance art. *Blindederm*. SABC 2 Oop Verhoog, KKNK, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2005.
12. DE VAAL F, HAUPTFLEISCH G. Play. *Lunch (Stephen Berkoff)*. National Arts Festival, Grahamstown, South Africa, 2005.
13. DU PREEZ P, BEYERS S, BOTHMA C. Play. *Moeders en Dogters (Corlia Fourie)*. Suidoosterfees, Bellville, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
14. DU PREEZ P, BASSON M. Play. *Toorberg*. Artscape Theatre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
15. DU PREEZ P, BOTHMA C. Prose and poetry programme. *Tagtigers (Petrus du Preez and Juanita Swanepoel)*. Afrikaanse Woordfees, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
16. HAUPTFLEISCH G. One person show. *Tien teen een weer alleen (Lindie Stander and Gaerin Hauptfleisch)*. KKNK, Volksbladfees and Aardklop, Oudtshoorn, Bloemfontein and Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2005.
17. HAUPTFLEISCH G, DE VAAL F. Pantomime. *Aswoestertjie – 'n Pantomini*. Klein Libertas Teater, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
18. HAUPTFLEISCH G, DE VAAL F. Play. *Etenstyd (Stephen Berkoff, tr. Adriaan Meyer)*. Woordfees and KKNK, Stellenbosch and Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2005.
19. KELLERMAN A. Television series. *Known Gods*. MNet, South Africa, 2005.
20. KOLVER M, VAN LILL H, DU PREEZ P, BOTHMA C. Play. *Ysterasters*. KKNK, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2005.

21. KRUGER MS. Puppetry. *More tales from the Calabash*. Various theatres and schools as well as festivals, including Yukon International Storytelling Festival, Edmunton International Fringe, Leduc Public Library, Stratham Country LIB, Millwoods Public Lib, Edmunton, Canada, 2005.

## ENGLISH

### **Journal articles**

1. GAGIANO AH. Getting under the skin of power: The novels of Unity Dow. *English Academy Review* 2004; **21**: 36-50.
2. HALE F. African colonial discourse in transition: British visitors in Southern Africa after the Second Anglo-Boer War. *Edwardian Studies* 2005; **17**(1): 56-70.
3. HALE F. Baptist ethics of conscientious objection to military service in South Africa: The watershed case of Richard Steele. *Acta Theologica* 2005; **17**(1): 56-70.
4. HALE F. Christianity comes to sub-Saharan Africa: Perspectives from African novelists. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2005; **14**: 116-123.
5. HALE F. Fighting over the Fight in Spain: The Pro-Franco Campaign of Bishop Peter Amigo of Southwark. *Catholic Historical Review* 2005; **91**(3): 462-483.
6. HALE F. Khoi Khoi culture refracted through a German prism: Christian Ludwig Willebrand's reconstruction in historical context. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2005; **29**(2): 127-143.
7. HALE F. Sidney Spencer on Christiainity, Pacifism and the Spanish Tragedy. *Transactions of the Unitarian Historical Society* 2005; **23**(3): 595-614.
8. HALE F. The Postfigurative Christ in Morley Callaghan's *Such Is My Beloved*. *Acta Theologica* 2005; **25**(1): 28-49.
9. HALE F. Unitarian origins in Norway during the 1890s and early in the Twentieth Century. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2005; **31**(1): 225-246.
10. HALE F. Waging peace in the Spanish Civil War: The transformation of the English Quaker Mission. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2005; **31**(2): 445-470.
11. KLOPPER DC. The body in biography. *Social Dynamics – A Journal of the Centre for African Studies University of Cape Town* 2004; **30**(1): 84-94.
12. KLOPPER DC. Travel and transgression in Dan Jacobson's *The Electronic Elephant*. *Third World Quarterly* 2005; **26**(3): 461-469.
13. NEL GF, LAMPRECHT C, SWART M. The effectiveness of WebCT as a progress-assessment tool in English Studies. *Journal for Language Teaching* 2005; **39**(1): 132-148.
14. SAMUELSON M. Historical time, gender and the 'New' South Africa in Zakes Mda's *The Heart of Redness*. *Electronic Journal: Sephis E-Magazine (South-South Exchange Programme for Research on the History of Development)* 2005; **2**(2): 15-18.
15. SAMUELSON M, DISTILLER N. Denying the coloured mother: Gender and race in South Africa. *L'Homme: European Review of Feminist History* 2005; **16**(2): 28-46.
16. WARNES C. Avatars of Amadis: Magican realism as postcolonial romance. *Journal of Commonwealth Literature* 2005; **101**(3): 7-26.
17. WARNES C. Engendering the post-Apartheid farm novel: Anne Landsmann's *The Devil's Chimney*. *English Academy Review* 2004; **21**: 51-62.
18. WARNES C. Naturalizing the supernatural: Faith: Irreverence and magical realism. *Literature Compass* 2005; **2**: 1-16.
19. WARNES C. The hermeneutics of vagueness: Magical realism in current literary critical discourse. *Journal of Postcolonial Writing* 2005; **41**(1): 1-13.

### **Proceedings international**

1. WARNES C. *Baldur's gate and history: Race and alignment in digital role-playing games*. Second International Digital Games Research Association Conference. Vancouver, Canada, 2005: <http://www.digra.org/dl/db/06276.04067.pdf>.

### **Chapters in books**

1. GAGIANO AH. Lewis Nkosi as literary critic. In: Stiebel L, Gunner L, (eds). *Still Beating the Drum: Critical Perspectives on Lewis Nkosi*. Rodopi, Amsterdam and New York, USA, 2005: 5-26.

2. GAGIANO AH. Marechera's wordhorde and the scrapiron of war. In: Muponde R, Primorac R, (eds). *Versions of Zimbabwe: New Approaches to Literature and Culture*. Weaver Press, Harare, Zimbabwe, 2005: 41-54.
3. GAGIANO AH. Southern African stories of transgressing women from five cultural time-frames. In: Ahrens R, Herrera-Sobek M, Ikas K, Lomeli F, (eds). *Violence and Transgression in World Minority Literatures*. Universitaetsverlag Winter, Heidelberg, Germany, 2005: 285-303.
4. GAGIANO AH. Using a comic vision to contend with tragedy: Three unusual African novels. In: Reichl S, Stein M, (eds). *Cheeky Fictions: Laughter and the Postcolonial*. Rodopi, Amsterdam and New York, USA, 2005: 257-270.
5. GAYLARD RP. Stories and storytelling in Phaswane Mpe's *Welcome to our Hillbrow*. In: Mzamane MV, (ed.). *Words Gone Two Soon*. Skotaville Media & Communications (Pty) Ltd, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 164-170.
6. GRAHAM L. Reading the unspeakable: Rape in JM Coetzee's *Disgrace*. In: Veit-Wild F, Naguschewski D, (eds). *Body, Sexuality and Gender: Versions and Subversions in African Literatures*. Rodopi, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2005: 255-267.
7. GRAHAM L, GAGIANO AH. 'Bathing Area' – For Whites Only: Reading prohibitive signs and 'Black Peril' in Lewis Nikosi's *Mating Birds*. In: Stiebel L, Gunner L, (eds). *Still Beating the Drum: Critical Perspectives on Lewis Nkosi*. Rodopi, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2005: 147-166.
8. SAMUELSON M. Crossing borders with words: Sello duiker, Phaswane Mpe and Yvonne Vera. In: Mzamane MV, (ed.). *Words Gone Two Soon: A Tribute to Phaswane Mpe and K Sello Duiker*. Skotaville Media and Communications (Pty) Ltd, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 178-183.

### Creative works

1. VILJOEN SC, SEARLE B. Conceptual art. *To Love, To Fear, To Leave: Text to accompany programme to Berni Searle Exhibition*. Museum for African Art and Angel Orensanz Foundation Centre for the Arts, New York, USA, 2005.

## FINE ARTS

### Journal articles

1. VAN ROBBROECK L. Michael Godby's Graven Images. *Art South Africa* 2005; 3(4): 67-68.

### Books

1. BOUMA P. *Le Sac de Dielo by Bridget Krone*. Heinemann, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2005. 16 pp.
2. BOUMA P. *L'Histoire de Simon*. Heinemann, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2005. 16 pp.
3. KLOPPER S. *Amandebele (Photographs – Peter Magubane, Text – Sandra Klopper)*. Sunbird Publishing, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 152 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. BOUMA P. Bitterkomix 14. In: Kannemeyer A, Botes C, (eds). *Bitterkomix 14*. Double Storey, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 31-33.
2. BULL K. Catalog. In: Malan R, (ed.). *In Leaves to a Tree: Beyond English Alive – a Celebration of Writing in South Africa*. David Philip, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: cover, iv, v.
3. KLOPPER S. From Japan to Jamaica: Reframing youth identities in contemporary South Africa. In: Van Eeden J, Du Preez A, (eds). *South African Visual Culture*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 175-187.

### Creative works

1. BOUMA P. Group exhibition. *Biennal of Illustrations*. Bratislava (BIB), Bratislava, Czech Republic, 2005.
2. BOUMA P. Group publication. *The Department 1975-2003 – A personal memoir in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
3. BRUNDRIT J. Group exhibition. *Sweet Somethings*. In Sweet Nothings (incorporated in the 3rd Cape Town Month of Photography). Bell-Roberts Gallery, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
4. BRUNDRIT J. Group publication. *Braaivleis, rugby, sunny skies and Chevrolet in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
5. BULL K. Group exhibition. *Conversations #1-5. In Girls Night Out*. Joao Fereira Gallery, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.

6. BULL K. Group publication. *Data Capture in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
7. BULL K. Solo exhibition. *Data capture: In the field*. On Gallery, Poznan, Poland, 2005.
8. CAMPBELL KD. Group publication. *1.9.9.4. Degrees Centigrade, SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch Volume 1, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 42-45.
9. DIETRICH KH. Group exhibition. *Man*. Rust-en-Vrede Gallery, Durbanville, South Africa, 2005.
10. DIETRICH KH. Group exhibition. *New works with Clementina van der Walt and Karin Preller*. Artspace, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005.
11. DIETRICH KH. Group publication. *Horizons of Babel in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
12. DIETRICH KH. Solo exhibition. *Arts and Reconciliation Festival*. Pretoria University, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005.
13. DIETRICH KH. Solo exhibition. *Horizons of Babel*. Bell-Roberts Gallery, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
14. DU PREEZ M. Group exhibition. *Untitled 1-3 at 30x30 Exhibition*. US Gallery, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
15. DU PREEZ M. Group publication. *Untitled 1-4, SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
16. DU PREEZ M. Jewellery fair. *Untitled 1-4*. Sandton Convention Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005.
17. GUNTER E. Group publication. *Untitled in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
18. GUNTER E. Solo exhibition. *Litter/Werpsel*. The Erdmann Contemporary Gallery, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
19. VAN ROBBROECK L. Group publication. *Artefactual Research in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
20. VAN ROBBROECK L. Group publication. *Bizarre Alchemy in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
21. VAN ROBBROECK L. Group publication. *Bloody Skin in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
22. VAN ROBBROECK L. Group publication. *Enormous Lens in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
23. VAN ROBBROECK L. Group publication. *Field Trip in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
24. VAN ROBBROECK L. Group publication. *Research Equivalence in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
25. VAN ROBBROECK L. Group publication. *The Night Side in SPIT*. Department of Fine Arts, University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.

## GENERAL LINGUISTICS

### Journal articles

1. CONRADIE S. Investigating 'Full Transfer': Preliminary data from the adult L2 acquisition of Afrikaans. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2005; **36**: 1-33.
2. KASCHULA RH. Imbongi to Slam: The emergence of a technologised auriture. *Southern African Journal for Folklore Studies* 2004; **14**(2): 46-58.
3. KASCHULA RH, PETENI RL. Kwazidenge. *English in Africa* 2004; **31**(2): 89-100.
4. OOSTHUIZEN J, OLLERHEAD SHL. Meaning-focused vs form-focused L2 instruction: Implications for writing educational materials for South African learners of English. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2005; **36**: 59-84.
5. SOUTHWOOD F. A comparison of the responses to three comprehension and three production tasks assessing the morpho-syntactic abilities of Afrikaans-speaking preschoolers. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2005; **21**(1): 36-59.
6. SOUTHWOOD F, RUSSELL AF. Mothers' judgement of the representativeness of their sons' language samples in relation to volume of language produced. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2005; **36**: 85-113.
7. VAN DULM O. Experimental techniques in code switching research. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2005; **21**(1): 1-11.

## GEOGRAPHY AND ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

### **Journal articles**

1. DU TOIT DA, MOUTON PLN, FLEMMING AF, VAN NIEKERK AA. Climate and the presence of generation glands in female girdled lizards: A case study of the cordylus-niger-oelofseni complex. *Journal of Herpetology* 2005; **39**: 384-388.
2. ELOFF PJ, VAN NIEKERK AA. Game, fences and motor vehicle accidents: spatial patterns in the Eastern Cape. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2005; **35**(2): 125-130.
3. VAN DER MERWE IJ, ZIETSMAN HL, FERREIRA SLA. An investment strategy for effective town development in the Western Cape, SA. *Urban Forum* 2005; **16**(4): 295-312.
4. VAN DER MERWE JH, STEYL I. Rural solid waste management: A planning strategy for higher density agricultural regions. *Journal of Public Administration* 2005; **40**(3): 295-313.
5. VAN DER MERWE JH, STEYL I. Solid waste management in intensively farmed rural areas: Practices and problems in a South African case study. *Acta Academica* 2005; **37**(3): 186-213.
6. VAN DER MERWE JH, VON HOLDT D. Aircraft noise management through controlled area demarcation in South Africa: Applications at Cape Town International. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 400-408.
7. VAN NIEKERK L, VAN DER MERWE JH, HUIZINGA P. The hydrodynamics of the Bot River Estuary revisited. *Water SA* 2005; **31**: 73-85.
8. WURZ SJD, VAN DER MERWE JH. Gauging site sensitivity for sustainable archaeotourism development in the Western Cape. *South African Archaeological Bulletin* 2005; **60**(181): 10-19.
9. WURZ SJD, VAN PEER P, LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S, DEACON HJ. Continental patterns in stone tools: A technological and biplot-based comparison of early late pleistocene assemblages from northern and southern Africa. *African Archaeological Review* 2005; **22**(1): 1-24.
10. ZIETSMAN HL, VOGT H. Mapping watersheds using GIS and remote-sensing data. Position IT, the geomatics, surveying, GIS, GPS and location based services. *Journal for Southern Africa* 2005; **May/June**: 20-23.

### **Proceedings international**

1. WURZ SJD. *Exploring and quantifying technological differences between the MSA I, MSA II and Howiesons Poort at Klasies River*. International Round Table Conference: From Tools to Symbols – From Early Hominids to Modern Humans, WITS, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005: 418-440.

### **Chapters in books**

1. DEACON HJ, WURZ SJD. A late pleistocene archive of life at the coast, Klasies River. In: Stahl AB, (ed.). *African Archaeology: A Critical Introduction*. Blackwell, London, United Kingdom, 2005: 130-149.

## HISTORY

### **Journal articles**

1. GILIOMEE HB. 'n Algemeen geldende basis vir Afrikaans. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(2): 276-282.
2. GILIOMEE HB, HENDRICH G. Die slag van Andringastraat: Studente-onluste op Stellenbosch, 1940. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Society of South Africa* 2005; **50**(2): 179-209.
3. SCHOLTZ WLvonR. Iraq 2003: The road to ... nowhere? *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2005; **1**(33): 1-46.
4. SCHOLTZ WLvonR, SCHOLTZ I. Die oorsprong en ontwikkeling van die SA Kommunistiese Party se tweefaserevolusiemodel, Deel 1. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(3): 335-348.
5. SCHOLTZ WLvonR, SCHOLTZ I. Die oorsprong en ontwikkeling van die SA Kommunistiese Party se tweefaserevolusiemodel, Deel 2. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(4): 443-456.
6. VERSTER FP, BURDEN M. Die spotprente van TO Honiball: 'n kultuurhistoriese waardebeoordeling. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2005; **19**(1): 1-17.
7. VISAGIE JC. Etherington oor die Afrikaner en die Groot Trek. *Historia: Journal of the Historical Society of South Africa* 2005; **50**(1): 1-21.
8. VISAGIE JC. Pieter Jacobus de Wet (1790-1843) en die Voorgeschiedenis van Aliwal-Noord. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2005; **19**(2): 111-126.

9. VISSER WP. Exporting Trade Unionism and Labour Politics: The British influence on the early South African Labour Movement. *New Contree* 2005; **49**: 145-164.

### **Proceedings international**

1. VISSER WP. "Shifting RDP into gear": The ANC Government's dilemma in providing an equitable system of social security for the "New" South Africa. *Mercy or right*. Development of Social Security, International Conference of Labour and Social History. AK-Bildungsheim Jagermayrhof, Linz, Austria, 2004; **39**(40): 105-124.

### **Books**

1. SCHOLTZ WLvonR. *Why the Boers Lost the War*. Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, USA, 2005. 202 pp.

### **Chapters in books**

1. GRUNDLINGH AM. Black Men in a White Man's War: The impact of the First World War on South African Blacks. In: Neiberg M, (ed.). *The International Library of Essays on Military History: World War I*. Ashgate Publishing Company, Hants, United Kingdom, 2005: 513-539.
2. GRUNDLINGH AM. The politics of the past and of popular pursuits in the construction of everyday Afrikaner Nationalism, 1938-1948. In: Dubow S, Jeeves A, (eds). *South Africa's 1940s: Worlds of Possibilities*. Double Storey, a Juta Company, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 192-211.
3. SWART SS. Horses! Give me more horses!: White Settler identity, horses, and the making of early modern South Africa. In: Raber K, Tucker TJ, (eds). *The Culture of the Horse: Status, Discipline, and Identity in the Early Modern World*. Palgrave Macmillan, Hampshire, United Kingdom, 2005: 311-328.
4. VISSER WP. Urbanization and Afrikaner class formation: The Mine Workers' Union and the search for a cultural identity. In: Salm SJ, Falola T, (eds). *African Urban Spaces in Historical Perspective*. University of Rochester Press, New York, USA, 2005: 131-163.

## **INFORMATION SCIENCE**

### **Journal articles**

1. BOTHA D. Towards an instrument for surveying knowledge management practices. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(1): 1-6.
2. KRUGER H. I, Librarian. *Information Technology and Libraries* 2005; **24**(3): 123-128.

### **Proceedings international**

1. VAN DER MERWE WP. *Reconsidering the relevance of IS curricula for Southern Africa*. Southern African Computer Lecturers Association (SACLA). University of Botswana, Kasana, Botswana, 2005; **35**: 168-173.

## **JOURNALISM**

### **Journal articles**

1. BOSCH TE. Community radio in post-apartheid South Africa: The case of bush radio in Cape Town. *Transformations* 2005; **10**.  
(Online refereed journal – <http://www.transformations.cqu.edu.au/journal/journal.shtml>)
2. BOTHA N, DE BEER AS. News framing of Nelson Mandela and Thabo Mbeki in South African media. *Communitas: Journal for Community* 2005; **10**: 37-52.
3. DE BEER AS. The State of African Press Freedom. *Journalism Studies* 2005; **6**(4): 521-526.
4. ECKARDT M. Das Fach Deutsch/Germanistik in Südafrika im Spiegel seiner Hochschulschriften 1922-2001: Eine bibliographische Dokumentation. *Jahrbuch für Internationale Germanistik* 2005; **xxxvii**(1): 169-185.
5. ECKARDT M. Pioneers in South African film history: Thelma Gutsche's tribute to William Kennedy Laurie Dickson, the man who filmed the Boer War. *Historical Journal of Film Radio and Television* 2005; **25**(4): 637-646.
6. RABE L. So jung sehen wir uns nimmer wieder – Segswyses as uitdrukking van identiteit in die Lutherse setlaarsgemeenskap by Philippi. *South African Journal of Cultural History* 2005; **19**(2): 144-167.

7. SCHOLTZ WLvonR, SCHOLTZ I. Die oorsprong en ontwikkeling van die SA Kommunistiese Party se tweefaserevolusiemodel, Deel 1. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(3): 335-348.
8. SCHOLTZ WLvonR, SCHOLTZ I. Die oorsprong en ontwikkeling van die SA Kommunistiese Party se tweefaserevolusiemodel, Deel 2. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(4): 443-456.
9. STEYN E, STEYN D, DE BEER AS. Obtaining 'better news' through better news management. *Equid Novi: South African Journal for Journalism Research* 2005; **26**(2): 212-227.
10. WASSERMAN HJ. Connecting African activism with global networks: ICTs and South African social movements. *Africa Development* 2005; **XXX**(1&2): 163-182.
11. WASSERMAN HJ. Connettere l'attivismo africano ai network globali: le Information and Communication Technologies (ICT) e i movimenti sociali sudafricani del conflitto. *Afrique e Orienti* 2005; **VII**(4/1): 189-206.
12. WASSERMAN HJ. Debating the media, shaping identity: Postcolonial discourse and public criticism. *Communicatio: South African Journal for Communication Theory and Research* 2005; **31**(1): 49-60.
13. WASSERMAN HJ. Journalism education as transformative praxis. *Equid Novi: South African Journal for Journalism Research* 2005; **26**(2): 159-174.
14. WASSERMAN HJ. Renaissance and resistance: Using ICTs for social change in South Africa. *African Studies* 2005; **64**(2): 177-199.
15. WASSERMAN HJ. Talking of change: Constructing social identities in South African media debates. *Social Identities: Journal for the Study of Race, Nation and Culture* 2005; **11**(1): 75-85.
16. WASSERMAN HJ, DE BEER AS. A fragile affair: The relationship between the mainstream media and Government in post-Apartheid South Africa. *Journal of Mass Media Ethics* 2005; **20**(2&3): 192-208.
17. WASSERMAN HJ, DE BEER AS. Which public? Whose interest? The South African media and its role during the first ten years of democracy. *Critical Arts: A Journal of South-North Cultural and Media Studies* 2005; **19**(1&2): 36-51.
18. WASSERMAN HJ, KABEYA-MWEPU PM. Creating connections: Exploring the intermediary use of ICTs by Congolese Refugees at tertiary education institutions in Cape Town. *The Southern African Journal of Information and Communication* 2005; **6**: 94-103.

## Books

1. ECKARDT M. *Film Criticism in Cape Town, 1928-1930*. Sun-eMedia, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005. 115 pp.

# MODERN FOREIGN LANGUAGES

## Journal articles

1. DU TOIT MCK. Don Juan et ... les souffrances d'un séducteur surmené. *French Studies in Southern Africa* 2005; (34): 44-66.
2. LEVÉEL ECG. Eyet-Chékir Djaziri: transcription subjective d'une entrevue objective. *International Journal of Francophone Studies* 2005; **8**(1): 85-92.

## Creative works

1. FENG L. Book. *Magic Brush*. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.

# MUSIC

## Journal articles

1. LÜDEMANN WA. Uit die diepte van ons see: An archetypal interpretation of selected examples of Afrikaans patriotic music. *South Africa Journal of Musicology* 2005; **23**: 13-41.
2. MULLER S. Music criticism and Adorno. *International Review of the Aesthetics and Sociology of Music* 2005; **36**(1): 101-116.

## Proceedings international

1. LÜDEMANN WA. *Wer die Musik sich erkiest, hat ein himmlisch Gut bekommen ...*. Die Mörike-Vertonungen von Hugo Distler. Mörike-Rezeption im 20. Jahrhundert. Vorträge des Internationalen Kongresses zur

Wirkungsgeschichte in Literatur, Musik und Bildender Kunst, 8-11 September 2004. Ludwigsburg, Germany, Tübingen, 2005: 135-155.

## Proceedings national

1. MULLER S. *Queer alliances. Gender and Sexuality in South African Music*. University of Pretoria, Pretoria, 2005: 35-48.

## Books

1. GROVÉ IJ. *Conservatorium 1905-2005*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005. 148 pp.

## Creative works

1. HOWARD AJ. Music concert. *Baritone soloist. Elijah by Mendelssohn with Libertas Choir and Cape Philharmonic Orchestra conducted by Johan de Villiers*. Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
2. HOWARD AJ. Music concert. *Baritone soloist. Symphony no 9 by Beethoven, with Festival Orchestra, conducted by Jon Robinson*. City Hall, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
3. HOWARD AJ. Music concert. *Bass soloist. Messiah by GF Händel, with Johannesburg Philharmonic Orchestra, conducted by Richard Cock*. Nelson Mandela Square, Sandton, South Africa, 2005.
4. HOWARD AJ. Music concert. *Bass soloist. St Matthew Passion by JS Bach, with Johannesburg Philharmonic Orchestra, conducted by Richard Cock*. Linder Auditorium, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005.
5. HOWARD AJ. Music concert. *Brahms Requiem and Dvorak Te Deum with Cape Philharmonic Orchestra and Choir, conducted by Donald Hunt*. City Hall, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
6. HOWARD AJ. Music concert. *Solist: Carmina Burana by Carl Orff, with KZN Philharmonic Orchestra, conducted by Leslie Dunner*. City Hall, Durban, South Africa, 2005.
7. KIERMAN P. Music concert. *Conducting the Stellenbosch Symphonic Winds and the Tygerberg City Choir, in collaboration with Louis van der Watt, for their Gala Concert*. Hugo Lambrechts Music Centre, Parow, South Africa, 2005.
8. KIERMAN P. Music concert. *Conducting the Stellenbosch Symphonic Winds as part of the centenary celebrations of the Conservatorium*. Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
9. KIERMAN P. Music concert. *Conducting the Stellenbosch Symphonic Winds for the Stellenbosch Festival*. Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
10. KIERMAN P. Music concert. *Performance as Principal Horn with the Namibian National Symphony Orchestra for their Concerto Festival*. Windhoek Cultural Centre, Windhoek, Namibia, 2005.
11. KIERMAN P. Music concert. *Performance with GWAN SORI Brass Quintet, EWALD's 3rd Brass Quintet*. Beau Soleil Music Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
12. KIERMAN P. Music concert. *Performance with GWAN SORI Brass Quintet*. Civic Centre, Port Owen, South Africa, 2005.
13. KIERMAN P. Music concert. *Performance with WINDWORX, a professional windband conducted by Andrew Joy*. Hugo Lambrechts Music Centre, Parow, South Africa, 2005.
14. KIERMAN P. Music concert. *Performance with WINDWORX, a professional windband, conducted by Andrew Joy*. Groote Kerk, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
15. MAGALHAES L. Accompaniment. *Accompaniment for examination of Hans Roosenschoon. Work by Dvorak*. Fismer Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
16. MAGALHAES L. Master class. *Piano Master Class: 1st Maputo International Chamber Music Festival*. Teatro Eduardo Mondlane/Fairbanks Arts Centre, Maputo, Mozambique, 2005.
17. MAGALHAES L. Master class. *Piano Master Class: 4th International Music Festival Portugal/USA*. Teatro Sá de Miranda/Fairbanks Arts Centre, Viana do Castelo, Portugal, 2005.
18. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Two Piano Concerto performing with Nina Schumann at the Stellenbosch Festival. Work by Poulenc*. Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
19. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Joaao Gil, Songbook: Music realization of selected works by Joao Gil*. Edicoes Almedina, Porto, Portugal, 2005.
20. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Piano Concerto: 4th Season Johannesburg Philharmonic Orchestra. Work by Ravel*. Linder Auditorium, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005.
21. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Solo and Duo Recital performing with Nina Schumann at the Kunsterwerkstadt am Helweg. Works by Ravel, Rachmaninoff, Roosenschoon, Mozart-Volodos and Zequinha-Abreu*. Kunsterwerkstadt am Helweg, Bochum, Germany, 2005.
22. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Solo Piano Recital at the Artave Piano Series. Works by Beethoven, Schubert and Rachmaninoff*. Auditório Padre António Vieira/Artave, Santo Tirso, Portugal, 2005.

23. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Solo Piano Recital at the Lindburg Concert Series. Works by Beethoven, Schubert, Rachmaninoff, Mozart-Volodos, Zequinha-Abreu.* Lindburg Foundation, Muizenberg, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
24. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Stellenbosch International Chamber Music Festival performing with Abel Pereira, Susan Dubois, Suzanne Martens, Peter Martens, Corina Alvarez, Brendan Kierman, Marc Uys, Waldo Alexander, Xandi van Dijk, Marian Lewin and Peter Guy.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
25. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Two Piano Recital performing with Nina Schumann at Matine Zoológica. Works by Poulenc and Saint-Saens.* Casa da Musica, Porto, Portugal, 2005.
26. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Two Piano Recital performing with Nina Schumann at the Bösendorfer City Salon. Works by Rachmaninoff.* City Salon Musikverein/Bösendorfer, Vienna, Austria, 2005.
27. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Two Piano Recital performing with Nina Schumann at the Caminha Recital Series. Works by Poulenc and Saint-Saens.* Auditório Municipal de Caminha/Camara de Caminha, Caminha, Portugal, 2005.
28. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Two Piano Recital performing with Nina Schumann at the Casa de Camilo Recital Series. Works by Chopin, Liszt and Rachmaninoff.* Auditório Casa de Camilo/Camara de Famalicao, Seide, Portugal, 2005.
29. MAGALHAES L. Music concert. *Two Piano Recital performing with Nina Schumann. Works by Roosenschoon, Debussy and Rachmaninoff.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
30. MARTENS S. Master classes. *First International Chamber Music Festival.* Maputo, Mozambique, South Africa, 2005.
31. MARTENS S. Master classes. *Stellenbosch International Chamber Music Festival.* US Conservatorium, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
32. MARTENS S. Music concert. *Cape Philharmonic Orchestra. Guest Concert Master for 4 Symphony Concerts.* City Hall, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
33. MARTENS S. Music concert. *Flute Quartet with Corvin Matei. Works by Haydn, Mozart, Reger en Feld.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
34. MARTENS S. Music concert. *Lyric Trio. Works by Mozart, Dvorak and Schostakovich.* La Motte, Franschhoek, South Africa, 2005.
35. MARTENS S. Music concert. *Lyric Trio. Works by Mozart, Ravel and Chick Korea.* Baxter Concert Hall, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
36. MARTENS S. Music concert. *MIAGI String Quartet/Piano Quintet. Schubert Festival.* Baxter Concert Hall, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
37. MARTENS S. Music concert. *Piano Quintet. Works by Schubert and Schumann.* Montagu, South Africa, 2005.
38. MARTENS S. Music concert. *Performance of Triple Concerto by Beethoven, with Nina Schumann and Peter Martens.* City Hall, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
39. MARTENS S. Music concert. *Piano Quartet. Works by Mozart, Schumann and Turina.* Chisholm Room, UCT, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
40. MARTENS S. Music concert. *Rosamunde Quartet. Works by Dvorak and Mendelssohn.* Musaion, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005.
41. MATEI C. International adjudicator. *Member of the flute jury "Jeunesses Musicales Internationales" competition.* Bucharest, Romania, 2005.
42. MATEI C. Master classes. *Gave flute master classes to international students.* French Institute, Bucharest, Romania, 2005.
43. MATEI C. Master classes. *Stellenbosch International Chamber Music Festival.* US Conservatorium, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
44. MATEI C. Music concert. *"Corvin and Friends", works by Haydn, Mozart, Reger and Feld.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
45. MATEI C. Music concert. *"Live" broadcast for Radio Romania, works by Bartók.* Palace Hall, Bucharest, Romania, 2005.
46. MATEI C. Music concert. *Conducted the Cape Town Chamber Orchestra, works by Beethoven.* Baxter Concert Hall, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
47. MATEI C. Music concert. *Conducted the Cape Town Chamber Orchestra, works by Rossini, Mozart and Mendelssohn.* Groote Kerk, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
48. MATEI C. Music concert. *Conducted the Stellenbosch University Symphony Orchestra, works by Bizet, Glinka, Suppé, Berlioz, Tschaikovsky, Strauss and Mascagni.* City Hall, Strand, South Africa, 2005.
49. MATEI C. Music concert. *Conducted the USSO, works by Verdi, Poulenc and Mendelssohn for the Stellenbosch Festival.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
50. MATEI C. Music concert. *Conducting a special pops concert for the African centre for HIV/Aids, Stellenbosch University.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.

51. MATEI C. Music concert. *Conducting a symphony concert with international renowned French Horn player, Andrew Joy, works by Haydn and Pfluger.* Grootte Kerk, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
52. ROOSENSCHOON H. Music concert. *Performance of "Clouds Clearing" by the Algarve Orchestra, conducted by Osvaldo Ferreira.* Algarve Music Association, Faro, Portugal, 2005.
53. ROOSENSCHOON H. Music concert. *Performance of "Landskap" by the piano duo Nina Schumann and Luis Magalhaes.* Kunstwerkstatt am Hellweg, Bochum, South Africa, 2005.
54. ROOSENSCHOON H. Music concert. *Performance of "Menorah" by the Festival Orchestra, conducted by Jon Robertson at the Stellenbosch International Chamber Music Festival.* City Hall, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
55. ROOSENSCHOON H. Music concert. *Performance of "Sky", Tygerberg Children's Choir conducted by Hendrik Loock (winning the Kanna Award for the best Classical item).* KKNK, Oudtshoorn, South Africa, 2005.
56. ROOSENSCHOON H. Music concert. *Performance of "To Open a Window" by the Zagreb String Quartet from Croatia.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
57. ROUX M. Master classes. *Cello master classes at the International Neuberger Kulturtagen.* Neuberg, Austria, 2005.
58. SCHUMANN NV. Master class. *Piano Master Class: 1st Maputo International Chamber Music Festival.* Teatro Eduardo Mondlane/Fairbanks Arts Centre, Maputo, Mozambique, 2005.
59. SCHUMANN NV. Master class. *Piano Master Class: 4th International Music Festival Portugal/USA.* Teatro Sá de Miranda/Fairbanks Arts Centre, Viana do Castelo, Portugal, 2005.
60. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Beethoven Triple Concerto performing with Suzanne Martens and Peter Martens at the International Chamber Music Festival.* City Hall (Cape Town) and Endler Hall (Stellenbosch), Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
61. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Chamber Music Recitals performing with Irina Tseitlin, Ivan Moneghette, Carol Winczenc. Works by Mendelssohn, D'Almeida and Szymanowski.* Teatro Sá de Miranda/Fairbanks Arts Centre, Viana do Castelo, Portugal, 2005.
62. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Piano Concerto performing with COSA at Chamber Orchestra of South Africa Series. Works by Schumann.* Matthews Hall, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005.
63. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Piano Concerto performing with the Stellenbosch University Symphony Orchestra. Work by Rimsky-Korsakov.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
64. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Piano Concertos performing with the Johannesburg Philharmonic Orchestra. Works by Copland and Gershwin at the JPO 4th Concert Season.* Linder Auditorium, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005.
65. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Solo and Duo Recital performing with Luis Magalhaes at Kunstwerkstadt am Helweg. Works by Ravel, Rachmaninoff, Roosenschoon, Mozart-Volodos, Zequinha-Abreu.* Kunstwerkstadt am Helweg, Bochum, Germany, 2005.
66. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Two Piano Recital performing with Luis Magalhaes at Matine Zoológica. Works by Poulenc, Saint-Saens.* Casa da Musica, Porto, Portugal, 2005.
67. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Two Piano Recital performing with Luis Magalhaes at the Bösendorfer City Salon. Work by Rachmaninoff.* City Salon Musikverein/Bösendorfer, Vienna, Austria, 2005.
68. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Two Piano Recital performing with Luis Magalhaes at the Casa de Camilo Recital Series. Works by Chopin, Liszt and Rachmaninoff.* Auditório Casa de Camilo/Camara de Famalicao, Seide, Portugal, 2005.
69. SCHUMANN NV. Music concert. *Two Piano Recital performing with Luis Magalhaes. Works by Roosenschoon, Debussy and Rachmaninoff.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
70. SCHUMANN NV. Music concerto. *Two Piano Concerto performing with Luis Magalhaes at the Stellenbosch Festival. Work by Poulenc.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
71. VAN EEDEN BH. Music concert. *Performance by the ensemble Collage with Marietjie Pauw, Anmari van der Westhuizen and Marianne Serfontein at the Grahamstown Festival, works by De Leeuw, Haydn, Gaubert and Hofmeyr.* Rhodes Chapel, Grahamstown, South Africa, 2005.
72. VAN EEDEN BH. Music concert. *Performance by the ensemble Collage with Marietjie Pauw, Anmari van der Westhuizen and Marianne Serfontein at the Grahamstown Festival, works by Hofmeyr, Bartók (arr. Rajna), Huyssen and Piazzolla.* Rhodes Chapel, Grahamstown, South Africa, 2005.
73. VAN EEDEN BH. Music concert. *Performance by the ensemble Collage with Marietjie Pauw, Anmari van der Westhuizen and Marianne Serfontein, works by Loeb van Zuilenburg.* Fismer, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
74. VAN EEDEN BH. Music concert. *Performance by the ensemble Collage with Marietjie Pauw, Anmari van der Westhuizen and Marianne Serfontein, works by Nigerian composer Onyeji (world premiere), and Ibert, Rachmaninov, Ravel, Motsalvatge and Huyssen.* Nederburg Concert Series, Nederburg, South Africa, 2005.

75. VAN EEDEN BH. Music concert. *Performance by the ensemble Collage with Marietjie Pauw, Anmari van der Westhuizen, Marianne Serfontein and Sabina Mossolow, songs by South African composers.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
76. VAN EEDEN BH. Music concert. *Performance of Beethoven's Second Piano Concerto with the Stellenbosch Youth Orchestra, conducted by Lona Antoniadis for the Stellenbosch Festival.* Endler Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
77. VAN EEDEN BH. Music concert. *Performance with Netherlands soprano Julia Bronkhorst, songs by Netherlands and South African composers based on Afrikaans poems, for Stellenbosch University "Woordfees".* Fismer Hall, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.
78. VAN EEDEN BH. Music concert. *Performance with Netherlands soprano Julia Bronkhorst, songs by Schubert, Röntgen, Mendelssohn, Diepenbrock, Bosmans, etc.* Nassau Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005.
79. VAN EEDEN BH. Music concert. *Performance with soprano Sabina Mossolow, works by Faul, Van Wyk, Du Plessis, Le Roux Marais, Rossini, Verdi, Offenbach, Stolz, Lehár and Johann Strauss.* Attie van Wyk Auditorium, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005.

## PHILOSOPHY

### **Journal articles**

1. CILLIERS FP. Complexity, deconstruction and relativism. *Theory Culture & Society* 2005; **22**(5): 255-267.
2. CILLIERS FP. Knowledge, limits and boundaries. *Futures* 2005; **37**: 605-613.
3. JORDAAN E. A White South African liberal as a hostage in the other: Reading JM Coetzee's *Age of Iron through Levinas*. *South African Journal of Philosophy* 2005; **24**(1): 22-32.
4. VAN NIEKERK AA. Dan Roodt se woorde by die Woordfees. *LitNet* 2005.  
[http://www.litnet.co.za/seminaar/pleister\\_avn.asp](http://www.litnet.co.za/seminaar/pleister_avn.asp).
5. VAN NIEKERK AA. Desiderius Erasmus en die uitdaging van 'n teologie-kritiese reformatoriese teologie. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 597-608.
6. VAN NIEKERK AA. Reeks artikels in *Beeld, Rapport en Die Burger*, 2005.
7. VAN NIEKERK AA. Teodisee en misterie: oor God, kwaad en lyding. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 609-622.
8. WETTLAUFER M. Towards a geometry of economy and difference. *Derrida, Capitalism, and Queer Nation. Philosophy Today* 2005; **Fall**: 287-301.

### **Proceedings international**

1. HATTINGH JP. *Human interest, intrinsic value and radical questioning. Three necessary aspects of environmental ethics as international action?* Fourth Ordinary Session of the World Commission on the Ethics of Scientific Knowledge and Technology (COMEST). Bangkok, Thailand, 2005: 77-83.
2. VAN DER MERWE WL. *The contextuality of philosophy: From African philosophy to multiculturalism. Perspectives in African Philosophy. An Anthology of an African Philosophy: Twenty Years After (1976-1996).* Addis Ababa, Ethiopia, 2002: 282-293.

### **Books**

1. VAN NIEKERK AA. *Geloof sonder sekerhede: Besinning vir eietydse gelowiges.* Lux Verbi BM, Wellington, South Africa, 2005. 255 pp.
2. VAN NIEKERK AA, KOPELMAN LM. *Ethics and AIDS in Africa: The challenge to our thinking.* David Phillip, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 222 pp.

### **Chapters in books**

1. CILLIERS FP. Knowing complex systems. In: Richardson KA, (ed.). *Managing Organisational Complexity: Philosophy Theory Application.* Information Age Publishing, 2005: 7-19.
2. HATTINGH JP. Environmental philosophy and ethics: A critical overview of anthropocentric, ecocentric and radical value positions. In: Loubser CP, (ed.). *Environmental Education. Some South African Perspectives.* Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 72-97.
3. VAN DER MERWE WL. Gedigte. In: Krog A, Schaffer A, (eds). *Nuwe Stemme 3.* Tafelberg Uitgewers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 152-160.
4. VAN NIEKERK AA. Moral and social complexities of AIDS in Africa. In: Van Niekerk AA, Kopelman LM, (eds). *Ethics and AIDS in Africa.* David Phillip, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 53-70.

5. VAN NIEKERK AA. Mother-to-child-transmission of HIV/AIDS in Africa: Ethical Problems and Perspectives. In: Van Niekerk AA, Kopelman LM, (eds). *Ethics and AIDS in Africa*. David Phillip, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 141-159.
6. VAN NIEKERK AA. Principles of global distributive justice and the HIV/AIDS pandemic: Moving beyond Rawls and Buchanan. In: Van Niekerk AA, Kopelman LM, (eds). *Ethics and AIDS in Africa*. David Phillip, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 84-110.
7. VAN NIEKERK AA, KOPELMAN LM. Introduction. In: Van Niekerk AA, Kopelman LM, (eds). *Ethics and AIDS in Africa*. David Phillip, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 9.
8. WHITESIDE A, BARNETT A, GEORGE G, VAN NIEKERK AA. Through a glass darkly ... Data and uncertainty in the AIDS debate. In: Van Niekerk AA, Kopelman LM, (eds). *Ethics and AIDS in Africa*. David Phillip, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 15-38.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE

### Journal articles

1. CORNELISSEN S. La Politique Japonaise de Moyenne Puissance et l'Afrique. *Afrique Contemporaine* 2004; **212**: 33-54.
2. CORNELISSEN S. Producing and imaging 'place' and 'people': The political economy of South African international tourist representation. *Review of International Political Economy* 2005; **12**(4): 674-699.
3. CORNELISSEN S. Tourism impact, distribution and development: The spatial structure of tourism in the Western Cape Province of South Africa. *Development Southern Africa* 2005; **22**(2): 163-286.
4. DE CONING C. Civil-military coordination and UN peacebuilding operations. *African Journal on Conflict Resolution* 2005; **5**(2): 89-118.
5. DU TOIT PvdP. The security/development Nexus in Southern Africa: Expanding the research agenda. *Politeia* 2005; **24**(1): 101-107.
6. GIBSON JL. On the nature of tolerance: Dichotomous or continuous? *Political Behavior* 2005; **27**(4): 313-323.
7. GIBSON JL. Parsimony in the study of tolerance and intolerance. *Political Behavior* 2005; **27**(4): 339-345.
8. GIBSON JL. The truth about truth and reconciliation in South Africa. *International Political Science Review* 2005; **26**(4): 341-361.
9. GOUWS A. Rethinking development from a gender perspective. *CODESRIA Bulletin* 2005: 25.
10. McGOWAN P. Coups and conflict in West Africa, 1955-2004. *Armed Forces & Society* 2005; **32**(1): 1-23.
11. NEL PR. Democratization and the dynamics of income distribution in low- and middle-income countries. *Politikon* 2005; **32**(1): 17-43.
12. NEL PR. Global inequality revisited. *Global Society* 2005; **19**(3): 317-327.
13. TAYLOR I. 'Advice is judged by results, not by intentions': Why Gordon Brown is wrong about Africa. *International Affairs* 2005; **81**(2): 299-310.
14. TAYLOR I. Globalisation studies and the developing world: Making international political economy truly global. *Third World Quarterly* 2005; **26**(7): 1025-1042.
15. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN J. Arms over AIDS in South Africa: Why the boys had to have toys. *Alternatives* 2005; **30**(3): 275-296.

### Books

1. BREYTENBACH WJ, HANSOHM D, HARTZENBERG T. *Monitoring Regional Integration in Southern Africa*. Yearbook. Namibian Economic Policy Research Unit, Windhoek, Namibia, 2005. 224 pp.
2. CORNELISSEN S. *The Global Tourism System: Governance, Development and Lessons from South Africa*. Ashgate, Aldershot, United Kingdom, 2005. 194 pp.
3. GOUWS A. *(Un)Thinking Citizenship: Feminist Debates in Contemporary South Africa*. Ashgate, Aldershot, United Kingdom, 2005. 281 pp.
4. PFISTER RB. *Apartheid South Africa and African States: From Pariah to Middle Power, 1961-1994*. Tauris Academic Studies, New York, USA, 2005. 248 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. DE CONING C. A peacekeeping stand-by system for SADC: Implementing the African stand-by force framework in Southern Africa. In: Hammerstad A, (ed.). *People, States and Regions*. The South African Institute of International Affairs, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005: 83-116.

2. DU TOIT PvdP. 'Parity of Esteem': A conceptual framework for assessing peace processes, with a South African case study. In: Riryakian E, (ed.). *Ethnicity, Ethnic Conflicts, Peace Processes: Comparative Perspectives*. De Sitter, Whitby, Ontario, Canada, 2005: 58-79.
3. GOUWS A. Assessing the national gender machinery in South Africa: Gains and weaknesses. In: Van der Westhuizen C, (ed.). *Gender Instruments in Africa – Critical Perspectives*. Institute for Global Dialogue, Midrand, South Africa, 2005: 112-127.
4. GOUWS A. Case study one: Report of an inquiry into the implementation of the sexual harassment policy and grievance procedure at the University of Stellenbosch. In: Bennett J, (ed.). *Killing a Virus with Stones? Research on the Implementation of Policies Against Sexual Harassment in Southern African Higher Education*. African Gender Institute, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 53-115.
5. GOUWS A. Shaping women's citizenship: Contesting the boundaries of state and discourse. In: Gouws A, (ed.). *(Un)thinking citizenship: Feminist Debates in Contemporary South Africa*. UCT Press & Ashgate Publishing Ltd, Lansdowne, South Africa, 2005: 71-90.
6. GOUWS A. The state of the national gender machinery: Structural problems and personalized politics. In: Buhlungu S, Daniel J, Southall R, Lutchman J, (eds). *State of the Nation, South Africa 2005-2006*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 143-168.
7. GOUWS A, MITCHELL P. South Africa: One party dominance despite perfect proportionality. In: Gallagher M, Mitchell P, (eds). *The Politics of Electoral Systems*. Oxford University Press, New York, USA, 2005: 353-374.
8. KOTZÉ HJ, DU TOIT PvdP. Part Three: Civil society and democracy. In: Van Beek U, Klingemann H-D, (eds). *Democracy under Construction: Patterns from Four Continents*. Barbara Budrich, Leverkusen, Germany, 2005: 243-258.
9. KOTZÉ HJ, DU TOIT PvdP. Part Three: Data analyses, comparisons and synthesis. In: Van Beek U, Klingemann H-D, (eds). *Democracy under Construction: Patterns from Four Continents*. Barbara Budrich, Leverkusen, Germany, 2005: 305-334.
10. KOTZÉ HJ, DU TOIT PvdP. Part Three: Historical contexts. In: Van Beek U, Klingemann H-D, (eds). *Democracy under Construction: Patterns from Four Continents*. Barbara Budrich, Leverkusen, Germany, 2005: 259-304.
11. PARPART JL. Gender and developmental states: Botswana and Uganda. In: Mbabzi P, Taylor I, (eds). *The Potentiality of 'Developmental States' in Africa: Botswana and Uganda Compared*. CODESRIA, Dakar, Senegal, 2005: 104-121.
12. SHAW T. The political economy of regions and regionalisms: An introduction to our critical, revisionist inquiries. In: Boas M, Marchand MH, Shaw TM, (eds). *The Political Economy of Regions and Regionalisms*. Palgrave MacMillan, New York, USA, 2005: 1-12.
13. SHAW T. Uganda as an African "Democratic Developmental State"? HIPC governance at the turn of the century. In: Mbabzi P, Taylor I, (eds). *The Potentiality of 'Developmental States' in Africa: Botswana and Uganda Compared*. CODESRIA, Dakar, Senegal, 2005: 33-43.

## PSYCHOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. BOON M, STEEL HR. The internal consistency, predictive validity and norms of the Paper and Pencil Games for a group of isiXhosa-speaking learners. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2005; **35**(2): 163-174.
2. DIPPENAAR H, THORNTON HB, SPANGENBERG JJ. The effect of eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) on cognitive functioning in schizophrenia: A preliminary investigation. *Studia Psychologica* 2005; **47**(1): 75-79.
3. GREEFF AP, RITMAN IN. Individual characteristics associated with resilience in single-parent families. *Psychological Reports* 2005; **96**: 36-42.
4. JONES RM, KAGEE SA. Predictors of post-traumatic stress symptoms among South African police personnel. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2005; **35**(2): 209-224.
5. KAGEE SA. Symptoms of distress and posttraumatic stress among South African former political detainees. *Ethnicity & Health* 2005; **10**(2): 169-179.
6. KAGEE SA, SUH E-J, NAIDOO AV. Cognitive behavioural therapy in South Africa: Counsellors' experiences following a training programme. *Social Work* 2005; **41**(2): 195-201.
7. KAGEE SA, TOEFY Y, SIMBAYI L, KALICHMAN S. HIV prevalence in three predominantly Muslim residential areas in the Western Cape metropole. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(7): 512-516.
8. KALICHMAN S, SIMBAYI L, JOOSTE S, TOEFY Y, CAIN D, CHERRY C, KAGEE SA. Development of a Brief Scale to measure AIDS-related stigma in South Africa. *Aids and Behavior* 2005; **9**(2): 135.

9. KRUGER LM. Childbirth and the breakdown of narrative order: Implications for mental health. *Psycho-Analytic Psychotherapy in South Africa* 2005; **13**(2): 1-23.
10. KRUGER LM. The breakdown of narrative: A farm worker's birth story. *Psycho-Analytic Psychotherapy in South Africa* 2005; **13**(2): 1-23.
11. LESCH E, KRUGER LM. Mothers, daughters and sexual agency in one low-income South African community. *Social Science & Medicine* 2005; **61**: 1072-1082.
12. LOTZ L, LOXTON HS, NAIDOO AV. Visual-motor integration functioning in a South African middle childhood sample. *Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health* (formerly: *Southern African Journal of Child and Adolescent Mental Health*) 2005; **17**(2): 63-67.
13. MALHERBE HL, GREEFF AP. Parental guidance for single parents: A solution-focused approach. *Social Work Practitioner-Researcher* 2005; **17**(1): 74-91.
14. MOROJELE NK, KACHIENG'A MA, NKOKO MA, MOSHIA KM, MOKOKO E, PARRY CDH, NKOWANE AM, SAXENA S. Perceived effects of alcohol use on sexual encounters among adults in South Africa. *African Journal of Drug & Alcohol Studies* 2005; **3**(1 & 2): 1-20.
15. MYERS B, PARRY CDH. Access to substance abuse treatment services for black South Africans: Findings from audits of specialist treatment facilities in Cape Town and Gauteng. *South African Psychiatry Review* 2005; **8**(1): 15-19.
16. PAINTER D. Liberalisme en refleksieve rassisme in alledaagse gesprekke oor taal en veeltaligheid. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(2): 264-275.
17. PAINTER D, TERRE BLANCHE M. Critical psychology in South Africa: Looking back and looking ahead. *Utopia* 2005; **65**: 119-138.
18. PARRY CDH. A review of policy-relevant strategies and interventions to address the burden of alcohol on individuals and society in South Africa. *South African Psychiatry Review* 2005; **8**(1): 20-24.
19. PARRY CDH. South Africa: Alcohol today. *Addiction* 2005; **100**(4): 426-429.
20. PARRY CDH. Substance abuse intervention in South Africa. *World Psychiatry* 2005; **4**(1): 34-35.
21. PARRY CDH, PLÜDDEMAN A, DONSON H, SUKHAI A, MARAIS S, LOMBARD C. Cannabis and other drug use among trauma patients in three South African cities, 1999-2001. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(6): 429-432.
22. PARRY CDH, PLÜDDEMAN A, MYERS B. Heroin treatment demand in South Africa: Trends from two large metropolitan sites (January 1997 – December 2003). *Drug and Alcohol Review* 2005; **24**: 419-423.
23. PARRY CDH, PLÜDDEMAN A, STEYN K, BRADSHAW D, NORMAN R, LAUBSCHER R. Alcohol use in South Africa: Findings from the first demographic and health survey (1998). *Journal of Studies on Alcohol* 2005; **66**: 91-97.
24. ROHLEDER P, SWARTZ LP. "What I've noticed what they need is the stats": Lay HIV counsellors' reports of working in a task-orientated health care system. *Aids Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2005; **17**: 397-406.
25. SCHOOOMBIE C, VAN DER MERWE JM, KRUGER LM. The stress of caring: The manifestation of stress in the nurse-patient relationship. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2005; **41**(4): 388-408.
26. SMIT J, MIDDELKOOP J, MYER L, LINDEGGER G, SWARTZ LP, SEEDAT S, TUCKER T, WOOD R, BEKKER L, STEIN DJ. Socio-behaviour challenges to phase III vaccine trials in Sub-Saharan Africa. *African Health Sciences* 2005; **5**(3): 198-206.
27. STEWART J, SWARTZ LP. Posttraumatic stress symptoms in emergency service ambulance personnel. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2005; **41**(4): 361-377.
28. SWARTZ LP. In my opinion: Social inclusion. *Synergy* 2005; **1**: 5.
29. SWARTZ LP. Intergenerational issues. *Synergy* 2005; **3**: 3-6.
30. SWARTZ LP. Letting them die: Why HIV/AIDS prevention programmes fail. Book review. *Aids Care-Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2005; **17**(5): 658-659.
31. TWIGGE L, THERON CC, STEEL HR, MEIRING D. A psychometric investigation into the use of an adaptation of the Ghiselli predictability index in personnel selection. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2005; **31**(1): 18-30.
32. VAN OMMEN CM, PAINTER D. Mapping East London: Sketching identity through place. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2005; **35**(3): 505-531.
33. VAN WYK B, THERON WH. Fighting gangsterism in South Africa: A contextual review of gang and anti-gang movements in the Western Cape. *Acta Criminologica: South African Journal of Criminology* 2005; **18**(3): 51-60.
34. WICKENS L, GREEFF AP. Sense of family coherence and the utilization of resources by first-year students. *American Journal of Family Therapy* 2005; **32**: 427-441.

## Books

1. WAIT J, MEYER JC, LOXTON HS. *Human development: A psychosocial perspective* (2nd Ed.). Ebony Books, Bellville, South Africa, 2005. 252 pp.
2. WAIT J, MEYER JC, LOXTON HS. *Menslike ontwikkeling: 'n psigososiale perspektief* (2de uitgawe). Ebony Books, Bellville, South Africa, 2005. 246 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. BRANDT R, SWARTZ LP, DAWES A. Assessing custody and placement of children. In: Tredoux C, Foster D, Allan A, (eds). *Psychology and Law*. Juta & Co, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 131-158.
2. NAIDOO AV, MAY CE. The career development of women. In: Stead GB, Watson MB, (eds). *Career Psychology in the South African Context*. JL van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 110-128.
3. NICHOLAS LJ, NAIDOO AV, PRETORIUS TB. Historical perspective of career psychology in South Africa. In: Stead GB, Watson MB, (eds). *Career Psychology in the South African Context*. JL van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 1-10.
4. SWARTZ LP. Reading the body. In: May M, Akiskal HS, Mezzich J, Okasha A, (eds). *Somatoform Disorders*. Wiley, 2005; **9**: 40-42.

## SOCIAL WORK

### Journal articles

1. ENGELBRECHT LK. Perspectives on the community education model of social work: Implications for education and practice. *Social Work* 2005; **41**(2): 143-154.
2. VAN DER MERWE M. A solution-building metaphorical concept for direct social work with children: An exploratory study. *Social Work* 2005; **41**(1): 39-53.

## SOCIOLOGY AND SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BARRIENTOS S, KRITZINGER AS, OPONDO M, SMITH S. Gender, work and vulnerability in African horticulture. *IDS Bulletin – Institute of Development Studies* 2005; **36**(2): 74-79.
2. BEKKER SB, LEILDE AC. Multiculturalism in South Africa. *Canadian Diversity (Special Edition: Multicultural futures? International approaches to pluralism)* 2005; **4**(1): 50-52.
3. CUPIDO MA, KRITZINGER AS, VAN ASWEGEN WF. The implementation of a diversion programme for juvenile offenders: Problem areas and 'pitfalls'. *Social Work: A Professional Journal for the Social Worker* 2005; **41**(3): 251-264.
4. EWERT JW, DU TOIT A. A deepening divide in the countryside: Restructuring and rural livelihoods in the South African wine industry. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2005; **31**(2): 315-332.
5. KRITZINGER AS. Global markets, employment restructuring and female labourers in export horticulture in South Africa. *Acta Academica* 2005; **37**(1): 99-126.
6. MARAIS S, KRITZINGER AS. Farm worker injuries on Western Cape fruit farms: The role of the lay health care worker. *Curationis: Research Journal of the Democratic Nursing Organisation of South Africa* 2005; **28**(4): 86-92.
7. NELSON V, MARTIN A, EWERT JW. What difference can they make? Assessing the social impact of corporate codes of practice. *Development in Practice* 2005; **15**(3&4): 539-545.
8. ROBINS SL, VON LIERES B. Remaking citizenship, unmaking marginalization: The Treatment Action Campaign in post-Apartheid South Africa. *Canadian Journal of African Studies* 2004; **38**(3): 575-586.
9. VAN DER WAAL CS. Spatial and organisational complexity in the Dwars River Valley, Western Cape. *Anthropology Southern Africa* 2005; **28**(1&2): 8-21.
10. WALKER CJ. Land of dreams: Land restitution on the eastern shores of Lake St Lucia. *Transformation* 2005; **59**: 1-26.
11. WALKER CJ. The limits to land reform: Rethinking 'the land question'. *Journal of Southern African Studies* 2005; **31**(4): 805-824.
12. WALKER CJ. Women, gender policy and land reform in South Africa. *Politikon* 2005; **32**(2): 297-315.

## Chapters in books

1. BEKKER SB, LEILDE AC, PUTTERGILL CH. Studying urban identities in South Africa. In: Gervais-Lambony P, Landy F, Oldfield S, (eds). *Reconfiguring Identities and Building Territories in India and South Africa*. Manohar, New Delhi, India, 2005: 137-150.
2. EWERT JW, DU TOIT A. New faultlines in the countryside: Restructuring in the Western Cape wine industry. In: Von Holdt K, Webster E, (eds). *Beyond the Apartheid Workplace: Studies in Transition*. University of Kwazulu-Natal Press, Scottsville, South Africa, 2005: 97-120.
3. ROBINS SL. AIDS, science and citizenship after apartheid. In: Leach M, Scoones I, Wynne B, (eds). *Science and Citizens: Globalization and the Challenge of Engagement*. Zed Books, London, United Kingdom, 2005: 113-129.
4. ROBINS SL. Housing activist networks from Cape Town to Calcutta: A case study of the politics of trust and distrust. In: Askvik S, Bak N, (eds). *Trust in Public Institutions in South Africa*. Ashgate, Burlington, USA, 2005: 121-136.
5. ROBINS SL. Introduction. In: Robins SL, (ed.). *Limits to Liberation after Apartheid. Citizenship, Governance and Culture*. James Currey, Ohio University Press, David Philip, Oxford, Athens, Cape Town, 2005: 1-21.

## CENTRE FOR APPLIED ETHICS

### Journal articles

1. MOODLEY K, PATHER MK, MYER L. Informed consent and participant perceptions of influenza trials in South Africa. *Journal of Medical Ethics* 2005; **31**: 727-732.

## CENTRE FOR KNOWLEDGE DYNAMICS AND DECISION-MAKING

### Proceedings international

1. VAN BEEK U. *The ghost of the past and the spirit of a new nation*. Second International Conference on New Directions in the Humanities. Monash University, Prato, Italy, 2004: 147-152.

### Books

1. VAN BEEK U. *Democracy under construction: Patterns from four continents*. Barbara Budrich Publishers, Opladen, Germany, 2005. 449 pp.

### Chapters in books

1. LATEGAN BC, VAN BEEK U. Historical memory and identity. In: Van Beek U, (ed.). *Democracy under Construction: Patterns from four continents*. Barbara Budrich, Leverkusen, Germany, 2005: 351-376.
2. ZIOLKOWSKI M, VAN BEEK U. Remembering, forgetting and the politics of memory. In: Van Beek U, (ed.). *Democracy under Construction: Patterns from four continents*. Barbara Budrich, Leverkusen, Germany, 2005: 377-407.

## CENTRE FOR RESEARCH ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (CREST)

### Journal articles

1. BOSHOFF N. The representation of women academics in higher education in South Africa: Progress in the pipeline? *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**(2): 359-377.
2. HART T, MOUTON J. Indigenous knowledge and its relevance for agriculture: A case study in Uganda. *Indilinga: African Journal of Indigenous Knowledge Systems* 2005; **4**(1): 249-263.
3. MOUTON J. Afrikaans as wetenskapstaal in Suid-Africa. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(3): 370-385.
4. MOUTON J, LOMBAARD A. Chronic fatigue syndrome, the body and the self: A qualitative analysis. *South African Journal of Psychology* 2005; **35**(2): 286-307.
5. MOUTON J, WILDSCHUT LP. Service learning in South Africa: Lessons learnt through systematic evaluation. *Acta Academica* 2005; **3**: 121-155.

6. TENG-ZENG FK. The same story or new directions? Science and technology within the framework of the African Union and New Partnership for Africa's Development. *Science & Public Policy* 2005; **32**(3): 231-245.
7. VAN DER MERWE AD, MOUTON J. Integrating ICTs into teaching and learning environment: An investigation of lecturer perceptions of possible barriers and incentives. *Perspectives in Education* 2005; **23**(4): 19-37.

### **Chapters in books**

1. GALANT J. Knowledge and pedagogy: Sociological research in mathematics education in South Africa. In: Vithal R, Adler J, Keitel C, (eds). *Research Mathematics Education in South Africa*. HSRC Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 281-305.

## **RESEARCH UNIT FOR EXPERIMENTAL PHONOLOGY**

### **Journal articles**

1. Ndinga-Kouumba Binza S. Considering a lexicographic plan for Gabon within the Gabonese language landscape. *Lexikos* 2005; **15**: 132-150.
2. Ndinga-Kouumba Binza S. Vowel duration issue in civil. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2004; **24**(3): 189-201.
3. Niesler TR, Louw PH, Roux JC. Phonetic analysis of Afrikaans, English, Xhosa and Zulu using South African telephone speech databases. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2005; **23**(4): 459-474.
4. Roux JC, Jones JCC. An acoustic and perceptual analysis of queclaratives in Xhosa. *South African Journal of African Languages* 2004; **23**(4): 223-236.

### **Proceedings international**

1. De Villiers E, Du Preez JA, Roux JC. *Accent variation in South African English: Challenges for speech recognition systems*. Second Language and Technology Conference. Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland, 2005: 15-19.
2. Roux JC, Du Plessis T. *Human language technology initiatives in South Africa (a critical appraisal)*. Proceedings of the 4th International MIDP Colloquium. Bloemfontein, South Africa, 2005: 24-40.

# FACULTY OF ECONOMIC AND MANAGEMENT SCIENCES

---

## ACCOUNTING

### Journal articles

1. BUTLER R. Avoid the hook in the phisherman's bait. *Accountancy SA* 2005; 16-18.
2. BUTLER R. Investigation of phishing to develop guidelines to protect the Internet consumer's identity against attacks by phishers. *South African Journal of Information Management* 2005; 7(3): 1-15.
3. LUDIK B-L. Identifying risks arising from employing wireless local area networks with reference to the King II Report of South Africa. *Southern African Journal of Accountability and Auditing Research* 2005; 6: 39-48.
4. NEL GF, LAMPRECHT C, SWART M. The effectiveness of WebCT as a progress-assessment tool in English Studies. *Journal for Language Teaching* 2005; 39(1): 132-148.
5. ROOS S. Involving the management accountant in external reporting to prevent corporate accounting scandals. *Southern African Business Review* 2005; 9(2): 12-21.
6. STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD. Are historic growth patterns an indication of future growth patterns? *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2005; 19(1): 73-89.
7. STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD. Cash flow patterns in listed South African industrial companies. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2005; 13(1): 1-17.
8. STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD, VAN ASWEGEN N. Trends in the distribution of added value of listed industrial companies – 1990 to 2002. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; 36(2): 85-94.
9. VAN ASWEGEN N, STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD. Economic growth, employment, labour productivity and remuneration in South Africa: Evidence from published financial data. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; 29(3): 137-152.
10. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. Are insurance audits REALLY that difficult? *Accountancy SA* 2005: 12-14.
11. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. Internal control audit strategies. *Accountancy SA* 2005: 30-32.
12. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. Materiality in audits of listed South African long-term insurers. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2005; 13(2): 189-210.
13. VON WIELLIGH SPJ, VAN DEN BERG JP. Financial reporting by South African long-term insurers: A comparative study. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2005; 13(1): 67-86.
14. WESSELS PL. Critical information and communication technology (ICT) skills for professional accountants. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2005; 13(1): 87-103.
15. WIESE A. Accounting for goodwill: The transition from amortization to impairment – an impact assessment. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2005; 13(1): 105-120.

### Proceedings international

1. BUTLER R. *Investigation of phishing to develop guidelines to protect the Internet consumer's identity against attacks by phishers*. 7th Annual Conference on WWW Applications. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-15.

### Proceedings national

1. BUTLER R. *Protecting the internet consumer against a phishing attack*. SAAA Mini Conference. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, 2005: 1-3.
2. LUDIK B-L, STEENKAMP L. *Identifying some existing MS Windows control procedures available in an end-user environment*. SAAA Mini Conference. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, 2005: 1-18.
3. SMITH HH. *Nakoming van IAS12 en IAS14 met die oog op nakoming van internasionale finansiële verslagdoeningstandaarde teen 2005*. SAAA Mini Conference. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, 2005: 1-27.

4. VON WIELLIGH SPJ. *The incorporation of actuarial expertise into overall audit strategies for listed South African long-term insurers.* SAAA Mini Conference. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, 2005: 1-30.
5. WESSELS PL. *An investigation of the South African business and IT environment the professional accountant will encounter.* SAAA Mini Conference. University of Stellenbosch, Stellenbosch, 2005: 1-17.

## Books

1. WESSELS PL, GROBBELAAR E, McGEE A, PRINSLOO GTM. *Information Systems in the South African Business Environment.* LexisNexis Butterworths, Durban, South Africa, 2005. 224 pp.

# BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

## Journal articles

1. BEER M, VOELPEL SC, LEIBOLD M, TEKIE EB. Strategic management and organizational learning: Developing fit and alignment through a disciplined process. *Long Range Planning* 2005; **38**(5): 445-465.
2. BLOOM JZ. Market segmentation: A neural network approach. *Annals of Tourism Research* 2005; **32**(1): 93-111.
3. DE VILLIERS JU. The relationship between economic value added, net present value and true return. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; **29**(3): 81-109.
4. ERASMUS PD, RODE E, VAN ROOYEN JH. The effect of inflation on investment returns and portfolio asset allocation in South Africa. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2005; **14**(2): 29-46.
5. KASPER H, STREPP YM, TERBLANCHE NS. An exploratory qualitative study of brand associations as a means for brand extensions: Part 1. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2005; **8**(3): 272-286.
6. KASPER H, STREPP YM, TERBLANCHE NS. An exploratory qualitative study of brand associations as a means for brand extensions: Part 2. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2005; **8**(4): 377-392.
7. KRUGER H, FOURIE LCH, TERBLANCHE NS. Offline/online brand element transmutation and tangible/intangible product characteristics within various South African retail brand categories: An exploratory study. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(3): 15-28.
8. LE ROUX ME, MOSTERT FJ. An investigation into onshore insurance companies. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2005; **8**(1): 18-28.
9. LE ROUX NJ, HAMMAN WD, DE VILLIERS JU, JOUBERT C. The influence of the nature of an enterprise's activities on earnings per share and cash flow per share as determinants of share prices. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; **29**(1): 61-81.
10. LEIBOLD M, VOELPEL SC, TEKIE EB, VON KROGH G. Concurrentiestrategie zonder "rode koningin"-effect: verkennen van mogelijke bedrijfsmodellen. *Holland Management Review* 2005; **102**: 32-44.
11. LEIBOLD M, VOELPEL SC, VON KROGH G, TEKIE EB. Escaping the red queen effect in competitive strategy – how managers can change industry rules by sense-testing business models. *European Management Journal* 2005; **13**(1): 37-49.
12. MOSTERT JH, ENGELBRECHT AS. Importance of human resource management for financial investment decision-making: An investment management perspective. *South African Journal of Labour Relations* 2005; **29**(1): 4-25.
13. REDDY M, TERBLANCHE NS. How not to extend your luxury brand. *Harvard Business Review* 2005; **83**(12): 20-24.
14. SCHEEPERS MJ, BLOOM JZ. Resident perceptions of mixed-use development in Hout Bay, Cape Town. *South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences* 2005; **8**(1): 1-17.
15. TERBLANCHE NS. A century of marketing: Achievements, mishaps and future challenges. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2005; **14**(4): 2-18.
16. TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF C. The in-store shopping experience and customer retention: A study of clothing store customers. *The Business Review, Cambridge* 2005; **4**(1): 118-125.
17. VOELPEL SC, LEIBOLD M, STREB C. The innovation meme: managing innovation replicators for organizational fitness. *Journal of Change Management* 2005; **5**(1): 57-69.

## Proceedings international

1. TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF C. *The in-store shopping experience and customer retention: A study of clothing store customers.* The Global Business and Economics Research Conference. Hyatt Regency Hotel, Istanbul, Turkey, 2005: 118-125.
2. TERBLANCHE NS, BOSHOFF C. *The in-store shopping experience and customer retention: A study of supermarket customers.* EAERCD Conference. Lund University, Lund, Sweden, 2005: 1-13.
3. TERBLANCHE NS, HOFMEYR JH. A study of two customer retention measures: The American customer satisfaction index and the conversion model. ANZMAC 2005 Conference. The Esplanade Hotel, Perth, Australia, 2005: 71-79.

## Books

1. LEIBOLD M, PROBST G, GIBBERT M. *Strategic Management in the Knowledge Economy.* John Wiley & Sons, New York & Erlangen, USA, 2005. 350 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. SCHEEPERS MJ. Corporate entrepreneurship. In: Friedrich C, Visser K, (eds). *South African Entrepreneurship Education and Training.* Leap Publishing, De Doorns, South Africa, 2005: 85-112.

# ECONOMICS

## Journal articles

1. ALTENKIRCH A. The determinants of sovereign credit ratings: a new empirical approach. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(3): 462-473.
2. BLACK PA. Dumping and "Material Injury": A theoretical note. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(3): 363-365.
3. BOOYSEN FleR, VAN DER BERG S. The role of social grants in mitigating the socio-economic impact of HIV/AIDS in two Free State communities. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(2): 545-563.
4. BOSHOFF WH. The properties of cycles in South African financial variables and their relation to the business cycle. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(4): 694-709.
5. BURGER R. What we have learnt from post-1994 innovations in pro-poor service delivery in South Africa: A case study-based analysis. *Development Southern Africa* 2005; **22**(4): 483-500.
6. BURGER RP, DE VILLIERS AP. The macroeconomic impact of HIV/AIDS in South Africa: A supply-side analysis. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; **29**(1): 1-14.
7. BURGER RP, WOOLARD I. The state of the Labour Market in South Africa after the first decade of democracy. *Journal of Vocational Education and Training* 2005; **57**(4): 453-476.
8. DU PLESSIS SA. Exogeneity in a recent exchange rate model: A response to MacDonald and Ricci. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(4): 741-746.
9. DU PLESSIS SA. Proposals for strengthening the SARB's inflation targeting regime. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(2): 337-354.
10. DU PLESSIS SA. The democratic deficit and inflation targeting. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(1): 93-104.
11. DU PLESSIS SA, DU PLESSIS SWF. Regulatory takings. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(1): 121-132.
12. JAFTA RCC. The role of new technology in the South African textile industry's quest for survival in the 1990s. *South African Journal of Economic History* 2005; **20**(2): 19-47.
13. OKURUT FN, SCHOOOMBEE GA, VAN DER BERG S. Credit demand and credit rationing in the informal financial sector in Uganda. *South African Journal of Economics* 2005; **73**(3): 482-497.
14. VAN DER BERG S. The evidence on poverty. New agenda. *South African Journal of Economic and Social Policy* 2005; **17**(1): 21-28.
15. VAN DER BERG S. Performance of the South African school system. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2005; **10**(2): 1-5.

## Chapters in books

1. BLACK PA. Benchmark model of the economy: positive and normative approaches. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics.* Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 14-27.

2. BLACK PA. Cost-benefit analysis. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 104-113.
3. BLACK PA. Equity and the social welfare. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 58-68.
4. BLACK PA. Public choice theory. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 69-82.
5. BLACK PA, SIEBRITS K. Imperfect competition. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 46-57.
6. BLACK PA, SIEBRITS K. Public expenditure and growth. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 85-103.
7. BLACK PA, SIEBRITS K. Public goods and externalities. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 28-45.
8. CALITZ E. Public debt and debt management. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 272-295.
9. CALITZ E. The public sector in the Economy. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-13.
10. CALITZ E, SIEBRITS K. Fiscal policy. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 238-271.
11. DU PLESSIS SA. New tools for the Constitutional Bench. In: Marcus T, (ed.). *Theories of Social and Economic Justice*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 37-55.
12. IKIARA M, MANDA DK, JAFTA RCC. Globalisation, technological imperatives, and labour relations in Mozambique: Comparisons with Kenya, Malaysia and South Africa. In: Coughlin P, (ed.). *Labour Relations in Mozambique: Law, Praxis & Economic Implications with International Comparisons*. Econ Policy Research Group, Ltd, Maputo, Mozambique, 2005: 109-199.
13. MOORE BJ. L'endogénéité de l'offre de monnaie: fixe-t-on le "prix" ou la "quantité" des réserves? In: Rochen LP, Piegar P, (eds). *Théories Monétaires – Post Keynésiennes*. Economica, Paris, France, 2005: 41-51.
14. VAN DER BERG S. Poverty and inequality in South Africa: Fiscal and social policy issues. In: Van Rooyen A, Griffen M, (eds). *Public Economics*. Oxford University Press, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 213-237.
15. VAN DER BERG S. The schooling solution: Primary school performance is the key. In: Brown S, (ed.). *Conflict and Governance. Economic Transformation Audit*. Institute for Justice and Reconciliation, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 62-70.
16. VAN DER BERG S, BURGER R. Social delivery in South Africa. In: Johnston A, (ed.). *The Next Decade: Perspectives on South Africa's growth and development*. The Centre for Development and Enterprise, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005: 209-227.

## GRADUATE SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

### **Journal articles**

1. ABOR J, BIEKPE N. What determines the capital structure of listed firms in Ghana? *African Finance Journal* 2005; 7(1): 37-48.
2. BROWN CJ, BOTHA MC. Lessons learnt on implementing project management in a functionally-only structured South African municipality. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; 36(4): 1-7.
3. CHINJE N, DENTON JM. Authentic leadership: What kind of leadership does SA need? *HR Future* 2005: 21-22.
4. HUGO P, LOUBSER SS. The role of managed healthcare in the South African context - A systemic approach. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; 36(3): 75-85.
5. KOTZE ZB, SMIT EvdM. An investigation into the manifestation of arbitrage opportunities in selected South African financial markets. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; 29(3): 17-66.
6. KRUGER H, FOURIE LCH, TERBLANCHE NS. Offline/online brand element transmutation and tangible/intangible product characteristics within various South African retail brand categories: An exploratory study. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; 36(3): 15-28.
7. LE ROUX NJ, HAMMAN WD, DE VILLIERS JU, JOUBERT C. The influence of the nature of an enterprise's activities on earnings per share and cash flow per share as determinants of share prices. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; 29(1): 61-81.
8. MALAN D. Corporate citizens, colonialists, tourists or activists? Ethical challenges facing South African corporations in Africa. *Journal of Corporate Citizenship* 2005; 18: 49-60.

9. MANSFIELD GM, FOURIE LCH, GEVERS WR. Strategic architecture as a concept towards explaining the variation in performance of networked era firms. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(4): 19-31.
10. MLAMBO C, BIEKPE N. Thin trading on African stock markets: Implications for market efficiency testing. *Investment Analysts* 2005; (61): 29-40.
11. MUKAMA J, FISH T, VOLSCHENK J. Problems affecting the growth of microfinance institutions in Tanzania. *African Finance Journal* 2005; **7**(2): 42-63.
12. OOSTHUIZEN H. The relationship between strategic process dimensions and organisational output performance – A South African investigation in relation to global best practices. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(4): 69-79.
13. STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD. Are historic growth patterns an indication of future growth patterns? *SA Journal of Accounting Research* 2005; **19**(1): 73-89.
14. STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD. Cash flow patterns in listed South African industrial companies. *Meditari: Accountancy Research* 2005; **13**(1): 1-17.
15. STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD, VAN ASWEGEN N. Trends in the distribution of added value of listed industrial companies – 1990 to 2002. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(2): 85-94.
16. THERON CC, SPANGENBERG HH. Towards a comprehensive leadership-unit performance structural model: The development of second-order factors for the Leadership Behaviour Inventory (LBI). *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2005; **14**(1): 35-50.
17. THOMAS W. Black economic empowerment codes accelerate small-business support: Challenges for Seda. *Monitor* 2005: 1-11.
18. VAN ASWEGEN N, STEYN BW, HAMMAN WD. Economic growth, employment, labour productivity and remuneration in South Africa: Evidence from published financial data. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; **29**(3): 137-152.
19. VISSER DJ, DE CONING TJ, SMIT EvdM. The relationship between the characteristics of the transformational leader and the entrepreneur in South African SMEs. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(3): 51-63.
20. WESSELS DR, KRIGE JD. Active versus passive investing I: The South African experience. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; **29**(2): 1-33.
21. WESSELS DR, KRIGE JD. Active versus passive investing II: Towards an optimal combination solution. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; **29**(2): 34-53.
22. WESSELS DR, KRIGE JD. The persistence of active fund management performance. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(2): 71-83.

## **Proceedings international**

1. FOURIE LCH. *Computer-based concept mapping tools in business*. San Diego International Systems Conference (SISC). San Diego State University, San Diego, USA, 2005: 18.
2. FOURIE LCH, TRUTER D. *The impact of E-business on the competitive environment and value chain of South African financial services companies*. Sixth Annual Global Information Technology Management (GITM) World Conference. Anchorage, USA, 2005: 10-13.
3. HEARN AM, GEVERS WR. *The role of artificial intelligence methods in the demand-side management activities of dynamic electricity pricing*. 2nd Conference on the Industrial and Commercial Use of Energy. Cape Peninsula University of Technology, Waterfront, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 111-116.

## **Proceedings national**

1. CASARIN P, FOURIE LCH. *The diffusion of web-enabled business in South Africa*. 7th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications, University of Johannesburg. Cape Town International Conference Centre, Cape Town, 2005: 18.
2. CRUYWAGEN M, FOURIE LCH, GEVERS WR. *Understanding the role of enterprise portals in knowledge management*. 7th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications, University of Johannesburg. Cape Town International Conference Centre, Cape Town, 2005: 20.
3. MANSFIELD GM, FOURIE LCH, GEVERS WR. *The South African e-commerce industry: customer centricity and dynamic pliancy characterising success*. 7th Annual Conference on World Wide Web Applications, University of Johannesburg. Cape Town International Conference Centre, Cape Town, 2005: 15.

## INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. ENGELBRECHT AS, CHAMBERLAIN L. The influence of transformational leadership on organizational citizenship behaviour through justice and trust. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2005; **14**: 2-13.
2. ENGELBRECHT AS, VAN ASWEGEN AS, THERON CC. The effect of ethical values on transformational leadership and ethical climate in organizations. *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(2): 19-26.
3. MOSTERT JH, ENGELBRECHT AS. Importance of human resource management for financial investment decision-making: An investment management perspective. *South African Journal of Labour Relations* 2005; **29**(1): 4-25.
4. PIETERSEN FL, ENGELBRECHT AS. The strategic partnership role of senior human resource managers in South African organisations. *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2005; **14**(4): 47-58.
5. SPANGENBERG HH, THERON CC. Promoting ethical follower behaviour through leadership of ethics: the development of the Ethical Leadership Inventory (ELI). *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(2): 1-18.
6. THERON CC, SPANGENBERG HH. Towards a comprehensive leadership-unit performance structural model: The development of second-order factors for the Leadership Behaviour Inventory (LBI). *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2005; **14**(1): 35-50.
7. TWIGGE L, THERON CC, STEEL HR, MEIRING D. A psychometric investigation into the use of an adaptation of the Ghiselli predictability index in personnel selection. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2005; **31**(1): 18-30.

### **Proceedings international**

1. PAGE DC, COETZEE JF, EKERMANS G. *Ergonomic audit of an anaesthesiology workstation*. 35th International Conference on Computers and Industrial Engineering. Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul, Turkey, 2005: 1555-1560.

## LOGISTICS

### **Journal articles**

1. ALBERTS M, URDAL P, STEYN K, STENSVOLD I, TVERDAL A, NEL JH, STEYN NP. Prevalence of cardiovascular diseases and associated risk factors in a rural black population of South Africa. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation* 2005; **12**(4): 347-354.
2. CHARLTON KE, KOLBE-ALEXANDER TL, NEL JH. Development of a novel nutrition screening tool for use in elderly South Africans. *Public Health Nutrition* 2005; **8**(5): 468-479.
3. CHARLTON KE, KOLBE-ALEXANDER TL, NEL JH. Micronutrient dilution associated with added sugar intake in elderly black South African women. *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005; **59**(9): 1030-1042.
4. CHARLTON KE, STEYN K, LEVITT NS, ZULU JV, JONATHAN D, VELDMAN FJ, NEL JH. Diet and blood pressure in South Africa: Intake of foods containing sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium in three ethnic groups. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 39-50.
5. CHARLTON KE, STEYN K, LEVITT NS, ZULU JV, JONATHAN D, VELDMAN FJ, NEL JH. Ethnic differences in intake and excretion of sodium, potassium, calcium and magnesium in South Africans. *European Journal of Cardiovascular Prevention & Rehabilitation* 2005; **12**(4): 356-362.
6. LABADARIOS D, STEYN NP, MAUNDER E, MACINTYRE U, GERICKE G, SWART R, HUSKISSON J, DANNHAUSER A, VORSTER HH, NESAMVUNI E, NEL JH. The National Food Consumption Survey (NFCS): South Africa, 1999. *Public Health Nutrition* 2005; **8**(5): 533-543.
7. PIENAAR WJ. Die beraming van verhoogde streeksinkome wat uit ekonomies geregverdigde padbouprojekte spruit. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2005; **24**(4): 108-117.
8. PIENAAR WJ. Operations research: An indispensable toolkit for the logistician. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2005; **21**(1): 77-91.
9. STANDER HJ, PIENAAR WJ. Road cost allocation in South Africa. *Civil Engineering* 2005; **13**(9): 22-23.

10. STEYN NP, LABADARIOS D, MAUNDER E, NEL JH, LOMBARD C, MACINTYRE U. Secondary anthropometric data analysis of the National Food Consumption Survey in South Africa: The double burden. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 4-13.
11. STEYN NP, LABADARIOS D, NEL JH, ROBERTSON H-L. Development and validation of a questionnaire to test knowledge and practices of dieticians regarding dietary supplements. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 51-58.
12. STEYN NP, NEL JH, NANTEL G, KENNEDY G, LABADARIOS D. Are food variety and dietary diversity scores good indicators of dietary adequacy? *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 278 (abstract).
13. VAN ECK L, VISAGIE SE, DE KOCK HC. Fairness of seat allocation methods in proportional representation. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2005; **21**(2): 93-110.
14. VISAGIE SE, GHEBRITSADIK AH. Modelling risk in farm planning. *Agrekon* 2005; **44**(4): 561-585.
15. WHATI LH, SENEKAL M, STEYN NP, NEL JH, LOMBARD C, NORRIS S. Development of a reliable and valid nutritional knowledge questionnaire for urban South African adolescents. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 76-85.

## **Proceedings international**

1. PIENAAR WJ. *Economic evaluation of the proposed road between Gobabis and Grootfontein, Namibia*. European Transport Conference 2005, Association for European Transport, Palais de la Masiqet et des Congres. Strasbourg, France, 2005: 1-19.

## **Proceedings national**

1. STANDER HJ, PIENAAR WJ. *Land freight issues in South Africa*. The 24th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2005). CSIR Conference Centre, Pretoria, 2005: 1027-1037.

# **SCHOOL FOR PUBLIC MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING**

## **Journal articles**

1. ACKRON JC, SCHWELLA E. Institutionalising local economic development: A trends based analysis of new approaches in South Africa. *International Journal of Applied Public Sector Management* 2005; **1**(3): 1-19.
2. ROSSOUW A, SCHWELLA E. Competencies for the senior management service in the South African public service: An evaluative assessment. *Journal of Public Administration* 2005; **40**(4): 761-779.
3. SCHWELLA E. Inovação no governo e no setor público: desafios e implicações para a liderança. *Revista do Serviço Público (Journal of Public Service), Brasília (Brazil)* 2005; **56**(3): 259-276.

## **Books**

1. DAVIDS I, THERON F, MAPHUNYE KM. *Public Participation in South Africa. A Development Management Perspective*. Van Schaik Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 243 pp.
2. PETRONI G, CLOETE GS. *New Technologies in Public Administration, International Institute of Administrative Sciences (IIAS) Monograph, vol 28*. ISO Press, Brussels, Belgium, 2005. 171 pp.

## **Chapters in books**

1. CLOETE GS. Bridging the public administration digital divide, Part II: Introduction. In: Petroni G, Cloete GS, (eds). *New Technologies in Public Administration, International Institute of Administrative Sciences (IIAS) Monograph vol 28*. IOS Press, Brussels, Belgium, 2005: 107-110.
2. CLOETE GS. Comments on case study: University Games. In: Callahan K, Olshfski D, Schwella E, (eds). *Global Public Management: Cases & Comments*. Sage Publications, London, United Kingdom, 2004: 104-105.
3. CLOETE GS, PETRONI G, CLOETE GS. Maximising the potential of transforming policy failure into policy success: E-government, the digital divide and E-development. In: Petroni G, Cloete GS, (eds). *New Technologies in Public Administration, International Institute of Administrative Sciences (IIAS) Monograph vol 28*. IOS Press, Brussels, Belgium, 2005: 113-132.
4. THERON F. Guidelines for writing scientific documents and using basic social research methodology. In: Davids I, Theron F, Maphunye KM, (eds). *Public participation in South Africa. A Development Management Perspective*. JL van Schaik Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 167-186.

5. THERON F. Integrated development planning as micro-level development strategy. In: Davids I, Theron F, Maphunye KM, (eds). *Public participation in South Africa. A Development Management Perspective*. JL van Schaik Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 133-148.
6. THERON F. Public participation as micro-level development strategy. In: Davids I, Theron F, Maphunye KM, (eds). *Public participation in South Africa. A Development Management Perspective*. JL van Schaik Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 111-132.
7. THERON F. Trends in micro-level development. In: Davids I, Theron F, Maphunye KM, (eds). *Public participation in South Africa. A Development Management Perspective*. JL van Schaik Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 104-110.
8. THERON F, WETMORE SB. Appropriate social development research: a new paradigm to explore. In: Davids I, Theron F, Maphunye KM, (eds). *Public participation in South Africa. A Development Management Perspective*. JL van Schaik Publishers, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 151-166.

## STATISTICS AND ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

### **Journal articles**

1. CONRADIE WJ, DE WET T, JANKOWITZ M. An overview of LULU smoothers with application to financial data. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; **29**(1): 97-121.
2. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ. Extensions of biplot methodology to discriminant analysis. *Journal of Classification* 2005; **22**: 59-86.
3. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ, ALDRICH C. Process data visualisation with biplots. *Minerals Engineering* 2005; **18**: 955-968.
4. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ, RYPSTRA T, SWART JPJ. Extending a scatterplot for displaying group structure in multivariate data: A case study. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2005; **21**(2): 111-124.
5. LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S. Analysing your multivariate data as a pictorial: A case for applying biplot methodology. *International Statistical Review* 2005; **73**: 365-387.
6. LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S, ALDRICH C. Biplot analysis of process systems. *Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers* 2005; **96**(4): 253-258.
7. LE ROUX NJ, HAMMAN WD, DE VILLIERS JU, JOUBERT C. The influence of the nature of an enterprise's activities on earnings per share and cash flow per share as determinants of share prices. *Journal for Studies in Economics and Econometrics* 2005; **29**(1): 61-81.
8. LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, NIEHAUS DH, NEL DG, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Cluster analysis of obsessive-compulsive spectrum disorders in patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2005; **46**(1): 14-19.
9. LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, DU TOIT PL, NEL DG, NIEHAUS DH, SANDLER R, STEIN DJ. Obsessive-compulsive disorder and trichotillomania: A phenomenological comparison. *BMC Psychiatry* 2005; **5**(2): 1-10.
10. LOUW N, STEEL SJ. A review of Kernel Fisher discriminant analysis for statistical classification. *South African Statistical Journal* 2005; **39**: 1-21.
11. OBERHOLZER TG, DU PREEZ IC, KIDD M. Effect of LED curing on the microleakage, shear bond strength and surface hardness of a resin-based composite restoration. *Biomaterials* 2005; **26**: 3981-3986.
12. VAN DER MERWE E, KIDD M, METZKER S, BOLLIGER CT, IRUSEN E. Validating the use of the APACHE II score in a tertiary South African ICU. *South African Journal of Critical Care* 2005; **21**(1): 46-54.
13. VAN VIUREN JO. Simultaneous identification of influential subsets and variable selection using quantabilities. *South African Statistical Journal* 2005; **39**(1): 35-58.
14. WINTER J, ESLER KJ, KIDD M. An index to measure the conservation attitudes of landowners towards Overberg Coastal Renosterveld, a critically endangered vegetation type in the Cape Floral Kingdom, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 2005; **126**: 383-394.
15. WURZ SJD, VAN PEER P, LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S, DEACON HJ. Continental patterns in stone tools: A technological and biplot-based comparison of early late pleistocene assemblages from Northern and Southern Africa. *African Archaeological Review* 2005; **22**(1): 1-24.

### **Proceedings international**

1. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ. *An identification biplot for detecting forgery*. Bulletin of the International Statistical Institute. Sydney, Australia, 2005: 270-273 (CD-Rom).

2. LOUW N, STEEL SJ. *Variable selection in Kernel Fisher discriminant analysis by means of recursive feature elimination*. Meeting of the Classification and Data Analysis Group of the Italian Statistical Society. University of Parma, Parma, Italy, 2005: 413-416.
3. STEEL SJ, HECHTER GK. *Application of support vector machines in a life assurance environment*. Proceedings of the 28th Annual Conference Gesellschaft für Klassifikation eV. University of Dortmund, Dortmund, Germany, 2005: 458-465.
4. VAN RENSBURG CJ, DANIELS C, DE VILLIERS NJ, WRIGHT CA, DE JONG GG, KOTZÉ MJ, KIDD M. *Analysis of the GT-repeat polymorphism in the promoter region of the RAMP1/SLC11A1 gene to determine whether C-Myc mRNA expression in the realm of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease is confined to certain genotypes due to gene-gene interaction*. 13th United European Gastroenterology Week. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 97.
5. VAN RENSBURG CJ, DE VILLIERS NJ, DANIELS C, WRIGHT CA, DE JONG GG, KOTZÉ MJ, KIDD M. *Identification of clinically-informative biomarkers for risk stratification within the spectrum of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease in the South African population*. 13th United European Gastroenterology Week. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 43.
6. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, KIDD M, CAROLL N, LUCKEY PT, BEYERS N, BOLLIGER CT, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. *Peripheral blood leukocyte subsets as markers of early TB treatment response*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005; **26**(Suppl. 49): 711s.

### **Proceedings national**

1. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, SWART G, VAN RENSBURG CJ, KIDD M, HALL P. *The degree of obesity is not a predictor of Nash or disease severity*. South African Gastroenterology Review 2005; 43rd Annual Congress of the South African Gastroenterology Society. Durban, 2005: 27.
2. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, SWART G, VAN RENSBURG CJ, KIDD M, HALL P, MARAIS AD. *The cardiovascular risk of and association with small dense LDL in patients with Nash*. South African Gastroenterology Review 2005; 43rd Annual Congress of the South African Gastroenterology Society. Durban, 2005: 26.

## **CENTRE FOR LEADERSHIP STUDIES**

### **Journal articles**

1. SPANGENBERG HH, THERON CC. Promoting ethical follower behaviour through leadership of ethics: the development of the Ethical Leadership Inventory (ELI). *South African Journal of Business Management* 2005; **36**(2): 1-18.
2. THERON CC, SPANGENBERG HH. Towards a comprehensive leadership-unit performance structural model: the development of second-order factors for the Leadership Behaviour Inventory (LBI). *Management Dynamics: Contemporary Research Journal of the Southern Africa Institute for Management Scientists* 2005; **14**(1): 35-50.

## **INSTITUTE FOR FUTURES RESEARCH**

### **Journal articles**

1. DU TOIT J. Climate change: What are the implications for Africa and South Africa? *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2005; **3**(2): 1-6.
2. DU TOIT J. Sustainable development and sustainable production: The role of business. *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2005; **3**(1): 1-6.
3. DU TOIT J. The future of oil: Resources and other issues. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2005; **3**(3): 1-5.
4. ESTERHUYSE WP. Corporate governance: The linkage between morals and margins. *Strategy Insights: Corporate Environment* 2005; **3**(2): 1-4.
5. ESTERHUYSE WP. The struggle for the central nervous system of the developmental state (DS). *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2005; **15**(9): 1-5.
6. HALDENWANG BB. Alternative water supply sources in a water scarce South Africa. *Strategy Insights: Natural Environment* 2005; **3**(1): 1-5.

7. HALDENWANG BB. Avian flu and the growing threat of a human influenza pandemic. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2005; **10**(3): 1-6.
8. HALDENWANG BB. The socio-demographic impact of the Indian Ocean tsunami. *Strategy Insights: Social* 2005; **10**(1): 1-6.
9. ROUX A. Are agricultural trade distortions necessarily detrimental to the welfare of poor countries? *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2005; **13**(2): 1-3.
10. ROUX A. Die toekoms – braak land of groener weivelde? *Ons Eie* 2005; **40**(3): 18-22.
11. ROUX A. Foreign direct investment: Winners, runners-up and losers in the beauty contest. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2005; **13**(1): 1-5.
12. ROUX A. Measuring the true wealth of nations. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2005; **13**(6): 1-3.
13. ROUX A. Measuring the true wealth of nations: The role of human capital and institutions. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2005; **13**(7): 1-3.
14. ROUX A. The ANC's proposals to the revitalise SMEs. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2005; **13**(4): 1-4.
15. ROUX A. The double-edged sword of western aid to Africa. *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2005; **13**(5): 1-5.
16. ROUX A. Unemployment in South Africa: From bad to hardly any better? *Strategy Insights: Economics* 2005; **13**(3): 1-5.
17. VAN VUUREN W. Party political instability and conditions for stabilising constitutional democracy. *Strategy Insights: Politics* 2005; **15**(8): 1-5.

## Books

1. SOLTYNISKI MG. *Sky Guide Africa South 2006*. The Astronomical Society of Southern Africa, Cape Town, 2005. 113 pp.

# FACULTY OF EDUCATION

---

## CURRICULUM STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. BEETS P, LE GRANGE LLL. Continuity and progression: the Achilles' heel of the national curriculum statement for Geography. *South African Journal of Education* 2005; **25**(3): 190-197.
2. BEETS P, LE GRANGE LLL. Geography education in South Africa after a decade of democracy. *Geography* 2005; **90**(3): 267-277.
3. BITZER EM. First-year students' perceptions of generic skills competence and academic performance: A case study at one university. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**(3): 280-295.
4. BITZER EM. Secondary education in Sub-Saharan Africa: Exploring research priorities with the New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD). *Africa Education Review* 2004; **1**(2): 193-203.
5. BITZER EM, LE GRANGE LLL. (Re)conceptualizing validity in outcomes-based assessment. *South African Journal of Education* 2005; **25**(2): 114-119.
6. CARL AE. Reflections on the role of the departmental chairperson at a South African university. *Africa Education Review* 2005; **34**(1): 377-392.
7. CARL AE. The "voice of the teacher" in curriculum development: a voice crying in the wilderness? *South African Journal of Education* 2005; **25**(4): 223-228.
8. DILLON J, KETLHOILWE M, RAMSARUP P, REDDY CPS. Designing research in environmental education curriculum policy construction, conceptualisation and implementation as exemplified by Southern African examples. *Southern African Journal of Environmental Education* 2005; **22**: 156-164.
9. GALYAM N, LE GRANGE LLL. Improving thinking skills in science of learners with (dis)abilities. *South African Journal of Education* 2005; **25**(4): 239-246.
10. KRUGER E. 'n Ekologiese perspektief op 'n Nederlandse sprokie vir letterkunde-onderrig in Afrikaans. *Journal of Literary Studies* 2003; **19**(2): 159-178.
11. LE GRANGE LLL. Evidence, analysis and case study research. *Journal of Educational Studies* 2005; **1 & 2**: 22-29.
12. LE GRANGE LLL. Guattari's philosophy of environment and its implications for environmental education in (post)colonial Africa. *Southern African Journal of Environmental Education* 2005; **22**: 35-46.
13. LE GRANGE LLL. 'Multicultural' science in South Africa's national Curriculum Statement. *Africa Education Review* 2004; **1**(2): 16. (204-220)
14. LE GRANGE LLL. 'Multicultural' science in South Africa's National Curriculum Statement. *Educare* 2004; **1**(2): 16. (204-220)
15. LE GRANGE LLL. The scholarship of teaching as deconstructive force. *Education as Change* 2005; **9**(1): 185-196.
16. MENKVELD H, PEPLER A. Geletterdheidsontwikkeling by Graad R-leerders: 'n Gevallestudie. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2004; **20**(2): 46-61.
17. ROUX CD. Religion and peace: The role of religious education and values. *Panorama: International Journal of Comparative Religious Education and Values* 2004; **16**: 71-85.
18. ROUX CD. Religion in education: Perceptions and practices. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **89**: 293-306.
19. ROUX CD, DU PREEZ P. Religion in education: An emotive research domain. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **89**: 273-282.
20. SMIT JH, VAN ETTEEN B. Learning material in compliance with the Revised National Curriculum Statement: A dilemma. *Pythagoras: Journal of the Association for Mathematics Education of South Africa* 2005; (62): 48-58.
21. VAN DER WALT C, BRINK C. Multilingual universities: A national and international overview. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**(4): 822-851.
22. VAN DER WALT C, FOURIE H. Developing a learner's corpus: The case of a first-year module in Mathematics. *Lexikos* 2005; **15**: 245-252.
23. WAGHID Y, MENKVELD H. Verhoogde relevansie van die hoër onderwyspraktyk bemoontlik deur 'n verskuiwing in kennisproduksie tydens transformasie. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(1): 68-78.

## Chapters in books

1. BEETS P, LOUW T. Education transformation, assessment and ubuntu in South Africa. In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 175-189.
2. LE GRANGE LLL. African philosophy of education: An emerging discourse in South Africa. In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 126-139.
3. LE GRANGE LLL, LOUBSER C. Education for sustainability: a critical appraisal. In: Loubser C, (ed.). *Environmental Education in South Africa*. Van Schaik, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005: 113-126.

## EDUCATION POLICY STUDIES

### Journal articles

1. ADAMS F, WAGHID Y. In defence of deliberative democracy: Challenging less democratic school governing body practices. *South African Journal of Education* 2005; **25**(1): 25-33.
2. BERKHOUT SJ. Oor verbeelding en verwerkliking in opvoedingsbeleid. *South African Journal of Education* 2005; **25**(2): 127-131.
3. BERKHOUT SJ. The decentralization debate: thinking about power. *International Review of Education* 2005; **51**(4): 313-327.
4. DE KLERK J. Karakteropvoeding in Suid-Afrikaanse skole. *Koers: Bulleting for Christian Scholarship* 2005; **70**(2): 231-250.
5. HOWES SM, DE KLERK J. 'Tot Nut van het Algemeen': A symbiotic relationship between church and school. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **9**(1): 151-167.
6. NOVEMBER IP. Paradoxes of teaching as deliberation. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**(6): 1132-1140.
7. STEYN JC, DE KLERK J. Karl Popper's views on an open society and their implications for the democratic transformation of South Africa education. *Education as Change* 2005; **9**(1): 151-167.
8. VAN WYK B. Performativity in higher education transformation in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**(1): 5-19.
9. WAGHID Y. Education, imagination and forgiveness. *Journal of Educational Studies* 2005; **37**: 1-18.
10. WAGHID Y. Philosophy of education as action: Transcending the theory and practice divide. *Acta Academica* 2005; **37**(1): 126-145.
11. WAGHID Y, DE KLERK J, BERKHOUT SJ, TAYLOR DJL. In defence of institutional autonomy and academic freedom: Contesting state regulation of higher education. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**(6): 1177-1185.
12. WAGHID Y, MENKVELD H. Verhoogde relevansie van die hoër onderwyspraktyk bemoontlik deur 'n verskuiwing in kennisproduksie tydens transformasie. *Tydskrif vir Geesteswetenskappe* 2005; **45**(1): 68-78.

### Chapters in books

1. ADAMS N. Reshaping some of the conceptual orientations of lifelong learning in South Africa through an African philosophy of education. In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 140-164.
2. ADAMS F, NOVEMBER IP. Globalisation, governance and higher education: Does African philosophy have a role to play? In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 210-235.
3. BERKHOUT SJ. On an African philosophy of education: some constructive (mis)readings. In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 125-125.
4. BERKHOUT SJ, WIELEMANS W. Hacia una nueva comprensión de la política educativa: un enfoque integrador. In: Luengo JJ, (ed.). *Paradigmas de gobernanza y de exclusión social en la educación*. Pomares, Barcelona, Mexico, 2005: 176-196.
5. VAN DEVENTER KJ, WAGHID Y. Reconceptualising physical education in South Africa – advancing an argument for ubuntu. In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 164-174.

6. VAN NIEKERK H. Bridging Africa's pedagogical divide: the relevance of action learning. In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 190-209.
7. VAN WYK B. Hermeneutics and the idea of an African lifeworld. In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 86-99.
8. VAN WYK B. Higher education transformation in the Western Cape: on the transformative potential of ubantu and communalism. In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 100-112.
9. WAGHID Y. Can an African philosophy of education be morally justified? In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions*. Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 76-85.

## EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. ENGELBRECHT P, OSWALD MM, SWART E, KITCHING A, ELOFF I. Parents' experiences of their rights in the implementation of inclusive education in South Africa. *School Psychology International* 2005; **26**: 459-478.

### **Chapters in books**

1. SWART E, PETTIPHER R. A framework for understanding inclusion. In: Landsberg E, (ed.). *Addressing Barriers to Learning. A South African Perspective*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 3-23.
2. SWART E, PHASHA T. Family and community partnerships. In: Landsberg E, (ed.). *Addressing Barriers to Learning. A South African Perspective*. Van Schaik, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 213-236.

## SPORT SCIENCE

### **Journal articles**

1. AFRICA EH, VAN DEVENTER KJ. Bewegingsvermoëns van 7-9 jarige dogters in die Stellenbosch-omgewing. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2005; **27**(1): 1-16.
2. DU TOIT L, VENTER RE, POTGIETER JR. The relationship between levels of cardiorespiratory fitness, body composition and physical self-perception in adolescent girls. *Journal of Human Movement Studies* 2005; **48**: 353-364.
3. HERBERT EJ, POTGIETER JR. Mood states during a successful world record underwater diving attempt. *Perceptual and Motor Skills* 2005; **101**(3): 862-868.
4. KROFF J, PRINS L, TERBLANCHE E. Kinanthropometric and physiological differences between elite and sub-elite endurance kayak paddlers. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2005; **17**(4): 4-10.
5. TERBLANCHE E, PAGE C, KROFF J, VENTER RE. The effect of backward locomotion training on the body composition and cardiorespiratory fitness of young women. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 2005; **26**: 214-219.
6. VAN DER MERWE FJG. Die aard van sport en spele in die konsentrasiekampe tydens die Anglo-Boereoorlog, 1899-1902. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2005; **27**(2): 129-141.
7. VAN DER MERWE FJG. Sport in captivity during the Anglo-Boer War, 1899-1902. *African Journal for Physical, Health Education, Recreation and Dance* 2005; **11**(4): 451-463.
8. VAN DEVENTER KJ. Éducation physique Sud Africaine. *Revue EP.S Éducation Physique Et Sport* 2005; **311**: 70-71.
9. VAN DEVENTER KJ. Politics, policy and physical education. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2005; **27**(2): 143-157.
10. VAN DEVENTER KJ. Post-Berlin summit developments in school physical education: A South African perspective. *ICSSPE Bulletin* 2005; **44**: 15-18.
11. VENTER RE, FOURIE L, FERREIRA S, TERBLANCHE E. Physical and physiological profiles of Boland netball players. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2005; **17**(2): 3-7.

### **Proceedings international**

1. VAN DER MERWE FJG. *The two lady Mary's: Fighting the myth of the 'weaker sex' from the air.* 8th ISHPES Congress, "Sport and education in history". University of Urbino, Urbino, Italy, 2005: 207-211.

### **Chapters in books**

1. VAN DEVENTER KJ, WAGHID Y. Reconceptualising physical education in South Africa – advancing an argument for ubuntu. In: Waghid Y, (ed.). *African(a) Philosophy of Education: Reconstructions and Deconstructions.* Department of Education Policy Studies, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 164-174.

---

# FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

---

## APPLIED MATHEMATICS

### Journal articles

1. BENECKE S, VAN VUUREN JH. Modelling torsion in an elastic cable in space. *Applied Mathematical Modelling* 2005; **29**: 117-136.
2. BRINK PA, CROTTI L, CORFIELD V, GOOSEN A, DURRHEIM G, HEDLEY P, HERADIEN M, GELDENHUYSEN G, VANOLI E, BACCHINI S, SPAZZOLINI C, LUNDQUIST AL, RODEN DM, GEORGE AL, SCHWARTZ PJ. Phenotypic variability and unusual clinical severity of congenital long-QT syndrome in a founder population. *Circulation* 2005; **112**: 2602-2610.
3. COCKAYNE EJ, GROBLER PJP, GRÜNDLINGH WR, MUNGANGA J, VAN VUUREN JH. Protection of a Graph. *Utilitas Mathematica* 2005; **67**: 19-32.
4. FOURIE JG, DU PLESSIS JP. Transverse dispersion in open-cellular metallic foams. *Journal of Porous Media* 2005; **8**(4): 365-378.
5. GROVES GW, LE ROUX J, VAN VUUREN JH. On a routing and scheduling problem concerning multiple edge traversals in graphs. *Networks* 2005; **46**(2): 13.
6. GROVES GW, VAN VUUREN JH. Efficient heuristics for the rural postman problem. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2005; **21**(1): 19.
7. NEL E, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. Estimating the pen trajectories of static signatures using hidden Markov models. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence* 2005; **27**(11): 1-14.
8. REDDY SC, WEIDEMAN JAC. The accuracy of the Chebyshev differencing method for analytic functions. *Siam Journal on Numerical Analysis* 2005; **42**(5): 2176-2187.
9. SMIT GJF, DU PLESSIS JP, WILMS JM. On the modelling of non-Newtonian purely viscous flow through high porosity synthetic foams. *Chemical Engineering Science* 2005; **60**: 2815-2819.
10. VAN VUUREN JH, HERRMANN E, FUNSTON PJ. Lions in the Kgalagadi Transfrontier Park: Modelling the effect of human-caused mortality. *International Transactions in Operational Research* 2005; **12**: 145-171.
11. WEIDEMAN JAC. Padé approximations to the logarithm I: Derivation via differential equations. *Quaestiones Mathematicae* 2005; **28**: 375-390.

### Proceedings international

1. DIEDERICKS GPJ, SMITH GG, LUGER S. *Morphological modelling under an event-driven wave climate*. The 29th International Conference on Coastal Engineering (2004). US Army Engineer Research and Development Center, Coastal and Hydraulics Laboratory, USA, Lissabon, Portugal, 2005: 2823-2835.
2. MALAN DF, STEYN WH, HERBST BM. *Remote satellite position and pose estimation using monocular vision*. 5th International Symposium of the IAA. Berlin, Germany, 2005: 161-168.
3. MARITZ MF, WERNEYER KD, MOSTERT FJ. *An analytical penetration model for jets with varying mass density profiles*. 22nd International Symposium on Ballistics. Vancouver Convention Center, Vancouver BC, Canada, 2005: 622-629.
4. MOSTERT FJ, TERBLANCHE CJ, MARITZ MF. *The influence of parameters other than liner velocity on shaped charge jet coherence*. 22nd International Symposium on Ballistics. Vancouver Convention Center, Vancouver BC, Canada, 2005: 499-506.
5. MULLER NL, DE KOCK E, VAN ROOYEN R. *Aspects of designing a multi-camera stereo system for patient positioning*. The 3rd International Conference on Computing, Communications and Control Technologies. Austin, Texas, USA, 2005: 5-9.
6. NEL E, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. *Estimating the pen trajectories of multi-path static scripts using hidden Markov models*. 8th International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition. Olympic Parktel, Seoul, Korea, 2005: 41-45.
7. WEIDEMAN JAC. *Computing special functions via Inverse Laplace transforms*. International Conference on Numerical Analysis and Applied Mathematics 2005. Hotel Esperides, Rhodes, Greece, 2005: 702-704.

8. WILMS JM, DU PLESSIS JP, SMIT GJF. *Modelling of flow in foamlike porous media*. International Conference on Environmental Fluid Mechanics. Indian Institute of Technology, Guwahati, India, 2005: 270-276.
9. WOUDBERG S, DU PLESSIS JP, SMIT GJF. *On the hydrodynamic permeability of granular porous media*. International Conference on Environmental Fluid Mechanics. Indian Institute of Technology, Guwahati, India, 2005: 277-283.

## CIVIL ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. DUFF-RIDDELL WR, BESTER CJ. Network modelling approach to transit network design. *Journal of Urban Planning and Development-Asce* 2005; **131**(2): 87-97.
2. HOLICKY M, RETIEF JV. Reliability assessment of alternative Eurocode and South African load combination schemes for structural design. *Journal of the South African Institute of Civil Engineering* 2005; **47**(1): 15-20.
3. MILNE TI, JENKINS KJ. Towards modelling road surfacing seal performance: performance testing and mechanistic behavioural model. *Journal of the South African Institute of Civil Engineering* 2005; **47**(3): 2-13.
4. VAN ZIJL GPAG. The role of aggregate in high performance fibre reinforced cement-based composites. *Concrete/Beton* 2005; (110): 7-13.
5. VAN ZIJL GPAG, DE VRIES PA. Masonry wall crack control with CFRP. *Journal of Composites for Construction* 2005; **9**(1): 84-89.

### Proceedings international

1. EBELS LJ, JENKINS KJ, COLLINGS DC. *Cold mix (bitumen stabilisation) technology in Southern Africa into the 21st century*. 2005 International Symposium on Pavement Recycling. Mercure Hotel, Soa Paulo, Brazil, 2005: 1-13.
2. GOLIGER AM, RETIEF JV. *Severe wind phenomena in Southern Africa, and the related damage*. Fourth European-African Conference on Wind Engineering. University Hotel Krystal, Prague, Czech Republic, 2005: 1-7.
3. JENKINS KJ, COLLINGS DC. *Two recent international rehabilitation case studies using recycling/stabilising with foamed bitumen*. 5th International Conference on Road & Airfield Pavement Technology. Seoul, Korea, 2005: 258-271.
4. LOEDOLFF GF, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *A rational approach to determine the best packing of particles to enhance concrete quality*. Cement Combinations for Durable Concrete: 6th International Conference on Global Construction – Ultimate Concrete Opportunities. University of Dundee, Dundee, United Kingdom, 2005: 155-164.
5. LOOTS J, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Experimental verification of settlement-induced damage to masonry walls*. 13th International Brick/Block Masonry Conference. RAI Congress Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2004: 1-10.
6. NETZEL H, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *Nonlinear numerical simulation of settlement-induced damage to solid masonry walls*. 13th International Brick/Block Masonry Conference. RAI Congress Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2004: 1-10.
7. RAAB C, PARTL MN, JENKINS KJ, HUGO F. *Determination of rutting and water susceptibility of selected pavement materials using MMLS3*. 7th Bearing Capacity of Roads, Railways and Airfields Conference. Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway, 2005: 1-10.
8. RETIEF JV, DE VILLIERS PJ. *Reliability model for imposed loads on inaccessible roofs of light industrial steel buildings*. Australian Structural Engineering Conference 2005. Newcastle City Hall, Newcastle, Australia, 2005: 1-10.
9. RETIEF JV, DUNAISKI PE, WIUM JA. *South African structural design standards: An overview of development*. First African Concrete Code Symposium. Al Mahari Hotel, Tripoli, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, 2005: 291-305.
10. STANDER HJ, BESTER CJ. *Road safety in developing countries – A South African perspective*. Road Safety on Four Continents. Palace of Culture and Science, Warsaw, Poland, 2005: 1-12.
11. WARREN JS, RETIEF JV, DUNAISKI PE. *Reliability models of overhead travelling crane loading for code calibration*. ICOSSAR 2005 – Safety and Reliability of Engineering Systems and Structures. School of Engineering of the Universita La Sapienza, Rome, Italy, 2005: 3303-3310.

12. WIUM JA. *Rationalizing reinforced concrete construction for economy and quality*. 3rd Postgraduate Student Conference 2005. Construction Industry Development, Eskom Conference Centre, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005: 152-158.
13. WIUM JA, VAN ZIJL GPAG. *The South African loading code revision of provisions for seismic loading*. First African Concrete Code Symposium. Al Mahari Hotel, Tripoli, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya, 2005: 237-253.

## Proceedings national

1. VOGEL L, BESTER CJ. *A relationship between accident types and causes*. The 24th Annual Southern African Transport Conference (SATC 2005). CSIR International Convention Centre, Pretoria, 2005: 233-241.

## Chapters in books

1. VAN ZIJL GPAG. Optimisation of the composition and fabrication methods; Applications for precast concrete members. In: Mechtherine V, (ed.). *Ultra-ductile Concrete with Short Fibres – Development. Testing. Applications*. Ibidem-Verlag, Stuttgart, Germany, 2005: 37-54.

# ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING

## Journal articles

1. BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB. An explicit a posteriori error indicator for electromagnetic, finite element analysis in 3D. *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation* 2005; **53**(11): 3717-3725.
2. BRÜMMER JNL, DU PREEZ JA. Application-independent evaluation of speaker detection. *Computer Speech and Language* 2005; **20**(2-3): 230-275.
3. FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ. An RSFQ DC-resettable latch for building memory and reprogrammable circuits. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2005; **15**(2): 348-351.
4. FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ. A single-clock asynchronous input COSL set-reset flip-flop and SFQ to voltage state interface. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2005; **15**(2): 263-266.
5. FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ. Simulated inductance variations in RSFQ circuit structures. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2005; **15**(2): 300-303.
6. FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ, GERBER HR. Complete Monte Carlo model description of lumped-element RSFQ logic circuits. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2005; **15**(2): 384-387.
7. GERBER HR, FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ. RSFQ-Asynchronous Timing (RSFQ-AT): A new design methodology for implementation in CAD automation. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2005; **15**(2): 272-275.
8. GERBER HR, FOURIE CJ, PEROLD WJ. Specification of a technology portable logic cell library for RSFQ: An automated approach. *IEEE Transactions on Applied Superconductivity* 2005; **15**(2): 368-371.
9. NEL E, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. Estimating the pen trajectories of static signatures using hidden Markov models. *IEEE Transactions on Pattern Analysis and Machine Intelligence* 2005; **27**(11): 1-14.
10. NIESLER TR, LOUW PH, ROUX JC. Phonetic analysis of Afrikaans, English, Xhosa and Zulu using South African telephone speech databases. *Southern African Linguistics and Applied Language Studies* 2005; **23**(4): 459-474.
11. SCHEFFER C, ENGELBRECHT H, HEYNS PS. A comparative evaluation of neural networks and hidden Markov models for monitoring turning tool wear. *Neural Computing & Applications* 2005; **14**: 325-336.
12. SMIT AE, BUTTNER U, SANDERSON RD. Continuous yarns from electrospun fibers. *Polymer* 2005; **46**: 2419-2423.
13. TAIT M, VISAGIE AS, NIESLER TR. Development of a spoken dialogue system operating in Afrikaans, South African English and Xhosa. *Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers* 2005; **96**(3): 224-233.
14. VAN NIEKERK C, SCHREURS DMM-P. A new adaptive multi-bias S-parameter measurement algorithm for transistor characterisation. *International Journal of Numerical Modelling-Electronic Networks Devices and Fields* 2005; **18**: 267-281.
15. WANG R, KAMPER MJ, DOBSON RT. Development of a thermofluid model for axial field permanent-magnet machines. *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion* 2005; **20**(1): 81-87.
16. WANG R, KAMPER MJ, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN K, GIERAS JF. Optimal design of a coreless stator axial flux permanent-magnet generator. *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics* 2005; **41**(1): 55-64.
17. WOLMARANS AV, CLOETE JH, EKKERD J, MASON IM, SIMMAT CM. Borehole radar application to kimberlite delineation at Finsch Diamond Mine. *Exploration Geophysics* 2005; **35**(3): 310-316.

## Proceedings international

1. AI Y, KAMPER MJ, WANG Y. *Investigation of air-gap flux density and torque performance of six-phase induction motor with special phase current waveform*. International Conference on Electrical Machines and Systems (ICEMS '05). International Conference Hotel of Nanjing, Nanjing, China, 2005: 99-104.
2. BECKER MG, MOUTON HduT. *Transformerless series dip/sag compensation with ultracapacitors using a new multilevel boost DC-to-AC topology*. Power Electronics Specialist Conference (PESC) 2005. Recife, Brazil, 2005: 2257-2263.
3. BEUKES HJ, MOLEPO SA, SONGO ME. *Field installation and evaluation of the electronic voltage regulator for rural electrification initiatives*. Cigré Fifth Southern African Regional Conference 2005. Somerset West, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 19-25.
4. BEUKES HJ, SWIEGERS W, SMIT I. *Converter technology for hybrid power system support*. Cigré Fifth Southern African Regional Conference 2005. Somerset West, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 117-122.
5. BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB. *Hierarchical divergence-conforming basis functions of arbitrary order on tetrahedrons for electromagnetic analysis*. Joint 9th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA '05) and the 11th European Electromagnetics Structures Conference (EESC '05). Politecnico di Torino, Torino, Italy, 2005: 447-450.
6. DAVIDSON DB, BOTHA MM, MARAIS N. *Recent progress with vector elements for RF and microwave finite element applications*. Joint 9th International Conference on Electromagnetics in Advanced Applications (ICEAA '05) and the 11th European Electromagnetics Structures Conference (EESC '05). Politecnico di Torino, Torino, Italy, 2005: 837-840.
7. DE VILLIERS E, DU PREEZ JA, ROUX JC. *Accent variation in South African English: Challenges for speech recognition systems*. Second Language and Technology Conference. Adam Mickiewicz University, Poznan, Poland, 2005: 15-19.
8. GELDENHUYSEN H, CARTER-BROWN C, BEUKES HJ. *The self-regulated and protected electrification transformer*. Cigré Fifth Southern African Regional Conference 2005. Somerset West, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 13-18.
9. HENNING PH, FUCHS HD, LE ROUX AD, MOUTON HduT. *Development of a 1.5 MW, seven level series-stacked converter as an APF and regeneration converter for a DC traction substation*. Power Electronics Specialist Conference (PESC). Recife, Brazil, 2005: 2270-2276.
10. MALAN DF, STEYN WH, HERBST BM. *Remote satellite position and pose estimation using monocular vision*. 5th International Symposium of the IAA. Berlin, Germany, 2005: 161-168.
11. NEL E, DU PREEZ JA, HERBST BM. *Estimating the pen trajectories of multi-path static scripts using hidden Markov models*. 8th International Conference on Document Analysis and Recognition 2005. Olympic Parktel, Seoul, Korea, 2005: 41-45.
12. SCHOONWINKEL A, BURGER EH, MOSTERT S. *Integrated hyperspectral, multispectral and video imager for microsatellites*. 19th Annual AIAA/USU Conference on Small Satellites. Logan, Utah State University, Utah, USA, 2005: 1-14.
13. SCHWARTZ WH, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, VOSLOO WL. *Risk of flashover based on site severity measurement*. Cigré 5th South Africa Regional Conference. Somerset West, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 189-196.
14. SMIT AE, BUTTNER U, SANDERSON RD. *Continuous yarns from electrospun fibers*. Textile Institute 84th Annual World Conference & National Textile Center 18th Annual Forum. Raleigh, North Carolina, USA, 2005: 7 pp (CD-Rom).
15. STOLPER GR, VOSLOO WL, HOLTZHAUSEN JP. *The development of a multi-spectrum camera - Simultaneous visual, infrared and ultraviolet observation and recording system*. Cigré 5th South Africa Regional Conference. Somerset West, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 205-212.
16. VAN ROOYEN G-J, LOURENS JG. *Non-iterative compensation for software-defined radio quadrature front-end inaccuracies*. 2005 International Conference on Wireless Communications, Networking and Mobile Computing. Wuhan University, Wuhan, China, 2005: 598-601.
17. VOSLOO WL, GUTMAN I, HOLTZHAUSEN JP. *Statistical determination of insulator performance at Koeberg Pollution Test Station*. Cigré 5th South Africa Regional Conference. Somerset West, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 181-188.
18. XIAO D, SCHREURS DMM-P, VAN NIEKERK C, DE RAEDT W, DERLUYN J, GERMAIN M, NAUWELAARS BKJC, BORGHS G. *GaN FETs non-linear model constructed by adaptive multi-bias s-parameter measurements*. 66th Automatic Radio Frequency Techniques Group (ARFTG) Conference. Washington, DC, USA, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).

## Proceedings national

1. BOTHA MM, DAVIDSON DB. *Aspects of finite element analysis for electromagnetic field modelling*. 2005 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Technopark, Stellenbosch, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).

2. CLOETE JH. *A century of antenna engineering and high frequency technology in South Africa*. 2005 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Technopark, Stellenbosch, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
3. DAVIDSON DB. *A new text on computational electromagnetics for RF and microwave engineering*. 2005 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Technopark, Stellenbosch, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
4. DE WIT L, MOUTON HduT. *Flicker mitigation by means of power electronic devices*. SAUPEC 2005: 14th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference. University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2005: 4 pp (CD-Rom).
5. GESCHKE RH, FERRARI R, DAVIDSON DB, MEYER P. *The solution of waveguide scattering problems by application of an extended Huygens principle*. 2005 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Technopark, Stellenbosch, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
6. HOLTZHAUSEN JP, ENGELBRECHT K, PIETERSE P. *Inclined-plane tests on RTV-silicone rubber coated porcelain and cyclo-aliphatic epoxy resin samples*. SAUPEC 2005: 14th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference. University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2005: 4 pp (CD-Rom).
7. HOLTZHAUSEN JP, OMARDIEN Z. *Further development of the concept of oil-less puncture electrodes*. SAUPEC 2005: 14th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference. University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2005: 4 pp (CD-Rom).
8. JACOBS C, BOLLIG C, JONES T, ESSER MJD. *Numerical simulation of laser dynamics for electronic feedback design*. 50th Annual Conference of the South African Institute of Physics. Pretoria, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
9. MULLER JJ, NIESLER TR. *Development of a USB telephony interface device for speech recognition applications*. Southern African Telecommunications Networks and Applications Conference (SATNAC). Central Drakensberg, NA, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
10. PALMER KD. *The operation and balance performance of antenna baluns*. 2005 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Technopark, Stellenbosch, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
11. PAULSE JA, VERMEULEN HJ. *Cost analysis and statistics of fault incidents on rural reticulation networks*. Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC) 2005. Johannesburg, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
12. PIETERSEN D, VOSLOO WL, HOLTZHAUSEN JP. *Investigation into the effect of height above ground on insulator pollution severity*. SAUPEC 2005: 14th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference, University of the Witwatersrand. Johannesburg, 2005: 4 pp (CD-Rom).
13. RANDWIJK M, VERMEULEN HJ. *Development of a labview control and data acquisition program for a PRBS perturbation source*. Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference (SAUPEC) 2005. Johannesburg, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
14. READER HC, URBAN RG, GESCHKE RH. *The one eye and two ears of EMC: Metrology*. 2005 South African IEEE AP/MTT Conference. Technopark, Stellenbosch, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
15. ROSSOUW FJ, VOSS E, KAMPER MJ. *Performance of a coreless axial flux permanent magnet generator with concentrated windings*. First Joint Annual Electrical Engineering BTech Conference 2005. Cape Town, 2005: 290-293.
16. SCHWARDT WH, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, VOSLOO WL. *A statistical approach to the calculation of site severity at a severe coastal site*. SAUPEC 2005: 14th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference. University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2005: 4 pp (CD-Rom).
17. URBAN RG, READER HC, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, HUBBARD R, BRITTEN AC, SMITH DC. *Conductor corona noise prediction on high voltage AC lines*. SAUPEC 2005: 14th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference. University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2005: 4 pp (CD-Rom).
18. URBAN RG, READER HC, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, HUBBARD R, BRITTEN AC. *Empirical excitation functions for conductor corona noise predictions*. SAUPEC 2005: 14th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference. University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2005: 4 pp (CD-Rom).
19. URBAN RG, READER HC, HOLTZHAUSEN JP, HUBBARD R, BRITTEN AC. *The use of empirical excitation functions for conductor noise performance predictions*. SAUPEC 2005: 14th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference. University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2005: 4 pp (CD-Rom).
20. VAN BRAKEL WJA, SINDLE TG, CLOETE JH, MASON IM. *The effect of magnetometer and accelerometer errors on the predicted trajectories of boreholes surveyed by EMS instruments*. South African Geophysical Association Conference 2005. Cape Town, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
21. VAN RHYN PD, MOUTON HduT. *High voltage dc-dc converter using a series stacked topology*. SAUPEC 2005: 14th Southern African Universities Power Engineering Conference. University of the Witwatersrand, Johannesburg, 2005: 4 pp (CD-Rom).

## Books

1. DAVIDSON DB. *Computational Electromagnetics for RF and Microwave Engineering*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, 2005. 411 pp.

# INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

## Journal articles

1. BEKKER JF. Teaching information systems with a project orientated course – case study. *South African Journal of Industrial Engineering* 2005; **16**(1): 95-107.
2. BEKKER JF, MOSTERT M, VAN DYK FE. Simulation of fruit pallet movement in the port of Durban: A case study. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2005; **21**(1): 63-75.
3. DIMITROV DM, DE BEER N, CENTNER T. Product and process innovations for the casting industry by means of rapid technologies. *Metalworking News* 2005; **4**(2): 64-71.
4. DU PREEZ ND, LOUW L, UYS JW, BERNARD A, PERRY N, CANDLOT A. Customised high-value document generation. *Cirp Annals-Manufacturing Technology* 2005; **54**(1): 123-126.
5. FOURIE CJ. Intelligent scheduling using a neural network model in conjunction with reinforcement learning. *Proceedings of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers Part B – Journal of Engineering Manufacture* 2005; **219**(B2): 229-235.
6. GROVES GW, LE ROUX J, VAN VUUREN JH. On a routing and scheduling problem concerning multiple edge traversals in graphs. *Networks* 2005; **46**(2): 69-81.
7. GROVES GW, VAN VUUREN JH. Efficient heuristics for the rural postman problem. *Orion: Operations Research in South Africa* 2005; **21**(1): 33-51.
8. VAN WIJCK W, DIRKSE VAN SCHALKWYK T. A zero sampling plan for the moderation of examination papers. *South African Journal of International Affairs* 2005; **16**(2): 69-80.

## Proceedings international

1. DIMITROV DM, BESTER A. *New approaches in tooling design and manufacture for the packaging industry*. 2nd International Conference on Advanced Research and Rapid Prototyping. Polytechnic Inst of Leiria, Leiria, Portugal, 2005: 563-567.
2. FOURIE CJ. *Integration and condition monitoring in support of intelligent manufacturing*. 15th International Conference on Flexible Automation and Intelligent Manufacturing. University of Deusto, Bilbao, Spain, 2005: 874-881.
3. PAGE DC, COETZEE JF, EKERMANS G. *Ergonomic audit of an anaesthesia workstation*. 35th International Conference on Computers and Industrial Engineering. Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul, Turkey, 2005: 1555-1560.
4. TREURNICHT NF, BLANCKENBERG MM, FOURIE CJ. *Development of a reduced cognitive workload display for environmentally friendly fruit packaging*. 2005 International CIRP Seminar on LCE. Laboratoire 3S, Grenoble, France, 2005: 67-72.

## Proceedings national

1. DIMITROV DM, DE BEER N. *Developing capability profiles for the 3DP process by combining different materials and infiltrating agents*. 6th Annual International Conference on Rapid Product Development. CSIR, Pretoria, 2005: 12 pp. (CD-Rom).
2. DIMITROV DM, DE BEER N. *Rapid production tooling process chains for sand casting of functional prototypes*. 6th Annual International Conference on Rapid Product Development. CSIR, Pretoria, 2005: 16 pp. (CD-Rom).
3. DIMITROV DM, DE BEER N, CENTNER T. *Product and process innovations by means of rapid technologies*. Aluminium Casters Association Conference 2005. Mabalingwe Nature Reserve, Warmbad, 2005: 7 pp. (CD-Rom).

## MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

### **Journal articles**

1. COETZEE CJ, VERMEER P, BASSON AH. The modelling of anchors using the material point method. *International Journal for Numerical and Analytical Methods in Geomechanics* 2005; **29**: 879-895.
2. DOBSON RT. An open oscillatory heat pipe water pump. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2005; **25**: 603-621.
3. DOBSON RT. Thermal modelling of a night sky radiation cooling system. *Journal of Energy in Southern Africa* 2005; **16**(2): 56-67.
4. ESTERHUYSE BDW, KRÖGER DG. The effect of ionisation of spray in cooling air on the wetting characteristics of finned tube heat exchanger. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2005; **25**: 3129-3137.
5. ESTERHUYSE BDW, KRÖGER DG. Vaporisation of water droplets in a laminar gas boundary layer. *R & D Journal* 2005; **21**(2): 18-24.
6. GILLIOMEE CL, ELS PS, VAN NIEKERK JL. Anelastic model of a twin accumulator hydro-pneumatic suspension system. *R & D Journal* 2005; **21**(2): 11-17.
7. GUNASELVAM AJM, VAN NIEKERK JL. Seat selection guidelines to reduce whole-body vibration exposure levels in the SA mining industry. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2005; **105**(10): 675-686.
8. KLOPPERS JC, KRÖGER DG. A critical investigation into the heat and mass transfer analysis of counterflow wet-cooling towers. *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer* 2005; **48**: 765-777.
9. KLOPPERS JC, KRÖGER DG. Cooling tower performance evaluation: Merkel, Poppe and e-NTU methods of analysis. *Journal of Engineering for Gas Turbines and Power – Transactions of the ASME* 2005; **127**: 1-7.
10. KLOPPERS JC, KRÖGER DG. Influence of temperature inversions on wet-cooling tower performance. *Applied Thermal Engineering* 2005; **25**: 1325-1336.
11. KLOPPERS JC, KRÖGER DG. Refinement of the transfer characteristic correlation of wet-cooling tower fills. *Heat Transfer Engineering* 2005; **26**(4): 1-7.
12. KLOPPERS JC, KRÖGER DG. The Lewis factor and its influence on the performance prediction of wet-cooling towers. *International Journal of Thermal Sciences* 2005; **44**: 879-884.
13. SCHEFFER C, BASSON AH. A simulation model to improve pneumatic intensifier performance and reliability. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2005; **105**(4): 265-274.
14. SCHEFFER C, ENGELBRECHT H, HEYNS PS. A comparative evaluation of neural networks and hidden Markov models for monitoring turning tool wear. *Neural Computing & Applications* 2005; **14**: 325-336.
15. SCHREVE K, BASSON AH. Edge detection in reverse engineering using a scanning approach – Part 1. *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology* 2005; **26**: 1048-1054.
16. SCHREVE K, BASSON AH. Edge detection in reverse engineering using a scanning approach – Part 2. *International Journal of Advanced Manufacturing Technology* 2005; **26**: 1055-1062.
17. WADE AD, VAN NIEKERK JL. Investigation into road rumble in a light utility vehicle. *R & D Journal* 2005; **21**(3): 8-13.
18. WANG R, KAMPER MJ, DOBSON RT. Development of a thermofluid model for axial field permanent-magnet machines. *IEEE Transactions on Energy Conversion* 2005; **20**(1): 81-87.
19. WANG R, KAMPER MJ, VAN DER WESTHUIZEN K, GIERAS JF. Optimal design of a coreless stator axial flux permanent-magnet generator. *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics* 2005; **41**(1): 55-64.

### **Proceedings international**

1. BROOKS MJ, HARMS TM. *Design, construction and testing of a parabolic trough solar collector for a developing-country application*. ASME 2005 Solar World Congress – Bringing water to the world. Orlando, Florida, USA, 2005: 6 pp (CD-Rom).
2. BROOKS MJ, HARMS TM. *Development of STARlab: The solar thermal applications research laboratory*. ASME 2005 Solar World Congress – Bringing water to the world. Orlando, Florida, USA, 2005: 5 pp (CD-Rom).
3. DOBSON RT. *Thermal modelling of night sky radiation cooling systems*. International Conference on the Domestic Use of Energy (Towards Sustainable Energy, Solutions for the Developing World). Cape Peninsula University of Technology, Cape Town Campus, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 171-176.
4. HEISE R, MEYER CJ, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *Development of a method for CFD evaluation of helicopter fuselages*. 31st European Rotorcraft Forum. La Scuola di Guerra Aerea alle Cascine (Air Force Academy), Florence, Italy, 2005: 12.1 – 12.8.

5. HEISE R, VON BACKSTRÖM TW. *System analysis and optimisation of the cirstel tail boom*. 31st European Rotocraft Forum. La Scuola di Guerra Aerea alle Cascine (Air Force Acadamy), Florence, Italy, 2005: 13.1 – 13.6.
6. KIRSTEIN CF, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. *Flow phenomena in the transition section of a solar chimney model*. 4th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics. Cairo, Egypt, 2005: KK1 – 6 pp.
7. KIRSTEIN CF, VON BACKSTRÖM TW, KRÖGER DG. *Flow through a solar chimney power plant collector-to-chimney transition section*. ASME 2005 Solar World Congress – Bringing water to the world. Orlando, Florida, USA, 2005: 7 pp (CD-Rom).
8. PRETORIUS JP, KRÖGER DG. *Thermal-flow analysis of solar chimney power plant*. 4th International Conference on Heat Transfer, Fluid Mechanics and Thermodynamics. Cairo, Egypt, 2005: PH1 – 6 pp.
9. REUTER HCR, KRÖGER DG. *Effects of wettability on the performance of cross-fluted counterflow film fill and the drop size distribution under the fill*. 13th IAHR Cooling Tower Conference. Poitiers, France, 2005: 1-6.
10. SCHREVE K. *Fitting B-splines with draft angle to scanned data*. 2nd International Conference on Advanced Research and Rapid Prototyping. Leiria, Portugal, 2005: 269-275.
11. ZAPKE A, GOLDSCHAGG H, KRÖGER DG. *Flow limitations in a dephlegmator and modifications for performance improvement of the Matimba Power Station air-cooled steam condensing system*. 13th IAHR Cooling Tower Conference. Poitiers, France, 2005: 15 pp (CD-Rom).

### Chapters in books

1. KRÖGER DG. Air-cooled heat exchangers and cooling towers. In: Rosner K, (ed.). *Encyclopedia of Life Support Systems (EOLSS)*. EOLSS Publishers, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2005: 1-22.
2. SCHEFFER C, HEYNS PS. Vibration-based tool condition monitoring systems. In: De Silva CW, (ed.). *Vibration and Shock Handbook*. CRC Press, Florida, USA, 2005: 7.1-7.20.

## PROCESS ENGINEERING

### Journal articles

1. CLARKE KG, JOHNSTONE-ROBERTSON M, PRICE B, HARRISON STL. Location of glucose oxidase during production by *Aspergillus niger*. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2005; 1-13.
2. CONRADIE AVE, ALDRICH C. Development of neurocontrollers with evolutionary reinforcement learning. *Computers & Chemical Engineering* 2005; **30**: 1-17.
3. FENG D, ALDRICH C. Effect of preconditioning on the flotation of coal. *Chemical Engineering Communications* 2005; **192**(7-9): 972-983.
4. FOURIE DJ, EKSTEEN JJ, ZIETSMAN J. Calculation of FeO-TiO<sub>2</sub>-Ti<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub> liquidus isotherms pertaining to high titania slags. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2005; **105**(10): 695-710.
5. GARDNER S, LE ROUX NJ, ALDRICH C. Process data visualisation with biplots. *Minerals Engineering* 2005; **18**: 955-968.
6. GÖRGENS JF, PASSOTH V, VAN ZYL WH, KNOETZE JH, HAHN-HÄGERDAL B. Amino acid supplementation, controlled oxygen limitation and sequential double induction improves heterologous xylanase production by *Pichia stipitis*. *FEMS Yeast Research* 2005; **5**: 677-683.
7. GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH, KNOETZE JH. Reliability of methods for the determination of specific substrate consumption rates in batch culture. *Biochemical Engineering Journal* 2005; **25**: 109-112.
8. GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH, KNOETZE JH, HAHN-HÄGERDAL B. Amino acid supplementation improves heterologous protein production by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* in defined medium. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2005; **67**: 684-691.
9. HAHN-HÄGERDAL B, KARHUMAA K, LARSSON CU, GORWA-GRAUSLUND M, GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. Role of cultivation media in the development of yeast strains for large scale industrial use . *Microbial Cell Factories* 2005; **4**(31): 1-16.
10. JACOBS EP, BRADSHAW SM, BOTES JP, PILLAY VL. Reverse-pressure back-flush in pilot scale, dead-end ultrafiltration of surface water. *Journal of Membrane Science* 2005; **252**: 51-63.
11. JEMWA GT, ALDRICH C. Improving process operations using support vector machines and decision trees. *AIChE Journal – American Institute of Chemical Engineers* 2005; **51**(2): 526-543.
12. JEMWA GT, ALDRICH C. Monitoring of an industrial liquid-liquid extraction system with kernel-based methods. *Hydrometallurgy* 2005; **78**: 41-51.

13. LAMYA RM, LORENZEN L. A study of factors influencing the kinetics of copper cementation during atmospheric leaching of converter matte. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2005; **105**(1): 21-27.
14. LE ROUX NJ, GARDNER S, ALDRICH C. Biplot analysis of process systems. *Transactions of the South African Institute of Electrical Engineers* 2005; **96**(4): 253-258.
15. LI J, KOEN LJ, HALLBAUER DK, LORENZEN L, SANDERSON RD. Interpretation of calcium sulfate deposition on reverse osmosis membranes using ultrasonic measurements and a simplified model. *Desalination* 2005; (186): 227-241.
16. MAREE C, BURGER AJ, ALDRICH C. The development of a standalone computer simulation tool for the optimization of gypsum recovery at Afmine. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2005; **105**: 207-214.
17. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. Decision support for waste minimization in wine-making processes. *Environmental Progress* 2005; **24**(4): 1-8.
18. QI B, WOLFAARDT GM, ALDRICH C, LORENZEN L. Acidogenic fermentation of lignocellulose substrate with activated sludge. *Chemical Engineering Communications* 2005; **192**: 1221-1242.
19. SAHYOUN C, ROWSON NA, KINGMAN SW, GROVES L, BRADSHAW SM. The influence of microwave pretreatment on copper flotation. *Journal of the South African Institute of Mining and Metallurgy* 2005; **105**(1): 7-13.
20. SHERIDAN C, BAUER FF, BURTON S, LORENZEN L. A critical process analysis of wine production to improve cost, quality and environmental performance. *Water Science and Technology* 2005; **51**(1): 39-46.
21. SHERIDAN CM, BAUER FF, LORENZEN L. Empirical and economic modelling of winery and effluent parameters. *Chemical Technology* 2005: 4-8.
22. SHERIDAN C, BAUER FF, LORENZEN L. Perceptions and realities – water effluent and environmental management systems in the SA wine industry. *Wynboer* 2005; (74): 106-108.
23. VAN DYK LD, LORENZEN L, MIACHON S, DALMON J-A. Xylene isomerization in an extractor type catalytic membrane reactor. *Catalysis Today* 2005; **104**: 274-280.
24. WALSDORF AA, VAN KRAAYENBURG M, BARNARDT N. A multi-site approach towards integrating environmental management in the wine production industry. *Water Science and Technology* 2005; **51**(1): 61-69.
25. XIAO-SHENG Y, ALDRICH C. Relationship between solids flux and froth features in batch flotation of sulphide ore. *Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China* 2005; **15**(6): 1373-1380.
26. YANG X, ALDRICH C. Rheology of aqueous magnetite suspensions in uniform magnetic fields. *International Journal of Mineral Processing* 2005; **77**: 95-103.

## Proceedings international

1. ALDRICH C, QI BC, MAKOKA AJ. *Analysis of electrochemical noise data with phase space methods*. Computational Analysis in Hydrometallurgy. 44th Annual Conference of Metallurgists CIM held in conjunction with the 35th Annual Hydrometallurgy Meeting. Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 2005: 71-84.
2. JEMWA GT, ALDRICH C. *Fault diagnosis in metallurgical process systems with support vector machines*. Computational Analysis in Hydrometallurgy. 44th Annual Conference of Metallurgists CIM held in conjunction with the 35th Annual Hydrometallurgy Meeting. Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 2005: 61-70.
3. KNOETZE JH. *Quality control in outcomes-specified chemical engineering programmes*. 7th World Congress of Chemical Engineering. Glasgow, Scotland, United Kingdom, 2005: 1-10 (CD-Rom).
4. LI J, KOEN LJ, HALLBAUER DK, LORENZEN L, SANDERSON RD. *Interpretation of calcium sulfate deposition on reverse osmosis membranes using ultrasonic measurements and a simplified model*. International Congress on Membranes and Membrane Processes, ICOM 2005. Lotte Hotel Jamsil, Seoul, Korea, 2005: 2 pp (CD-Rom).
5. LORENZEN L, MUSEE N, KORNELIUS N. *Gold liberation modelling of diagnostic leaching data using neural network analysis*. Computational Analysis in Hydrometallurgy. 44th Annual Conference of Metallurgists CIM held in conjunction with the 35th Annual Hydrometallurgy Meeting. Calgary, Alberta, Canada, 2005: 421-432.
6. MUSEE N, LORENZEN L, ALDRICH C. *A fuzzy-based heuristic methodology for waste minimization analysis: A case study in the wine industry*. 7th World Congress of Chemical Engineering. Glasgow, Scotland, United Kingdom, 2005: 1-10 (CD-Rom).
7. NIEUWOUDT JJ, CALLANAN LH, MÖLLER KP. *Olefin hydrogenation in a catalytic distillation unit*. 7th World Congress of Chemical Engineering. Glasgow, Scotland, United Kingdom, 2005: 1-10 (CD-Rom).
8. RABE RC, KNOETZE JH. *A model for the vacuum pyrolysis of biomass*. 7th World Congress of Chemical Engineering. Glasgow, Scotland, United Kingdom, 2005: 1-10 (CD-Rom).

9. VAN ZYL HD, KOLESNIKOV AV, LORENZEN L. *Supercritical fluid extraction of valuable components from poor quality wines*. 7th World Congress of Chemical Engineering. Glasgow, Scotland, United Kingdom, 2005: 1-10 (CD-Rom).
10. VAN ZYL PJ, LORENZEN L, ELS ER. *Bio-reactor optimisation for enhanced bio-granulation*. 7th World Congress of Chemical Engineering. Glasgow, Scotland, United Kingdom, 2005: 1-13 (CD-Rom).
11. WILLIAMS PC, CLARKE KG, HARRISON STL. *Influence of Alkane on the Mass Transfer Coefficient and Oxygen Transfer Rate in Bioprocesses*. 7th World Congress of Chemical Engineering. Glasgow, Scotland, United Kingdom, 2005: 1-10 (CD-Rom).



# FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

---

## ANATOMICAL PATHOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. CHASE CC, GELDENHUYSEN KM, DU TOIT DF, BEZUIDENHOUT J, DEMPERS JJ. Black spots in human parietal pleura. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2005; **11**(4): 136-141.
2. DIACON AH, SCHUURMANS MM, THERON J, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Transbronchial needle aspirates – comparison of two preparation methods. *Chest* 2005; **127**: 2015-2018.
3. DIACON AH, SCHUURMANS MM, THERON J, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BRUNDYN K, BOLLIGER CT. Utility of rapid on-site evaluation of transbronchial needle aspirates. *Respiration* 2005; **72**(2): 182-188.
4. HESSELING PB, BROADHEAD R, MANSVELT EPG, LOUW M, WESSELS G, BORGSTEIN E, SCHNEIDER JW, MOLYNEUX E. The 2000 Burkitt lymphoma trial in Malawi. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **44**: 245-250.
5. PEART LK, SCHNEIDER JW, JORDAAN HF, WRIGHT CA. Fine needle aspiration biopsy of postvaccination disseminated *Mycobacterium bovis* infection presenting as a solitary cutaneous papule. *Acta Cytologica* 2005; **49**(2): 230-231.
6. SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, THERON J, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. Ultrasound-assisted transthoracic biopsy: Cells or sections? *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2005; **33**(4): 233-237.
7. VAN DER MERWE E, SCHUURMANS MM, DE KOCK F, SIEBERT TI, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Bloodstained pleural effusion in a 38-year-old non-smoking female. *Respiration* 2005; **72**: 101-104.
8. VAN RENSBURG CJ, WRIGHT CA. Identification of clinically-informative biomarkers for risk stratification within the spectrum of gastro-esophageal reflux disease in the South African population. *South African Gastroenterology Review* 2005: 5-9.

### Proceedings international

1. DIACON AH, THERON J, SCHUBERT PT, BRUNDYN K, BOLLIGER CT. *Ultrasound assisted transthoracic biopsy: Direct comparison of fine needle aspiration and cutting needle biopsy*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005; **26**: 318(S).
2. THERON PD, HEYNS CF, ELLMAN A, BATES W. *Evaluation of dynamic sentinel lymph node localization by means of scintigraphy in patients with squamous carcinoma of the penis*. XXth Congress of the European Association of Urology. CNR Expo Centre, Istanbul, Turkey, 2005: 54.
3. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, BOLLIGER CT, THERON J, WALZL G, LOUW M, DIACON AH. *Minimally invasive procedures in superior vena cava syndrome*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005; **26**: 678(S).
4. VAN RENSBURG CJ, DANIELS C, DE VILLIERS NJ, WRIGHT CA, DE JONG GG, KOTZÉ MJ, KIDD M. *Analysis of the GT-repeat polymorphism in the promoter region of the RAMP1/SLC11A1 gene to determine whether C-Myc mRNA expression in the realm of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease is confined to certain genotypes due to gene-gene interaction*. 13th United European Gastroenterology Week. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 97.
5. VAN RENSBURG CJ, DE VILLIERS NJ, DANIELS C, WRIGHT CA, DE JONG GG, KOTZÉ MJ, KIDD M. *Identification of clinically-informative biomarkers for risk stratification within the spectrum of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease in the South African population*. 13th United European Gastroenterology Week. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 43.

### Proceedings national

1. DIACON AH, THERON J, SCHUBERT PT, BRUNDYN K, BOLLIGER CT. *Ultrasound assisted transthoracic biopsy: Direct comparison of fine needle aspiration and cutting needle biopsy*. South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 60.

2. HERADIEN M, PIENAAR J, BATES WD, BRINK PA. *Co-existence of congenital long QT syndrome and a congenital coronary artery anomaly in first degree relatives*. South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 809.

3. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, SWART G, VAN RENSBURG CJ, KIDD M, HALL P, MARAIS AD. *The cardiovascular risk of and association with small dense LDL in patients with Nash*. South African Gastroenterology Review 2005; 43rd Annual Congress of the South African Gastroenterology Society. Durban, 2005: 26.
4. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, SWART G, VAN RENSBURG CJ, KIDD M, HALL P. *The degree of obesity is not a predictor of Nash or disease severity*. South African Gastroenterology Review 2005; 43rd Annual Congress of the South African Gastroenterology Society. Durban, 2005: 27.
5. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, BOLLIGER CT, THERON J, WALZL G, LOUW M, DIACON AH. *Minimally invasive procedures in superior vena cava syndrome*. South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 75.

### **Chapters in books**

1. MOOSA MR, HATTINGH TL, BATES WD. Viral infections and the kidney: A major problem in developing countries. In: Nahas ME, (eds). *Kidney Diseases in the Developing World and Ethnic Minorities*. Taylor and Francis, London, United Kingdom, 2005: 83-119.

## **ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY**

### **Journal articles**

1. CERF ME, MULLER CJF, DU TOIT DF, LOUW J, WOLFE-COOTE S. Transcription factors, pancreatic development, and beta-cell maintenance. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications* 2005; **326**(4): 699-702.
2. CERF ME, WILLIAMS K, NKOMO XI, MULLER CJF, DU TOIT DF, LOUW J, WOLFE-COOTE S. Islet cell response in the neonatal rat after exposure to a high fat diet during pregnancy. *American Journal of Physiology-Regulatory Integrative and Comparative Physiology* 2005; **288**: 1122-1128.
3. CHASE CC, GELDENHUYSEN KM, DU TOIT DF, BEZUIDENHOUT J, DEMPERS JJ. Black spots in human parietal pleura. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2005; **11**(4): 136-141.
4. DU TOIT DF, SAAIMAN A, CARPENTER JP, GELDENHUYSEN KM. Endovascular aortic aneurysm repair by a multidisciplinary team: lessons learned and six-year clinical update. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2005; **16**(1): 36-47.
5. DU TOIT DF, SAAIMAN A, VORSTER W, LABUSCHAGNE BCJ, VAN BEEK FJ, BODEN BH, MULLER CJF, GELDENHUYSEN KM. Carotid stenosis and carotid plaque analysis relevant to carotid endarterectomy and stent-assisted angioplasty. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2005; **16**(1): 15-20.
6. GROEN RJM, GROBBELAAR M, MULLER CJF, VAN SOLINGE G, VERHOOF O, DU TOIT DF, HOOGLAND PVJM. The morphology of the human internal vertebral venous plexus. A cadaver study after Latex injection in the 21-25 week fetus. *Clinical Anatomy* 2005; **18**: 397-403.
7. HOOGLAND PVJM, GROEN RJM, VORSTER W, GROBBELAAR M, MULLER CJF, LABUSCHAGNE BCJ, DU TOIT DF. A warm relation between brown fat areas and the spinal cord in man. Surgical and radiologic anatomy. *Clinical Anatomy* 2005; **27**: S122.
8. LABUSCHAGNE BCJ, VAN DER KRIEKE TJ, HOOGLAND PVJM, MULLER CJF, LYNNERS R, VORSTER W. Structure and innervation of the vein of sulzer in the rat. Surgical and radiologic anatomy. *Clinical Anatomy* 2005; **27**: S147.
9. LOUW R, POTGIETER HC, VORSTER W. Teratogenicity of 3-hydroxynorvaline in chicken and mouse embryos. *Amino Acids* 2005; **29**: 207-212.
10. PAGE BJ, LOOTS AGJ, DU TOIT DF. Perspectives on a South African tutor/mentor program: The Stellenbosch University experience. *Mentoring and Tutoring* 2005; **13**(1): 5-21.
11. UYS JDK, MULLER CJF, MARAIS L, HARVEY BH, STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU. Early life trauma decreases glucocorticoid receptors in rat dentate gyrus upon adult re-stress: reversal by escitalopram. *Neuroscience* 2006; **137**: 619-625.
12. VORSTER W, DEES G, KLEINTJES WG, WILLIAMS RP, DU TOIT DF. Vascular anatomy of the forehead; relevance to flap planning in plastic reconstructive surgery. Surgical and radiologic anatomy. *Clinical Anatomy* 2005; **27**: S129.

### **Proceedings national**

1. NELL H, ROUX I, MEYER-NELL S, JOUBERT JR, MARITZ FJ, RICHTER DC, CHASE CC, IRUSEN E. *Therapeutic equivalence study of inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate with CFC and non-CFC*

- (HFA134A) propellants, both delivered by MDI, in adults with moderate asthma. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 70.
2. PAGE BJ, LOOTS AGJ, DU TOIT DF. Good tutors, bad tutors, good mentors, bad mentors. FOTIM Mentorship Conference. Vista University Campus, Gold Reef City, Johannesburg, 2005: 1 pp (CD-Rom).

## ANESTHESIOLOGY AND CRITICAL CARE

### **Journal articles**

1. COETZEE AR, COETZEE JF. Predicting the need for blood during cardiopulmonary bypass. *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2005: 7-13.
2. COETZEE AR, LEVIN A. Is a rethink of our approach to hypertension necessary? *Southern African Journal of Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2005; **11**(4): 117-123.
3. COETZEE JF. Principles of intravenous drug infusion. *Anaesthesia and Intensive Care* 2005; **6**(4): 141-144.
4. LEVIN A, COETZEE JF. Arterial oxygenation during one-lung anaesthesia. *Anesthesia and Analgesia* 2005; **100**: 12-14.

### **Proceedings international**

1. PAGE DC, COETZEE JF, EKERMANS G. *Ergonomic audit of an anaesthesiology workstation*. 35th International Conference on Computers and Industrial Engineering. Istanbul Technical University, Istanbul, Turkey, 2005: 1555-1560.

### **Proceedings national**

1. COETZEE AR. *Acute renal failure: Pathophysiology and management*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
2. COETZEE AR. *Effects of sepsis on cardiopulmonary function*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
3. COETZEE AR. *Hypertension: Pathophysiology and impact on anaesthesia*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
4. COETZEE AR. *Hypoxia: Clinical physiological approach*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
5. COETZEE AR. *Preconditioning: Mechanisms and role in anaesthesia*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
6. COETZEE AR. *Reperfusion injury: Mechanisms and role in anaesthesia*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
7. COETZEE JF. *Herbs and dietary supplements: Peri-operative hazards*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
8. COETZEE JF. *The anaesthetic machine: Function, tests, troubleshooting*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
9. COETZEE JF. *Which opiate to use perioperatively*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
10. COETZEE JF. *Target controlled drug delivery*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
11. LE ROUX PJ. *An alternative approach to acid base physiology*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
12. LE ROUX PJ. *Lung volume effects in anaesthesia and critical care: The role of inspired oxygen, recruitment and derecruitment*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
13. LE ROUX PJ. *Steroids in ARDS: What is the current position?* SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
14. LEVIN A. *Vasopressin: Applications in anaesthesia and intensive care*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
15. LEVIN A. *Pacemakers in anaesthesia*. SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.
16. LEVIN A. *The right ventricle: Does it matter?* SASA Congress. CTICC, Cape Town, 2005: CD-Rom.

## CHEMICAL PATHOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. LE RICHE M, BURGESS LJ, ERASMUS RT. The role of the clinical laboratory in the evaluation of dyslipidaemia and cardiovascular risk assessment. *SA Heart* 2005; **2**(3): 40-46.
2. POTOCNIK FCV, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, BOUWENS CSH. Neurological ageing factors: Neurobiology of ageing and prevention of dementia. *Continuing Medical Education Journal* 2005; **23**(6): 307-309.
3. ZATTA P, MESSORI L, MAURI P, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL J, GABRIELLI S, GABBIANI C. The C2 variant of human serum transferrin retains the iron binding properties of the native protein. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta-General Subjects* 2005; **1741**: 264-270.
4. ZEMLIN AE, SULZER NU, BURGESS LJ. Primary aldosteronism: Its role in hypertension. *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(2): 30-38.

### **Proceedings international**

1. DE VILLIERS JNP, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, WARNICH L, KOTZÉ MJ. *Co-existence of multiple sclerosis, hereditary haemochromatosis and variegate porphyria in a South African family: C282Y homozygosity in two sisters with multiple sclerosis.* Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 140.
2. DE VILLIERS JNP, TREURNICHT FK, WARNICH L, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, KOTZÉ MJ. *Analysis of viral and genetic factors in South African patients with multiple sclerosis.* Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 139.
3. HON D, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, EMSLEY RA, MYBURGH C, OOSTHUIZEN P, SMUTS M, ERASMUS RT. *Liver enzymes in patients with schizophrenia.* Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 140.
4. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HON D, KOTZÉ MJ, KUYLER J, HAUG P, BOTHA J, HENDRICKS M, WARD L, POTOCNIK FCV, ERASMUS RT. *Iron parameters in patients with multiple sclerosis.* Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 145-146.
5. POTOCNIK FCV, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HON D, ERASMUS RT. *Increased plasma zinc concentration by the augmentation of vitamins A&D.* Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 142.
6. POTOCNIK FCV, KALARIA R, NIEHAUS DJH, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HENDRICKS M, EMSLEY RA. *Familial dementia – an interdisciplinary study.* Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 103.

### **Proceedings national**

1. DON-WAUCHOPE A, LE RICHE M, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, HOFFMANN M, ERASMUS RT, RIENHARDT E. *The prevalence of macroprolactinaemia in the setting of elevated serum prolactin levels.* 18th National Congress of the Society of Medical Laboratory Technologists of South Africa. Cape Town Civic Centre, Cape Town, 2005: 93.
2. DON-WAUCHOPE A, LE RICHE M, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, HOFFMANN M, ERASMUS RT, RIENHARDT E. *The prevalence of macroprolactinaemia in the setting of elevated serum prolactin levels.* 45th Conference of the Federation of the South African Societies of Pathology (Pathtrack 2005). Saint George Hotel, Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 45.
3. DON-WAUCHOPE AC, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, LE RICHE M, HOFFMANN M, ERASMUS RT. *The prevalence of macroprolactinaemia in the setting of elevated serum prolactin levels.* 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 29.
4. ENGELBRECHT A, ZEMLIN AE, WRITES R, ARNOLD H, MANUEL F, GORDON H. *A comparison of an automated and manual method of adenosine deaminase (ADA) determination.* Conference of the Federation of the South African Societies of Pathology (Pathtrack 2005). Saint George Hotel Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 45-56.
5. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL JM, DANIELS WMU, UYS J, MARAIS L, POTOCNIK FCV, ERASMUS RT, HON D. *The effect of stress on antioxidative potential of serum.* 45th Conference of FSASP (Pathtrack). Saint George Hotel Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 50.
6. JANSEN VAN VUUREN M, LE RICHE M, ZEMLIN AE, MEYER W, ERASMUS RT. *Utilization of copper and zinc testing at Tygerberg Hospital.* 45th Conference of the Federation of the South African Societies of Pathology (Pathtrack 2005). Saint George Hotel, Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 45-56.

7. LLOYD S, JULIES F, ZEMLIN AE, ARNOLD H. *Accreditation of a Chemical Pathology Laboratory – the Green Point experience.* 45th Conference of the Federation of the South African Societies of Pathology (Pathtrack 2005). Saint George Hotel, Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 45-56.
8. MATSHA TE, STEPIEN A, BLANCO E, BRINK LT, LOMBARD CJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, ERASMUS RT. *Self-induced vomiting: Risk for oesophageal cancer?* 45th Conference of the Federation of the South African Societies of Pathology (Pathtrack 2005). Saint George Hotel Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 49.
9. SOMERS AY, ERASMUS RT, RUSFORD E, HASSAN S. *Results of a pilot study to screen 10-16 year old learners for diabetes mellitus from 3 urban areas of Cape Town.* 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Congress. Crowne Plaza, Sandton, Gauteng, 2005: 39.
10. SOMERS AY, RUSFORD E, HASSAN S, SULZER NU, ERASMUS RT. *Prevalence of overweight and obesity in 10-16 year old learners residing in the Belhar, Delft and Mfuleni communities of Cape Town, Western Cape, South Africa.* 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Congress. Crowne Plaza Sandton, Gauteng, 2005: 23-24.
11. VAN RENSBURG SJ, HON D, KOTZÉ MJ, KUYLER J, HAUG P, BOTHA J, HENDRICKS M, WARD L, POTOCHNIK FCV, ERASMUS RT. *Iron parameters in patients with multiple sclerosis.* 45th Conference of FSASP (Pathtrack). Saint George Hotel, Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 48.
12. WRITES R, DON-WAUCHOPE A, RIENHARDT E, MEYER CS, ERASMUS RT. *The introduction of an automated HbA1C method that resulted in improved patient care.* 18th National Congress of the Society of Medical Laboratory Technologists of South Africa. Cape Town Civic Centre, Cape Town, 2005: 95.
13. ZEMLIN AE, LE RICHE M, DAVIDS MR, MALHERBE J, ERASMUS RT. *A clinical audit of the 24-hour creatinine clearances at Tygerberg Hospital.* 18th National Congress of the Society of Medical Laboratory Technologists of South Africa. Cape Town Civic Centre, Cape Town, 2005: 93.

## DERMATOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. PEART LK, SCHNEIDER JW, JORDAAN HF, WRIGHT CA. Fine needle aspiration biopsy of postvaccination disseminated *Mycobacterium bovis* infection presenting as a solitary cutaneous papule. *Acta Cytologica* 2005; **49**(2): 2.
2. SINCLAIR W, JORDAAN HF. Acne guideline 2005 update. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(11): 883-892.

## FAMILY MEDICINE AND PRIMARY CARE

### **Journal articles**

1. CONRADIE H, MOOSA SAH, MORRIS G, VAN DEVENTER C, VAN ROOYEN M, SMITH S, DEREESE A, DE MAESENEER J. The Flemish model of training and supervision. *Family Practice* 2005; **47**(10): 10-13.
2. DE VILLIERS MR. Impressions from the 17th WONCA World Conference for Family Doctors, Orlando, USA, 13-17 October 2004 – Part 1 (Regular). *Family Practice* 2005; **47**(1): 15-16.
3. DE VILLIERS MR. Impressions from the 17th WONCA World Conference for Family Doctors, Orlando, USA, 13-17 October 2004 – Part 2 (Regular). *Family Practice* 2005; **47**(2): 15-16.
4. DE VILLIERS MR, DE VILLIERS PJT, KENT AP. The Delphi technique in health sciences education research. *Medical Teacher* 2005; **27**(7): 639-643.
5. DE VILLIERS PJT. Veeltaligheid in die Wetenskap/Multilingualism in Science (Editorial). *Family Practice* 2005; **47**(4): 3.
6. MASH RJ, MARAIS D, VAN DER WALT S, VAN DEVENTER I, STEYN MMdeV, LABADARIOS D. Assessment of the quality of interaction in distance learning programmes utilising the Internet (WebCT) or interactive television (ITV): Exchange structure analysis. *Medical Education* 2005; **39**: 1093-1100.
7. MOODLEY K, PATHER MK, MYER L. Informed consent and participant perceptions of influenza trials in South Africa. *Journal of Medical Ethics* 2005; **31**: 727-732.
8. MOOSA SAH, CONRADIE H, MORRIS G, VAN DEVENTER C, VAN ROOYEN M, DEREESE A, DE MAESENEER J. Family medicine training: Ideas from Belgium. *Family Practice* 2005; **47**(10): 5-9.
9. MORRIS G, VAN ROOYEN M, VAN DEVENTER C, CONRADIE H, MOOSA SAH, SMITH S, DEREESE A, DE MAESENEER J. Educational ideas and lessons learnt. *Family Practice* 2005; **47**(10): 14-16.

10. NIZAMI T, MASH RJ. Inhaled steroid use in adult asthmatics – experience at a primary health care centre (Scientific Letter). *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(3): 169-170.
11. VAN DEVENTER C, CONRADIE H, MOOSA SAH, MORRIS G, SMITH S, VAN ROOYEN M, DEREESE A, DE MAESENEER J. The learning plan as a reflective tool for trainers of family medicine registrars. *Family Practice* 2005; **47**(10): 17-21.
12. VAN ROOYEN M, VAN DEVENTER C, CONRADIE H, MOOSA SAH, MORRIS G, SMITH S, DEREESE A, DE MAESENEER J. Evaluation systems of family medicine trainees in Belgium. *Family Practice* 2005; **47**(10): 22-24.

### **Chapters in books**

1. CATALAN J, COLLINS P, MASH RJ, FREEMAN M. Motivational interviewing. Psychotherapeutic interventions in ARV therapy. In Freeman M, (ed.). *Mental Health & HIV/AIDS Therapy Series*. World Health Organization, Geneva, Switzerland, 2005: 10-18.
2. COUPER I, DE VILLIERS MR, SONDZABA N. Human resources: District hospitals. In: *SA Health Review 2005*. Health Systems Trust, Durban, South Africa, 2005: 118-133.
3. DE VILLIERS MR, COUPER I, HUGO J, CONRADIE H, SHAW V. The guidebook for District Hospital Managers. In: *The Guidebook for District Hospital Managers*. Health System Trust, Durban, South Africa, 2005: 1-87.
4. DE VILLIERS MR. An overview of the years 1997-2003. Chapter 3. The first 25 years of the Academy. In: Fehrson GS, (ed.). *The First 25 Years of the Academy*. Famlit Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 65-71.

## **FORENSIC MEDICINE**

### **Journal articles**

1. BROUWER I. Training and development needs of medical practitioners involved in the medico-legal examination of survivors of sexual assault: Issues in medical education. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(11): 837-838.
2. CHASE CC, GELDENHUYSEN KM, DU TOIT DF, BEZUIDENHOUT J, DEMPERS JJ. Black spots in human parietal pleura. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2005; **11**(4): 136-141.
3. OMAR MAK, HOOSE GM, TIKLY M, WADEE SA, SOLWA M, TAYOB H. What Islam does not need is a Pope! *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(1): 8-9.

## **HAEMATOLOGICAL PATHOLOGY**

### **Journal articles**

1. HESSELING PB, BROADHEAD R, MANSVELT EPG, LOUW M, WESSELS G, BORGSTEIN E, SCHNEIDER JW, MOLYNEUX E. The 2000 Burkitt lymphoma trial in Malawi. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **44**: 245-250.
2. KOTZÉ MJ, LA GRANGE C, MANSVELT EPG. Rapid thrombophilia genetic test facilitates improved prenatal care for mother and child. *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(7): 50-51.
3. KUNNEKE E, WOLMARANS P, KOTZÉ MJ, MANSVELT EPG, VOSTER HE. The iron status of women, 18-42 years of age. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **18S**(1): 366.
4. MOLYNEUX E, MCCORMICK PA, TCHINTSEME F, WELBECK J, ABONGWA C, RENNER L, BROADHEAD R, BORGSTEIN E, ACHU P, MANSVELT EPG, LIE SO, WAGNER HP. High frequency intravenous cyclophosphamide plus intrathecal methotrexate in Endemic Burkitt Lymphoma. Analysis of multicentre trial in Malawi, Cameroon and Ghana. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **45**(4): 412-413.
5. TCHINTSEME F, ACHU P, MANSVELT EPG, MCCORMICK PA. High frequency intravenous cyclophosphamide plus intrathecal methotrexate in endemic Burkitt's lymphoma at Banso Baptist Hospital, NW Province, Cameroon. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **45**(4): 452.

### **Proceedings international**

1. MANSVELT EPG, FOURIE E, BLACKHURST DM, KOTZE T, STOFFBERG H, VAN DER MERWE S. *The influence of a mediterranean diet with and without red wine on the haemostatic and inflammatory*

- parameters of subjects with the metabolic syndrome.* Vindaba 2005, International Congress on Health and Wine. Spier, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 1-2.
2. MANSVELT EPG, VAN DER MERWE S, FOURIE E, BLACKHURST DM. *The acute influence of a mediterranean-like diet with and without red wine on patients with the metabolic syndrome.* Vindaba 2005, International Congress on Health and Wine. Spier, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 1-8.

## HUMAN NUTRITION

### Journal articles

1. FOGWELL CE, MARITZ R, VAN RIET D, VAN ZYL E, MARAIS ML. Streetvendors: Food safety, knowledge and practices (central region of Tygerberg, Cape Town). *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 107 (abstract).
2. HERSELMAN MG, ESAU N. Development of the South African renal exchange lists. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 413 (abstract).
3. HERSELMAN MG, ESAU N. Development of the South African renal exchange lists. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005; **18**(2): 51-57.
4. HERSELMAN MG, ESAU N, STEEL KS, ALLEN NA, LANG N. Nutritional management of chronic renal failure by dietitians – the South African experience. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005; **18**(2): 60-66.
5. KENNEDY R, LABADARIOS D, VISSER J. The effects of a micronutrient, glutamine, pre- and probiotic enriched nutrition supplement on the nutritional status and immunity in people living with HIV/AIDS (abstract). *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 70.
6. LABADARIOS D. Malnutrition in the developing world. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005; **18**(2): 119-121.
7. LABADARIOS D. Malnutrition in the developing world: The triple burden. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 77 (abstract).
8. LABADARIOS D. Syndrome X: Clinical aspects. *World Review of Nutrition and Dietetics* 2005; **94**: 68-74.
9. LABADARIOS D, STEYN NP. Nutritional disorders in Africa: The triple burden. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 2-3.
10. LABADARIOS D, STEYN NP, MAUNDER E, MACINTYRE U, GERICKE G, SWART R, HUSKISSON J, DANNHAUSER A, VORSTER HH, NESAMVUNI E, NEL JH. The National Food Consumption Survey (NFCS): South Africa, 1999. *Public Health Nutrition* 2005; **8**(5): 533-543.
11. LABADARIOS D, STEYN NP, MGIJIMA C, DALDLA N. Review of the South African nutrition policy 1994-2002 and targets for 2007: Achievements and challenges. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 100-108.
12. LABUSCHAGNE IL, LABADARIOS D. Diet and diarrhoea: Which supplements can be used in community acquired infectious diarrhoea in children? *SA Pharmaceutical Journal* 2005; **72**(4): 18-21.
13. LABUSCHAGNE IL, LABADARIOS D, NAUDE CE. Probiotics: Uses and limitations. *SA Pharmaceutical Journal* 2005; **72**(1): 32-52.
14. MARAIS D, LABADARIOS D, OGLE B, CHIWONA-KARLTUN L, SIBIYA T, NKUNGULA A, ANABWANI GM, NYIREND A, MUSUKWA M, CHAWANJE CM, KENNEDY R, LABUSCHAGNE IL, VISSER J. Assessment of ICT knowledge, attitudes and practices (KAP) of students in higher nutrition training in Southern Africa. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 235 (abstract).
15. MARAIS D, LOVE P, BOURNE L. An overview of the process of developing Paediatric FBDGS for South Africa. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 352 (abstract).
16. MASH RJ, MARAIS D, VAN DER WALT S, VAN DEVENTER I, STEYN MMdeV, LABADARIOS D. Assessment of the quality of interaction in distance learning programmes utilising the Internet (WebCT) or interactive television (ITV): Exchange structure analysis. *Medical Education* 2005; **39**: 1093-1100.
17. MEAKER J, MAUNDER E, MARAIS ML. The possible use of benchmarking to improve delivery in the South African primary school nutrition programme. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 230 (abstract).
18. MEGUID MM, SHENKIN A, LABADARIOS D, NYULASI I, OHYANAGI H, CORREIA MIT. The passing of an era and the birth of a new one. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 1.
19. NAUDE CE, LABADARIOS D. Persistent diarrhoea following abdominal surgery: Dietary considerations. *SA Pharmaceutical Journal* 2005; **72**(6): 20-24.
20. PETRIE KEM, SCHMIDT SD, SCHWARZ CE, KOORNHOF HE, MARAIS D. Knowledge, attitude and practices of mothers on the prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) Programme at the

- Vanguard Community Health Centre, Western Cape Province. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 251 (abstract).
21. ROBERTS T, HERSELMAN MG, MARAIS D, LABADARIOS D. Served versus actual nutrient intake of hospitalised patients with tuberculosis as compared with energy and nutrient requirements. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005; **18**(2): 78-93.
  22. SAYED N, MAUNDER E, LABADARIOS D. Identifying food insecure households in South Africa: Comparison of different indicators of household food security. *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 221 (abstract).
  23. STEYN NP, LABADARIOS D, MAUNDER E, NEL JH, LOMBARD C, MACINTYRE U. Secondary anthropometric data analysis of the National Food Consumption Survey in South Africa: The double burden. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 4-13.
  24. STEYN NP, LABADARIOS D, NEL JH, ROBERTSON HL. Development and validation of a questionnaire to test knowledge and practices of dieticians regarding dietary supplements. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 51-58.
  25. STEYN NP, NEL JH, NANTEL G, KENNEDY G, LABADARIOS D. Are food variety and dietary diversity scores good indicators of dietary adequacy? (abstract). *Annals of Nutrition and Metabolism* 2005; **49**(Suppl 1): 278.

### **Proceedings international**

1. LABADARIOS D. *Malnutrition in the developing world: The lack of food scenario*. Nestlé Nutrition Worshop Series. Potsdam, Germany, 2005: 1-13.

### **Proceedings national**

1. CONRADIE M, DU PLESSIS M, CONRADIE MM, HOUGH FS. *A comparative study of the determinants of bone strength and the propensity to falls in Black and White South African women – a preliminary report on bone mineral density (BMD) and fracture prevalence*. 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 40.

### **Chapters in books**

1. HERSELMAN MG, LABADARIOS D, VAN RENSBURG CJ, HAFFEJEE AA. Nutrition in liver disease. In: Gibney MJ, Elia M, Ljungqvist I, Dowsett J, (eds). *Clinical Nutrition*. Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, 2005: 163-192.

## **INTERNAL MEDICINE**

### **Journal articles**

1. ALI AT, PENNY CB, PAIKER JE, VAN NIEKERK C, SMIT A, FERRIS WF, CROWTHER NJ. Alkaline phosphatase is involved in the control of adipogenesis in the murine preadipocyte cell line, 3T3-L1. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 2005; **354**(1-2): 101-109.
2. ASCOTT-EVANS BH. Diabetes and endocrinology: Therapy 2006. *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(11): 44-46.
3. BARENDESE G, TAILFORD R, WOOD L, JACOBS P. The effect of peptide stimulation on haematopoietic stem cell mobilisation including engraftment characteristics and a note on donor side effects. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2005; **32**(1): 105-116.
4. BOHN D, DAVIDS MR, FRIEDMAN O, HALPERIN ML. Acute and fatal hyponatraemia after resection of a craniopharyngioma: A preventable tragedy. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 2005; **98**: 691-703.
5. BOLLIGER CT. EUS: Confusion about terminology and its consequences. *European Respiratory Journal* 2005; **26**: 182-183.
6. BOLLIGER CT, KOEGELENBERG CFN, KENDAL R. Preoperative assessment for lung cancer surgery. *Current Opinion in Pulmonary Medicine* 2005; **11**(4): 301-306.
7. BRINK PA, CROTTI L, CORFIELD V, GOOSEN A, DURRHEIM G, HEDLEY P, HERADIEN M, GELDENHUYSEN G, VANOLI E, BACCHINI S, SPAZZOLINI C, LUNDQUIST AL, RODEN DM, GEORGE AL, SCHWARTZ PJ. Phenotypic variability and unusual clinical severity of congenital long-QT syndrome in a founder population. *Circulation* 2005; **112**: 2602-2610.
8. BURGESS LJ, SULZER NU, BRICE EAW. Lipid-modifying drug studies and their application to clinical practice. *SA Heart* 2005; **2**(3): 72-80.

9. BURGESS LJ, SULZER NU, REUTER H. Sexually transmitted diseases and HIV: What is the association? *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(2): 40-45.
10. DAVIDS MR. The epidemic of chronic kidney disease. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005; **18**(2): 47-49.
11. DEN BOON S, BATEMAN ED, ENARSON DA, BORGDORFF MW, VERVER S, LOMBARD C, IRUSEN E, BEYERS N, WHITE NW. Development and evaluation of a new chest radiograph reading and recording system for epidemiological surveys of tuberculosis and lung disease. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(10): 1088-1096.
12. DIACON AH, KOEGELENBERG CFN, BOLLIGER CT. A trial of intrapleural streptokinase. *New England Journal of Medicine* 2005; **352**(21): 2243-2245.
13. DIACON AH, SCHUURMANS MM, THERON J, BRUNDYN K, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Transbronchial needle aspirates – comparison of two preparation methods. *Chest* 2005; **127**: 2015-2018.
14. DIACON AH, SCHUURMANS MM, THERON J, LOUW M, WRIGHT CA, BRUNDYN K, BOLLIGER CT. Utility of rapid on-site evaluation of transbronchial needle aspirates. *Respiration* 2005; **72**(2): 182-188.
15. DIACON AH, THERON J, BOLLIGER CT. Transthoracic ultrasound for the pulmonologist. *Current Opinion in Pulmonary Medicine* 2005; **11**(4): 307-312.
16. DOUBELL AF. Cardiology 2005 – Pumped with optimism. *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(11): 66-67.
17. EMSLEY RA, TURNER HJ, OOSTHUIZEN PP, CARR J. Neurological abnormalities in first-episode schizophrenia: Temporal stability and clinical and outcome correlates. *Schizophrenia Research* 2005; **75**(1): 35-44.
18. ESHUN-WILSON I, SOENTJENS P, ZEIER MD, TALJAARD JJ. Symptomatic hyperlactataemia and lactic acidosis in the era of highly active antiretroviral therapy. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(12): 929-930.
19. FERNANDEZ P, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BRINK PA, CORFIELD V. A gene locus for progressive familial heart block type II (PFHBII) maps to chromosome 1q32.2-q32.3. *Human Genetics* 2005; **118**: 133-137.
20. FERRIS WF, NARAN NH, CROWTHER NJ, RHEEDER P, VAN DER MERWE L, CHETTY N. The relationship between insulin sensitivity and serum adiponectin levels in three populations groups. *Hormone and Metabolic Research* 2005; **37**(11): 695-701.
21. FERRIS WF, VAN DER MERWE L, CAMPBELL SC, MACFARLANE WM. Glucocorticoid administration and brief occlusion of the main pancreatic duct are likely to increase islet mass by a similar mechanism. *Pancreas* 2005; **31**(2): 132-137.
22. FERRIS WF, WOODROOF CW. The increase in pancreatic endocrine mass after brief occlusion of the main pancreatic duct is primarily due to islet expansion and does not solely originate from islet neogenesis. *Pancreas* 2005; **30**(1): 1-9.
23. GROENEVELD JHM, SIJPKENS YWJ, LIN S-H, DAVIDS MR, HALPERIN ML. An approach to the patient with severe hypokalaemia: The potassium quiz. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 2005; **98**(4): 305-316.
24. HÄUSSINGER K, BECKER H, STANZEL F, KREUZER A, SCHMIDT B, STRAUSZ J, CAVALIERE S, HERTH F, KOHLHÄUFFL MJ, MULLER KM, HUBER RM, PICHLMEIER U, BOLLIGER CT. Autofluorescence bronchoscopy with white light bronchoscopy compared with white light bronchoscopy alone for the detection of precancerous lesions: A European randomised controlled multicentre trial. *Thorax* 2005; **60**(6): 496-503.
25. HOUGH FS. New developments in osteoporosis. *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(3): 17-24.
26. IRUSEN E. Asthma therapy in the new millennium. *Professional Viewpoints* 2005; **1**: 1-2.
27. IRUSEN E. Contemporary issues in asthma treatment. *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(10): 22-29.
28. IRUSEN E. Editorial. *Professional Viewpoints* 2005; **2**: 1-2.
29. IRUSEN E. In asthma maintenance therapy, variable dosing with a combination of inhaled corticosteroids/long-acting beta agonist is more effective than a constant inhaled steroid dose – against the statement. *Professional Viewpoints* 2005; **2**: 4-5.
30. JACOBS P. The myelodysplastic syndromes – a clinical perspective. *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(6): 21-37.
31. JACOBS P, WOOD L. Clonogenic growth patterns correlate with chemotherapy response in acute myeloid leukaemia. *Hematology* 2005; **10**(4): 321-326.
32. JACOBS P, WOOD L. Lymphoma – the immune system in disarray. Theme for the 11th Congress of the South African Lymphoma Study Group Meeting. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2005; **32**(1): 21-23.
33. JACOBS P, WOOD L. Target-specific cancer treatment: Chronic granulocytic leukemia as a model. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa* 2005; **60**: 49-53.
34. JACOBS P, WOOD L, BAKER PM, ELLMANN A, PAYNE M. Silent angiodyplasia and occult haemobilia as rare but treatable causes of refractory iron deficiency – two case reports. *Hematology* 2005; **10**(6): 457-460.

35. KAMEL KS, CHEEMA-DHADLI S, SHAFIEE MA, DAVIDS MR, HALPERIN ML. Recurrent uric acid stones. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 2005; **98**(1): 57-68.
36. KOEGELENBERG CFN. Corticosteroids in acute severe asthma. *Professional Viewpoints* 2005; **2**: 6-7.
37. KOEGELENBERG CFN, DIACON AH. Fibrinolysis for the management of empyema: Pros and cons. *International Pleural Newsletter* 2005; **3**(4): 15-16.
38. LE RICHE M, BURGESS LJ, ERASMUS RT. The role of the clinical laboratory in the evaluation of dyslipidaemia and cardiovascular risk assessment. *SA Heart* 2005; **2**(3): 40-46.
39. MAYOSI BM, BURGESS LJ, DOUBELL AF. Tuberculous pericarditis. *Circulation* 2005; **112**(23): 3608-3616.
40. MOOSA MR. Kaposi's sarcoma in kidney transplant recipients: A 23-year experience. *Quarterly Journal of Medicine* 2005; **98**(3): 205-214.
41. MOOSA MR. Racial and ethnic variations in incidence and pattern of malignancies after kidney transplantation. *Medicine* 2005; **84**: 12-22.
42. MOOSA MR, GRALLA J. Skin cancer in renal allograft recipients – experience in different ethnic groups residing in the same geographical region. *Clinical Transplantation* 2005; **19**(6): 735-741.
43. NYAMANDE K, LALOO UG, YORK D, NAIDOO M, IRUSEN E, CHETTY R. Low sensitivity of a nested polymerase chain reaction in oropharyngeal washings for the diagnosis of pneumocystis pneumonia in HIV-infected patients. *Chest* 2005; **128**(1): 167-171.
44. OLLEY B, SEEDAT S, GZAMZA F, REUTER H, STEIN DJ. Determinants of unprotected sex among HIV-positive patients in South Africa. *AIDS Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2005; **17**(1): 1-9.
45. OLLEY BO, ZEIER MD, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Post-traumatic stress disorder among recently diagnosed patients with HIV/AIDS in South Africa. *AIDS Care – Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2005; **17**(5): 550-557.
46. POTOCHNIK FCV, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, BOUWENS CSH. Neurological ageing factors: Neurobiology of ageing and prevention of dementia. *Continuing Medical Education Journal* 2005; **23**(6): 307-309.
47. REUTER H. What is new in the treatment of HIV? *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(11): 32-33.
48. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, CARSTENS ME, DOUBELL AF. Adenosine deaminase activity – more than a diagnostic tool in tuberculous pericarditis. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2005; **16**(3): 143-147.
49. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, DOUBELL AF. Epidemiology of pericardial effusions at a large academic hospital in South Africa. *Epidemiology and Infection* 2005; **133**(3): 393-399.
50. REUTER H, BURGESS LJ, DOUBELL AF. The role of chest radiography in diagnosing patients with tuberculous pericarditis. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2005; **16**(2): 108-111.
51. SCHUBERT PT, WRIGHT CA, LOUW M, BRUNDYN K, THERON J, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. Ultrasound-assisted transthoracic biopsy: Cells or sections? *Diagnostic Cytopathology* 2005; **33**(4): 233-237.
52. SCHUURMANS MM, BOTHA P, STEYN DM, RICHTER DC, BOLLIGER CT. Time to spirometric and exercise response in a 4-week oral corticosteroid trial for stable COPD patients. *Swiss Medical Weekly* 2005; **135**(37/38): 562-568.
53. SISSOLAK G, MAYAUD P. AIDS-related Kaposi's sarcoma: epidemiological, diagnostic, treatment and control aspects in sub-Saharan Africa. *Tropical Medicine & International Health* 2005; **10**(10): 981-992.
54. VAN DER MERWE E, KIDD M, METZKER S, BOLLIGER CT, IRUSEN E. Validating the use of the APACHE II score in a tertiary South African ICU. *South African Journal of Critical Care* 2005; **21**(1): 46-54.
55. VAN DER MERWE E, SCHUURMANS MM, DE KOCK F, SIEBERT TI, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Bloodstained pleural effusion in a 38-year-old non-smoking female. *Respiration* 2005; **72**: 101-104.
56. VAN RENSBURG CJ, KULICH KR, CARLSSON J, WIKLUND IK. What is the burden of illness in patients with reflux disease in South Africa? *The South African Gastroenterology Review* 2005; **3**(3): 16-21.
57. VAN RENSBURG CJ, WRIGHT CA. Identification of clinically-informative biomarkers for risk stratification within the spectrum of gastro-esophageal reflux disease in the South African population. *South African Gastroenterology Review* 2005: 5-9.
58. VAN SCHALKWYK EM, STRYDOM K, WILLIAMS ZA, VENTER L, LEICHTL S, SCHMID-WIRLITSCH C, BREDENBRÖKER D, BARDIN PG. Roflumilast, an oral, once-daily phosphodiesterase 4 inhibitor, attenuates allergen-induced asthmatic reactions. *Journal of Allergy and Clinical Immunology* 2005; **116**: 292-298.
59. WEICH HSVH, BURGESS LJ, REUTER H, BRICE EAW, DOUBELL AF. Large pericardial effusions due to systemic lupus erythematosus: A report of eight cases. *Lupus* 2005; **14**(6): 450-457.
60. WHITELAW DA, GOPAL R, FREEMAN VP. Survival of patients with SLE admitted to an intensive care unit – A retrospective study. *Clinical Rheumatology* 2005; **24**: 223-227.

61. WOOD L, BAKER PM, MARTINDALE A, JACOBS P. Splenectomy in haematology – a 5-year single centre experience. *Hematology* 2005; **10**(6): 505-509.
62. WOOD L, JOGESSAR V, WARD P, JACOBS P. Estimation and predictive use of the corrected count increment – a proposed clinical guideline. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2005; **32**(1): 117-124.
63. ZEMLIN AE, SULZER NU, BURGESS LJ. Primary aldosteronism: Its role in hypertension. *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(2): 30-38.

## Proceedings international

1. BOLLIGER CT, WOOD DE, MEHTA AC, McKENNA RJ, STERMAN DH, OST DE, GONZALEZ X, SPRINGMEYER SC. *Treatment of emphysema with the spiration valve*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: CD-Rom.
2. DIACON AH, THERON J, SCHUBERT PT, BRUNDYN K, BOLLIGER CT. *Ultrasound assisted transthoracic biopsy: Direct comparison of fine needle aspiration and cutting needle biopsy*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: CD-Rom.
3. RICHTER DC, WHITELAW DA, BUTTNER Z, SWART F, MUKHEIBER P, WALZL G, BOLLIGER CT, IRUSEN E. *Systemic lupus erythematosus: Pulmonary function tests versus high-resolution chest CT*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 524 (CD-Rom).
4. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, BOLLIGER CT, THERON J, WALZL G, LOUW M, DIACON AH. *Minimally invasive procedures in superior vena cava syndrome*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: CD-Rom.
5. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, ELS Z, NAIDOO K, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. *Prognostic factors after successful embolization for life-threatening hemoptysis*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: CD-Rom.
6. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, THERON J, BOLLIGER CT, WALZL G, DIACON AH. *Minimal invasive procedures for diagnosing: Transbronchial needle aspiration is effective and safe in superior vena cava syndrome*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: CD-Rom.
7. VAN RENSBURG CJ. *M-RNA expression analysis of COX-2, C-Myb and C-Myc for risk stratification in the Barrett's metaplasia-dysplasia-carcinoma sequence in the diverse South African population*. Gastroenterology 2005; Digestive Disease Week and the 106th Annual Meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association. Chicago, USA, 2005: 240-241.
8. VAN RENSBURG CJ, BARDHAN KD, TULASSAY Z, KOVACS T, DORR MB, KLIEBSCH U, BERGHÖFER P. *Comparable time to first and sustained symptom relief assessed by request (TM) for the treatment with Pantoprazole 40mg or Esomeprazole 40mg in patients with erosive gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD)*. 13th United European Gastroenterology Week. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 108.
9. VAN RENSBURG CJ, BARDHAN KD, TULASSAY Z, KOVACS T, DORR MB, KLIEBSCH U, BERGHÖFER P. *Pantoprazole 40mg is comparable to Esomeprazole 40mg for first and sustained symptom relief in patients with erosive gastroesophageal reflux disease (GERD)*. Gastroenterology 2005; Digestive Disease Week and the 106th Annual Meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association. Chicago, USA, 2005: 530.
10. VAN RENSBURG CJ, DANIELS C, DE VILLIERS NJ, WRIGHT CA, DE JONG GG, KOTZÉ MJ, KIDD M. *Analysis of the GT-repeat polymorphism in the promoter region of the RAMP1/SLC11A1 gene to determine whether C-Myc M-RNA expression in the realm of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease is confined to certain genotypes due to gene-gene interaction*. 13th United European Gastroenterology Week. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 97.
11. VAN RENSBURG CJ, DE VILLIERS NJ, DANIELS C, WRIGHT CA, DE JONG GG, KOTZÉ MJ, KIDD M. *Identification of clinically-informative biomarkers for risk stratification within the spectrum of gastro-oesophageal reflux disease in the South African population*. 13th United European Gastroenterology Week. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 43.
12. VAN SCHALKWYK EM, LOMBARD C, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E. *Prevalence of bronchial hyperresponsiveness in a low-income urban area of Cape Town*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: CD-Rom.
13. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, KIDD M, CARROLL N, LUCKEY PT, BEYERS N, BOLLIGER CT, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. *Peripheral blood leukocyte subsets as markers of early TB treatment response*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: CD-Rom.

## Proceedings national

1. BOLLIGER CT, WOOD DE, MEHTA AC, MCKENNA RJ, STERMAN DH, OST DE, GONZALEZ X, SPRINGMEYER SC. *Treatment of emphysema with the spiration valve*. South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 58.
2. BRINK PA, REVERA M, GOOSEN A, HERADIEN M, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. *Genotype-phenotype correlations in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Fact or fiction?* South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 804.
3. BUTTNER Z, RICHTER DC, WHITELAW DA, IRUSEN E, SWART F, DIACON AH, BOLLIGER CT. *Dyspnoea and exercise limitation in patients with systemic lupus erythematosus*. South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 58.
4. CONRADIE MM, DU PLESSIS M, CONRADIE MM, HOUGH FS. *A comparative study of the determinants of bone strength and the propensity to falls in Black and White South African women – A preliminary report on bone mineral density (BMD) and fracture prevalence*. 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 40.
5. CONRADIE MM, FERRIS WF, KOTZÉ DDR, HOUGH FS, HULLEY P. *Vanadate prevents glucocorticoid-induced apoptosis of osteoblasts*. 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 41.
6. DIACON AH, THERON J, SCHUBERT PT, BRUNDYN K, BOLLIGER CT. *Ultrasound assisted transthoracic biopsy: Direct comparison of fine needle aspiration and cutting needle biopsy*. South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 60.
7. DON-WAUCHOPE AC, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, LE RICHE M, HOFFMANN M, ERASMUS RT. *The prevalence of macroprolactinaemia in the setting of elevated serum prolactin levels*. 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 29.
8. DON-WAUCHOPE AC, LE RICHE M, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, HOFFMANN M, ERASMUS RT, RIENHARDT E. *The prevalence of macroprolactinaemia in the setting of elevated serum prolactin levels*. 18th National Congress of the Society of Medical Laboratory Technologists of South Africa. Cape Town Civic Centre, Cape Town, 2005: 93.
9. DON-WAUCHOPE AC, LE RICHE M, ASCOTT-EVANS BH, HOFFMANN M, ERASMUS RT, RIENHARDT E. *The prevalence of macroprolactinaemia in the setting of elevated serum prolactin levels*. 45th Conference of the Federation of the South African Societies of Pathology (Pathtrack 2005). Saint George Hotel Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 45.
10. DURRHEIM G, HEDLEY P, GOOSEN A, CROTTI L, HERADIEN M, BRINK PA, CORFIELD VA. *The molecular spectrum of LQTS-causing mutations in South Africa and the search for novel genetic disease-modifiers*. South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 804.
11. GOOSEN A, CROTTI L, CORFIELD VA, DURRHEIM GA, HEDLEY P, HERADIEN M, VANOLI E, GELDENHUYSEN G, SCHWARTZ PJ, BRINK PA. *Identification of a Romano-Ward founder effect in South Africa*. South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 808.
12. HERADIEN M, CROTTI L, GOOSEN A, VANOLI E, BACCHINI S, CORFIELD VA, RODEN DM, GEORGE AL, BRINK PA, SCHWARTZ PJ. *Phenotypic variability in a founder population of 23 South African LQT1 families with the KCNQ1-A341V mutation*. South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 808.
13. HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, REVERA M, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BRINK PA. *Does exercise physiology differ in different hypertrophic cardiomyopathy causing mutations?* South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 809.
14. HERADIEN M, PIENAAR J, BATES WD, BRINK PA. *Co-existence of congenital long QT syndrome and a congenital coronary artery anomaly in first degree relatives*. South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 809.
15. HOUGH FS. *Pathogenesis of glucocorticoid osteoporosis: An overview*. 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 41.
16. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, SWART G, VAN RENSBURG CJ, KIDD M, HALL P. *The degree of obesity is not a predictor of Nash or disease severity*. South African Gastroenterology Review 2005; 43rd Annual Congress of the South African Gastroenterology Society. Durban, 2005: 27.
17. KRUGER FC, DANIELS C, SWART G, VAN RENSBURG CJ, KIDD M, HALL P, MARAIS AD. *The cardiovascular risk of and association with small dense LDL in patients with Nash*. South African Gastroenterology Review 2005; 43rd Annual Congress of the South African Gastroenterology Society. Durban, 2005: 26.

18. MADURAMUTHU M, CYSTER H, DOUBELL AF. *Evaluation of left atrial size as a predictor for the outcomes of percutaneous mitral valvuloplasty in patients with severe mitral stenosis.* South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 811.
19. NELL H, ROUX I, MEYER-NELL S, JOUBERT JR, MARITZ FJ, RICHTER DC, CHASE CC, IRUSEN E. *Therapeutic equivalence study of inhaled beclomethasone dipropionate with CFC and non-CFC (HFA134A) propellants, both delivered by MDI, in adults with moderate asthma.* South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 70.
20. RADEMAN L, MOORE SW, CONRADIE M, HOUGH FS. *Men 2A and the role of genetic testing in a Cape Town Xhosa family.* 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 40.
21. RICHTER DC, WHITELAW DA, BUTTNER Z, SWART F, MUKHEIBER P, WALZL G, BOLLIGER CT, IRUSEN E. *Systemic lupus erythematosus pulmonary evaluation: Pulmonary function tests versus high-resolution computed tomography of the chest.* South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 72.
22. SANDERSON M, FERRIS WF, CONRADIE M, HULLEY P, HORSCH K, DE WET H, CATO A, HOUGH FS. *The role of protein phosphatases in the development of glucocorticoid(GC)-induced osteoporosis.* 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 41.

23. SMIT Y, BASSON D, MARITZ FJ, NELL H, SAAIMAN B, JONCK P, SONNEKUS B, RODRIQUES M, PRETORIUS L. *The metabolic profile of patients admitted with acute coronary syndrome in a Western Cape Hospital.* 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 30.
24. SOMERS AY, RUSFORD E, HASSAN S, SULZER NU, ERASMUS RT. *Prevalence of overweight and obesity in 10-16 year old learners residing in the Belhar, Delft and Mfuleni Communities of Cape Town, Western Cape, South Africa.* 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 23-24.
25. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, BOLLIGER CT, THERON J, WALZL G, LOUW M, DIACON AH. *Minimally invasive procedures in superior vena cava syndrome.* South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 75.
26. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, ELS Z, NAIDOO K, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. *Prognostic factors after successful embolisation for life-threatening haemoptysis.* South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 75.
27. VAN SCHALKWYK EM, LOMBARD C, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E. *Prevalence of bronchial hyperresponsiveness in a low-income urban area of Cape Town, South Africa.* South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 76.
28. ZEMLIN AE, LE RICHE M, DAVIDS MR, MALHERBE J, ERASMUS RT. *A clinical audit of the 24-hour creatinine clearances at Tygerberg Hospital.* 18th National Congress of the Society of Medical Laboratory Technologists of South Africa. Cape Town Civic Centre, Cape Town, 2005: 93.

## Books

1. BOLLIGER CT, BUSH A, ALTON EWFW, DAVIES JC, GRIESENBACH U, JAFFE A. *Cystic Fibrosis in the 21st Century.* Karger, Basel, Switzerland, 2005. 329 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. HERSELMAN MG, LABADARIOS D, VAN RENSBURG CJ, HAFFEJEE AA. Nutrition in liver disease. In: Gibney MJ, Elia M, Ljungqvist I, Dowsett J, (eds). *Clinical Nutrition.* Blackwell Publishing, Oxford, 2005: 163-192.
2. MOOSA MR, HATTINGH TL, BATES WD. Viral infections and the kidney: A major problem in developing countries. In: Nahas ME, (eds). *Kidney Diseases in the Developing World and Ethnic Minorities.* Taylor and Francis, London, United Kingdom, 2005: 83-119.

## MEDICAL BIOCHEMISTRY

### Journal articles

1. BRINK PA, CROTTI L, CORFIELD V, GOOSEN A, DURRHEIM G, HEDLEY P, HERADIEN M, GELDENHUYSEN G, VANOLI E, BACCHINI S, SPAZZOLINI C, LUNDQUIST AL, RODEN DM, GEORGE AL, SCHWARTZ PJ. Phenotypic variability and unusual clinical severity of congenital long-QT syndrome in a founder population. *Circulation* 2005; **112**: 2602-2610.
2. FERNANDEZ P, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BRINK PA, CORFIELD V. A gene locus for progressive familial heart block type II (PFHBII) maps to chromosome 1q32.2-q32.3. *Human Genetics* 2005; **118**: 133-137.
3. LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, NIEHAUS DH, NEL DG, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Cluster analysis of obsessive-compulsive spectrum disorders in patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2005; **46**(1): 14-19.
4. LOCHNER C, KINNEAR CJ, HEMMINGS SMJ, SELLER C, NIEHAUS DJH, KNOWLES JA, DANIELS WMU, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Hoarding in obsessive-compulsive disorder: Clinical and genetic correlates. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2005; **66**: 1155-1160.
5. MARAIS BJ, OBIHARA CC, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS, GIE RP, DONALD PR. The burden of childhood tuberculosis: A public health perspective. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(12): 1305-1313.
6. SCHAAF HS, KROOK S, HOLLEMANS DW, WARREN RM, DONALD PR, HESSELING AC. Recurrent culture-confirmed tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus-infected children. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2005; **24**(8): 685-691.
7. SCHAAF HS, PARKIN DP, SEIFART HI, WERELEY CJ, HESSELING PB, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, DONALD PR. Isoniazid pharmacokinetics in children treated for respiratory tuberculosis. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2005; **90**: 614-618.

8. STOPFORTH A, TREDOUX AGJ, CROUCH AM, VAN HELDEN PD, SANDRA P. A rapid method of diagnosing pulmonary tuberculosis using stir bar sorptive extraction-thermal desorption-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2005; **1071**: 135-139.
9. VERVER S, WARREN RM, BEYERS N, RICHARDSON M, VAN DER SPUY GD, BORGDORFF MW, ENARSON DA, BEHR MA, VAN HELDEN PD. Rate of reinfection tuberculosis after successful treatment is higher than rate of new tuberculosis. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2005; **171**: 1430-1435.
10. WALZL G, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD. TB: A partnership for the benefit of research and community. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2005; **99S**: S15-S19.
11. ZAAHL MG, WARNICH L, VICTOR TC, KOTZÉ MJ. Association of functional polymorphisms of *SLC11A1* with risk of esophageal cancer in the South African Colored population. *Cancer Genetics and Cytogenetics* 2005; **159**: 48-52.

### **Proceedings international**

1. RICHTER DC, WHITELAW DA, BUTTNER Z, SWART F, MUKHEIBER P, WALZL G, BOLLIGER CT, IRUSEN E. *Systemic lupus erythematosus: Pulmonary function tests versus high-resolution chest CT*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 524.

### **Proceedings national**

1. BRINK PA, REVERA M, GOOSEN A, HERADIEN M, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. *Genotype-phenotype correlations in hypertrophic cardiomyopathy: Fact or fiction?* South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 804.
2. DURRHEIM GA, HEDLEY P, GOOSEN A, CROTTI L, HERADIEN M, BRINK PA, CORFIELD VA. *The molecular spectrum of LQTS-causing mutations in South Africa and the search for novel genetic disease-modifiers*. South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 804.
3. FERNANDEZ P, CORFIELD VA, BRINK PA. *Progressive familial heart block type II (PFHBI) revisited. A clinical profile from 1977 to 2003*. Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa 2005; SA Heart Association National Congress. ICC, Durban, 2005: 226.
4. GOOSEN A, CROTTI L, CORFIELD VA, DURRHEIM GA, HEDLEY P, HERADIEN M, VANOLI E, GELDENHUYSEN G, SCHWARTZ PJ, BRINK PA. *Identification of a Romano-Ward founder effect in South Africa*. South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 808.
5. HERADIEN M, CROTTI L, GOOSEN A, VANOLI E, BACCHINI S, CORFIELD VA, RODEN DM, GEORGE AL, BRINK PA, SCHWARTZ PJ. *Phenotypic variability in a founder population of 23 South African LQT1 families with the KCNQ1-A341V mutation*. South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 808.
6. HERADIEN M, GOOSEN A, REVERA M, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, BRINK PA. *Does exercise physiology differ in different hypertrophic cardiomyopathy causing mutations?* South African Medical Journal 2005; 6th Annual Congress on the South African Heart Association. Drakensberg, KwaZulu-Natal, 2005: 809.
7. RICHTER DC, WHITELAW DA, BUTTNER Z, SWART F, MUKHEIBER P, WALZL G, BOLLIGER CT, IRUSEN E. *Systemic lupus erythematosus pulmonary evaluation: pulmonary function tests versus high-resolution computed tomography of the chest*. South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress, Sun City, 2005: 72.
8. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, BOLLIGER CT, THERON J, WALZL G, LOUW M, DIACON AH. *Minimally invasive procedures in superior vena cava syndrome*. South African Respiratory Journal 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 75.

### **Chapters in books**

1. BRENNAN MJ, GEY VAN PITTIUS NC, ESPITIA C. The PE and PPE multigene families of the Mycobacteria. In: *Part X: Host Immune Responses and Antigenic Variation. Tuberculosis. 2nd Edition*. ASM Press, Washington, South Africa, 2005: 293-295.
2. VAN HELDEN PD, WARREN RM, UYS P, VAN DER SPUY GD, VICTOR TC. The molecular epidemiology of MDR-TB. In: Gillespie SH, (ed.). *Management of Multiple Drug Resistant Infections*. Humana Press Inc, New Jersey, South Africa, 2005: 225-242.

## MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. LIEBOWITZ LD, SLABBERT MM. Comparative *in vitro* activity of generic injectable cephalosporins. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2005; **20**(3): 82-84.
2. PIENAAR C, CHALKLEY LJ, LIEBOWITZ LD. Macrolide and quinolone resistance genes in resistant and susceptible *Streptococcus pneumoniae* isolates from South Africa. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2005; **20**(1): 9-12.
3. ROBBERTS FJL, CHALKLEY LJ, WEYER K, GOUSSARD P, LIEBOWITZ LD. Dihydropteroate synthase and novel dihydrofolate reductase gene mutations in strains of *Pneumocystis jirovecii* from South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2005; **43**(3): 1443-1444.
4. SEIN PP, HOOSSEN AA, CREWE-BROWN HH, COOVADIA Y, DOVE MG, ORTH H, KOORNHOF HJ, OLIVER S, PEROVIC O, PRINSLOO B, JANSE VAN RENSBURG MN, SIMPSON J, STURM AW, WASSERMAN E. Antimicrobial susceptibility profile of selected invasive pathogens from academic hospitals in South Africa for the years 2001 to 2004. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2005; **20**(3): 85-89.
5. WASSERMAN E. Scientific letter to SAMJ re Tick-borne diseases. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(12): 950.

## MEDICAL PHYSIOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. DU TOIT EF, NABBEN M, LOCHNER A. A potential role for angiotensin II in obesity induced cardiac hypertrophy and ischaemic/reperfusion injury. *Basic Research in Cardiology* 2005; **100**(4): 346-354.
2. DU TOIT EF, ROSSOUW E, SALIE R, OPIE LH, LOCHNER A. Effect of sildenafil on reperfusion function, infarct size, and cyclic nucleotide levels in the isolated rat heart model. *Cardiovascular Drugs and Therapy* 2005; **19**(1): 23-31.
3. DU TOIT EF, ROSSOUW E, VAN ROOYEN J, LOCHNER A. Proposed mechanisms for the anabolic steroid-induced increase in myocardial susceptibility to ischaemia/reperfusion injury. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2005; **16**(1): 21-28.
4. ENGELBRECHT A-M, ENGELBRECHT P, GENADE SJ, NIESLER CU, PAGE C, SMUTS M, LOCHNER A. Long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids protect the heart against ischaemia/reperfusion-induced injury via a MAPK dependent pathway. *Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology* 2005; **39**(6): 940-954.
5. ESTERHUYSE AJ, DU TOIT EF, BENADEF AJS, VAN ROOYEN J. Dietary red palm oil improves reperfusion cardiac function in the isolated perfused rat heart of animals fed a high cholesterol diet. *Prostaglandins, Leukotrienes and Essential Fatty Acids* 2005; **72**: 153-161.
6. HUISAMEN B, LOCHNER A. Exercise modulates myocardial protein kinase B/Akt in Zucker obese rats. *Heart* 2005; **91**: 227-228.
7. LECOUR S, SULEMAN N, DEUCHAR GA, SOMERS S, LACERDA L, HUISAMEN B, OPIE LH. Pharmacological preconditioning with tumor necrosis factor-alpha activates signal transducer and activator of transcription-3 at reperfusion without involving classic prosurvival kinases (Akt and extracellular signal-regulated kinase). *Circulation* 2005; **112**: 3911-3918.
8. LOCHNER C, KINNEAR CJ, HEMMINGS SMJ, SELLER C, NIEHAUS DJH, KNOWLES JA, DANIELS WMU, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Hoarding in obsessive-compulsive disorder: Clinical and genetic correlates. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2005; **66**: 1155-1160.
9. MAKALA S, LOCHNER A, GENADE SJ, SACK MN, AWAN M, OPIE LH. H-89, a non-specific inhibitor of protein kinase A, promotes post-ischemic cardiac contractile recovery and reduces infarct size. *Journal of Cardiovascular Pharmacology* 2005; **45**: 341-347.
10. MARAIS E, GENADE SJ, SALIE R, HUISAMEN B, MARITZ S, MOOLMAN JA, LOCHNER A. The temporal relationship between p38 MAPK and HSP27 activation in ischaemic and pharmacological preconditioning. *Basic Research in Cardiology* 2005; **100**: 35-47.
11. STEIN DJ, HARVEY BH, UYS JDK, DANIELS WMU. Pearls in clinical neuroscience: Suffer the children: The psychobiology of early adversity. *CNS Spectrums* 2005; **10**(8): 612-615.
12. TERBLANCHE E, PAGE C, KROFF J, VENTER RE. The effect of backward locomotion training on the body composition and cardiorespiratory fitness of young women. *International Journal of Sports Medicine* 2005; **26**: 214-219.

13. UYS JDK, MULLER CJF, MARAIS L, HARVEY BH, STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU. Early life trauma decreases glucocorticoid receptors in rat dentate gyrus upon adult re-stress: Reversal by escitalopram. *Neuroscience* 2006; **137**: 619-625.

### **Proceedings national**

1. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL JM, DANIELS WMU, UYS J, MARAIS L, POTOCHNIK FCV, ERASMUS RT, HON D. *The effect of stress on antioxidative potential of serum*. 45th Conference of FSASP (Pathtrack). Saint George Hotel Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 50.

## **MEDICAL VIROLOGY**

### **Journal articles**

1. LIAN Y, SRIVASTAVA IR, ZUR MEGEDE J, SUN Y, KAN E, HILT S, ENGELBRECHT S, HIMATHONGKHAM S, LUCIW P, OTTEN G, ULMER JB, DONNELLY JJ, RHEEDER JP, MONTEFIORI D, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, BARNETT SW. Evaluation of envelope vaccines derived from the South African subtype C human immunodeficiency virus type 1 TV1 strain. *Journal of Virology* 2005; **79**(21): 13338-13348.
2. LOXTON AG, TREURNICHT FK, LATEN JD, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, ENGELBRECHT S. Sequence analysis of near full-length HIV Type 1 subtype D primary strains isolated in Cape Town, South Africa, from 1984 to 1986. *Aids Research and Human Retroviruses* 2005; **21**(5): 410-413.
3. PETERSEN D, GLASHOFF RH, SHRESTHA S, BERGERON J, LATEN JD, GOLD B, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, DEAN M, HAYES VM. Risk for HIV-1 infection associated with a common CXCL12 (SDF1) Polymorphism and CXCR4 variation in an African Population. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2005; **40**(5): 521-526.
4. SCRIBA TJ, ZUR MEGEDE J, GLASHOFF RH, TREURNICHT FK, BARNETT SW, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E. Functionally-inactive and immunogenic Tat, Rev and Nef DNA vaccines derived from sub-Saharan subtype C human immunodeficiency virus type 1 consensus sequences. *Vaccine* 2005; **23**: 1158-1169.
5. VARDAS E, BUTTÒ S, GLASHOFF RH, MALNATI MS, POLI G, CLERICI M. Preparing for phase II/III HIV vaccine trials in Africa. *Microbes and Infection* 2005; **7**: 1436-1444.

### **Proceedings international**

1. ENGELBRECHT S, JACOBS GB, LATEN JD, LOXTON AG, ROBSON BA, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E. *HIV-1 genetic diversity in Cape Town, South Africa, 1984 to 2004*. 2nd South African AIDS Conference. ICC, Durban, South Africa, 2005: 1-64.
2. ENGELBRECHT S, LOXTON AG, JACOBS GB, LATEN JD, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E. *Molecular Diversity of HIV-1 during the beginning of the epidemic in South Africa 1984-1990*. IUMS 2005. San Francisco, Cape Town, USA, 2005: 1-281.
3. JACOBS GB, DE BEER C, FINCHAM JE, ADAMS VJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, ENGELBRECHT S. *HIV-1 phylogenetic analysis of a patient cohort from Khayelitsha*. Virology Africa - 2005. UCT Graduate School of Business/Breakwater Lodge, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: PO4.
4. JACOBS GB, FINCHAM JE, ADAMS VJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, ENGELBRECHT S. *Investigation of the molecular epidemiology of HIV-1 in Khayelitsha, South Africa, using serotyping and genotyping techniques*. IUMS 2005. San Francisco, California, USA, 2005: 1-281.
5. JACOBS GB, FINCHAM JE, ADAMS VJ, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, ENGELBRECHT S. *Investigation of the Molecular Epidemiology of HIV-1 in Khayelitsha, South Africa, using serotyping and genotyping techniques*. 2nd South African AIDS Conference. ICC, Durban, South Africa, 2005: 1-64.
6. KORSMAN SNJ, ENGELBRECHT S, VAN ZYL GU. *Molecular epidemiology of mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1 in children at Tygerberg Hospital*. Virology Africa - 2005. Breakwater Lodge, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: W3.6.
7. LIEBRICH W, GLASHOFF RH, ENGELBRECHT S, AUSTIN J, BARNETT SW, ZUR MEGEDE J, SINGH M, OTTEN G, SRIVASTAVA IR, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E. *Vaccination with an HIV-1 subtype C DNA prime protein boost vaccine elicits long-lasting antigen-specific immune responses in baboons*. Virology Africa - 2005. UCT Graduate School of Business/Breakwater Lodge, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: W5.4.
8. LOXTON AG, TREURNICHT FK, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, ENGELBRECHT S. *Characterization of HIV-1 subtype D primary isolates from South Africa*. 2nd South African AIDS Conference. ICC, Durban, South Africa, 2005: 1-64.
9. LOXTON AG, TREURNICHT FK, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, ENGELBRECHT S. *Sequence analysis of HIV-1 subtype D primary isolates from South Africa*. IUMS 2005. San Francisco, California, USA, 2005: 1-281.

10. LOXTON AG, TREURNICHT FK, LATEN JD, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, ENGELBRECHT S. *A restricted HIV-1 subtype D epidemic in South Africa, 1984-1989.* Virology Africa – 2005. UCT Graduate School of Business/Breakwater Lodge, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: W5.8.
11. SLABBERT JT, ENGELBRECHT S, SCRIBA TJ, TREURNICHT FK, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E. *A functional study investigating the effect of the NRE and NF- $\kappa$ B binding sites on promoter activity in HIV-1 subtype B and C.* 2nd South African AIDS Conference. ICC, Durban, South Africa, 2005: 1-64.
12. SLABBERT JT, ENGELBRECHT S, SCRIBA TJ, TREURNICHT FK, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E. *Taking a look at HIV-1 promoter elements that could affect subtype prevalence in South Africa.* IUMS 2005. San Francisco, California, USA, 2005: 1-281.
13. SLABBERT JT, ENGELBRECHT S, SCRIBA TJ, TREURNICHT FK, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E. *The HIV-1 promoter (LTR) activity could impact on viral fitness: Investigating the role of the NRE and NF- $\kappa$ B binding sites.* Virology Africa – 2005. UCT Graduate School of Business/Breakwater Lodge, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: W1.2.
14. VAN ZYL GU, ENGELBRECHT S, LATEN JD. *Detection of HIV-1 resistance genotypes in patients from Tygerberg Hospital with treatment failure, by using an in-house and a commercial resistance genotyping assay.* Virology Africa – 2005. UCT Graduate School of Business/Breakwater Lodge, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: W5.10.

### **Chapters in books**

1. HOFFMANN C, ROCKSTROH JK, KAMPS BS, PREISER W. HIV Medicine 2005. In: Flying Publisher, (ed.). *HIV Medicine 2005.* Steinhäuser Verlag, Frankfurt, Germany, 2005: 7-57.

## **NEUROSURGERY**

### **Journal articles**

1. LIEBENBERG WA, DEMETRIADES AK, HANKINS M, HARDWIDGE C, HARTZENBERG HB. Penetrating civilian craniocerebral gunshot wounds: A protocol of delayed surgery. *Neurosurgery* 2005; **57(2)**(2): 293-299.

## **NUCLEAR MEDICINE**

### **Journal articles**

1. JACOBS P, WOOD L, BAKER PM, ELLMANN A, PAYNE M. Silent angiodyplasia and occult haemobilia as rare but treatable causes of refractory iron deficiency – two case reports. *Hematology* 2005; **10**(6): 457-460.
2. MÖLLER JS, WARWICK JM, BOUMA HM. Miokardiale perfusiebeelding met Tc-99m MIBI in pasiënte met linker bondeltakblok: Die visuele en kwantitatiewe beoordeling van anteroseptale perfusie vir die diagnose van linker afdalende arterie stenose. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2005; **16**(2): 95-101.
3. VAN TOORN R, RABIE H, WARWICK JM. Opsoclonus-myoclonus in an HIV-infected child on antiretroviral therapy-possible immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2005; **9**: 423-426.
4. VORSTER B, WARWICK J, ELLMANN A. A retrospective evaluation of the accuracy and clinical impact of a derived plasma volume determination. *Indian Journal of Nuclear Medicine* 2005; **20**(4): 103.

### **Proceedings international**

1. THERON PD, HEYNS CF, ELLMAN A, BATES W. *Evaluation of dynamic sentinel lymph node localization by means of scintigraphy in patients with squamous carcinoma of the penis.* XXth Congress of the European Association of Urology. CNR Expo Centre, Istanbul, Turkey, 2005: 54.

## NURSING SCIENCE

### **Journal articles**

1. MASH RJ, MARAIS D, VAN DER WALT S, VAN DEVENTER I, STEYN MMdeV, LABADARIOS D. Assessment of the quality of interaction in distance learning programmes utilising the Internet (WebCT) or interactive television (ITV): Exchange structure analysis. *Medical Education* 2005; **39**: 1093-1100.

## OBSTETRICS AND GYNAECOLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. BASSON E, ODENDAAL HJ, GROVÉ D. Oxytocin use in South Africa – A review. *South African Journal in Obstetrics & Gynaecology* 2005; **11**(2): 28-38.
2. DE DEKKER APH, KRUGER TF, SIEBERT TI, VAN DER MERWE JP, LOMBARD CJ. Oestrogen supplementation in a gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT) – a prospective randomised study. *South African Journal in Obstetrics & Gynaecology* 2005; **11**(1): 6.
3. DE VILLIERS JNP, KOTZÉ MJ, VAN HEERDEN CJ, SADIE A, GARDNER HJF, LIEBENBERG J, VAN ZYL R, DU PLESSIS L, KIMBERG M, FRANK J, WARNICH L. Overrepresentation of the founder *PPOX* gene mutation R59W in a South African patient with severe clinical manifestation of porphyria. *Experimental Dermatology* 2005; **14**: 50-55.
4. DUMINY PC, OCTOBER LC. Telemetric antenatal fetal monitoring. *South African Journal in Obstetrics & Gynaecology* 2005; **11**(3): 71-73.
5. EVERETT K, ODENDAAL HJ, STEYN K. Doctors' attitudes and practices regarding smoking cessation during pregnancy. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(5): 350-354.
6. FRIDERICH TJ, HALL DR. Postmenopausal symptoms in a group of rural Xhosa women. *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(5): 56-58.
7. GUPTA AK, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, HOLZGREVE W, HAHN S. Analysis of plasma elastase levels in early and late onset pre-eclampsia. *Archives of Gynecology and Obstetrics* 2005; **1**(55): 1-4.
8. HALL DR. Early, severe pre-eclampsia and delivery at 34 weeks' gestation or earlier. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2005; **88**: 57-58.
9. HENKEL R, KIERSPEL E, STALF T, MEHNERT C, MENKVELD R, TINNEBERG H-R, SCHILL W-B, KRUGER TF. Effect of reactive oxygen species produced by spermatozoa and leukocytes on sperm functions in non-leukocytospermic patients. *Fertility and Sterility* 2005; **83**(3): 635.
10. HENN EW, KRUGER TF, SIEBERT TI. Vaginal discharge reviewed: The adult pre-menopausal female. *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(2): 30-38.
11. HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CARELSE-TOFA K, GEBHARDT GS. The *Glu298Asp* variant of the endothelial nitric oxide synthase gene increase the risk of abruptio placentae in pre-eclampsia. *Journal of Human Genetics* 2005; **50**(8): 415-419.
12. KOUBOVEC DJBM, GEERTS LTGM, ODENDAAL HJ, STEIN DJ, VYTHILINGUM B. Effects of psychologic stress on fetal development and pregnancy outcome. *Current Psychiatric Reports* 2005; **7**(4): 274-280.
13. KRUGER WM, THERON GB, KRUGER TF. Moederlike mortaliteitskopers in Potchefstroom Hospitaal, 2000-2002: Hoe kan hierdie risiko's vir moeders verlaag word? *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(9): 63-66.
14. LANGENEGGER E, ODENDAAL HJ, GROVÉ D. Oral misoprostol versus intracervical dinoprostone for induction of labor. *International Journal of Gynecology & Obstetrics* 2005; **88**(3): 242-248.
15. LE RICHE HR, HALL DR. Non-elective caesarean section: How long do we take to deliver? *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2005; **51**(2): 78-81.
16. NOSARKA S, KRUGER TF, SIEBERT TI, GROVÉ D. Luteal phase support in in vitro fertilization: Meta-analysis of randomized trials. *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation* 2005; **60**: 67-74.
17. OETTLÉ CA, HALL DR, ROUX A, GROVÉ D. Early onset severe pre-eclampsia: Expectant management at a secondary hospital in close association with a tertiary institution. *An International Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2005; **112**: 84-88.
18. PATEL F, BOTHА MH. Omental teratoma in supernumerary ovary, in a pregnancy complicated by pre-eclampsia and HIV. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2005; **1**: 28-30.
19. SCHOE MAN J, GROVÉ D, ODENDAAL HJ. Are domestic violence and the excessive use of alcohol risk factors for preterm birth? *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2005; **51**(1): 49-50.

20. SCHOEMAN J, STEYN PS, ODENDAAL HJ, GROVÉ D. Bacterial vaginosis diagnosed at the first antenatal visit better predicts preterm labour than diagnosis later in pregnancy. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research* 2005; **25**(8): 751-753.
21. SLABBERT DR, KRUGER TF, SIEBERT TI, STEAD P. Endotoxic shock after gamete intrafallopian transfer. *Fertility and Sterility* 2005; **83**(4): 15-17.
22. SLABBERT DR, KRUGER TF, STEYN PS. Oral contraception: Five important issues. *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(1): 22-24.
23. SMITH AJ, HALL DR, GROVÉ D. Current patient perceptions on the menopause: A South African perspective. *Climacteric* 2005; **8**: 327-332.
24. STEYN DW. Elective caesarean section on request – the scientific evidence is lacking. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2005; **1**: 6-11.
25. STEYN PS. Reproductive health choices and challenges for the world's youth. *Gynaecology Forum* 2005; **10**(4): 4-6.
26. STEYN PS. The use of health behavioral theories in health promotion and education. *Obstetrics & Gynaecology Forum* 2005; **1**: 23-27.
27. THERON GB, THERON AM, ODENDAAL HJ, BUNN AE. Comparison between a newly developed PC-based doppler umbilical artery waveform analyser and a commercial unit. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(1): 62-64.
28. TINNEY GM, WINDT M-L, KRUGER TF, LOMBARD CJ. Use of a zona laser treatment system in assisted hatching: Optimal laser utilization parameters. *Fertility and Sterility* 2005; **84**(6): 1737-1741.
29. TSHIVHULA F, HALL DR. Expectant management of an advanced abdominal pregnancy. *Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology Research* 2005; **25**(3): 298.
30. TSOI E, FUCHS IB, RANE S, GEERTS LTGM, NICOLAIDES KH. Sonographic measurement of cervical length in threatened preterm labor in singleton pregnancies with intact membranes. *Ultrasound in Obstetrics & Gynecology* 2005; **25**: 353-356.
31. VAN DER MERWE E, SCHUURMANS MM, DE KOCK F, SIEBERT TI, WRIGHT CA, BOLLIGER CT. Bloodstained pleural effusion in a 38-year-old non-smoking female. *Respiration* 2005; **72**: 101-104.
32. VAN DER MERWE FH, KRUGER TF, OEHNINGER SC, LOMBARD CJ. The use of semen parameters to identify the subfertile male in the general population. *Gynecologic and Obstetric Investigation* 2005; **59**: 86-91.
33. VAN DER WESTHUIZEN M, HALL DR. Are affluent, well-educated, career-orientated women knowledgeable users of the oral contraceptive pill? *Journal of Family Planning and Reproductive Health Care* 2005; **31**(4): 307-309.
34. VILJOEN JE. Harmful effects of smoking in pregnancy. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(5): 329.
35. VILJOEN JE, ODENDAAL HJ. Smoking in pregnancy – What does my patient know? *South African Journal in Obstetrics & Gynaecology* 2005; **11**(3): 56-57.
36. VILJOEN JE, ODENDAAL HJ. Smoking in pregnancy – What does my patient know? *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(5): 308.
37. ZHONG XY, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CARELSE-TOFA K, HOLZGREVE W, HAHN S. Circulatory nucleosome levels are significantly increased in early and late-onset pre-eclampsia. *Prenatal Diagnosis* 2005; **25**: 700-703.
38. ZHONG XY, GEBHARDT GS, HILLERMANN-REBELLO R, CARELSE-TOFA K, HOLZGREVE W, HAHN S. Parallel assessment of circulatory fetal DNA and corticotropin-releasing hormone mRNA in early- and late-onset pre-eclampsia. *Clinical Chemistry* 2005; **51**(9): 1730-1733.

### **Proceedings international**

1. KRUGER TF, VAN DER MERWE FH. *Semen profile: Prognostic value in IVF/ICSI*. 13th World Congress on In Vitro Fertilization Assisted Reproduction and Genetics. Istanbul, Turkey, 2005: 51.
2. LABORDA E, ANTHONY FW, RIENHARDT GW. *Collagen XVII mRNA expression is increased in periurethral tissue of women with stress incontinence but is downregulated in stretched vaginal tissue of women with vaginal prolapse*. The *Journal of Urology* 2005; American Urological Association Annual Meeting. Henry B Gonzalez Convention Center, San Antonio, United Kingdom, 2005: 252.
3. LABORDA E, RIENHARDT GW, ANTHONY FW. *Is collagen breakdown increased in women with stress incontinence?* *British Journal of Obstetrics and Gynaecology* 2005; Joint Meeting of the Blair Bell Research Society and the Developmental Origins of Health and Disease Society at Southampton University. Southampton University, Southampton, United Kingdom, 2005: 517.
4. LABORDA E, RIENHARDT GW, ANTHONY FW, MONGA A. *Why do black African women have reduced incidence of stress incontinence compared with African women?* *International Urogynecology Journal* 2005; 30th Annual Meeting of the International Urogynecological Association. Arts Building, Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005: 127.

5. STEYN PS, BRITZ AA, ROLINK H. A 24-hour toll-free hotline for youth emergency contraceptive services in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *Contraception* 2005; Reproductive Health 2005 Meeting. St Petersburg, Florida, USA, 2005: 229.

### **Chapters in books**

1. ODENDAAL HJ. Doppler velocimetry and hypertension. In: Maulik D, (ed.). *Doppler Ultrasound in Obstetrics and Gynecology*. Springer-Verlag, New York, USA, 2005: 229-311.

## **OPHTHALMOLOGY**

### **Journal articles**

1. AL-HUSSAIN H, AL-RAJHI AA, AL-QAHTANI S, MEYER D. Congenital upper eyelid eversion complicated by corneal perforation. *British Journal of Ophthalmology* 2005; **89**(6): 771.
2. KHAN AO, MEYER D. Corneal tattooing for the treatment of debilitating glare in a child with traumatic iris loss. *American Journal of Ophthalmology* 2005; **139**(5): 920-921.
3. MEYER D. Cataracts – A grave situation. *Diversions* 2005; **16**(8): 64-65.
4. MEYER D. Eye signs that alert the clinician to a diagnosis of Aids. *Journal of South African Dental Association* 2005; **60**(9): 386-387.
5. MEYER D. Management of chronic blepharoconjunctivitis. *Modern Medicine* 2005; **30**(4): 58.
6. MEYER D. Recent advances in clinical ophthalmology. *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(11): 54-55.
7. VILJOEN RD, MEYER D. Treating cataracts – The state of the art in 2005. *The Specialist Forum* 2005; **5**(7): 22-31.
8. WEVILL MT, MEYER D, VAN ASWEGEN E. A pilot study of deep sclerotomy with implantation of chromic suture material as a collagen implant: Medium-term results. *Eye* 2005; **2005**(19): 549-554.

### **Chapters in books**

1. MEYER D, VAN SCHALKWYK R. Update on current medical therapy of glaucoma. In: Garg A, Pandey SK, Chang DF, Papadopoulos PA, Maloof AJ, (eds). *Advances in Ophthalmology 2*. Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers, New Delhi, India, 2005: 533-551.

## **ORTHOPEDICS**

### **Journal articles**

1. VLOK GJ, LE ROUX JC. Fracture-dislocation of the thoracic spine without neurology: Case report and discussion. *SA Orthopedic Journal* 2005; **4**(4): 52-54.

## **PEDIATRICS AND CHILD HEALTH**

### **Journal articles**

1. ANDRONIKOU S, WIESELTHALER N, SMITH B, DOUIS H, FIEGGEN AG, VAN TOORN R, WILMSHURST JM. Value of early follow-up CT in paediatric tuberculous meningitis. *Pediatric Radiology* 2005; **35**: 1092-1099.
2. BARR RD, SALA A, WIERNIKOWSKI J, MASERA G, MATO G, ANTILLON F, CASILLO L, PETRILLI S, QUINTANA J, RIBEIRO RC, AGARWAL BR, HESSELING PB. A formulary for pediatric oncology in developing countries. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **44**: 433-435.
3. BEYERS N. World TB Day 2005. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(3): 235.
4. BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED. Neil White (15 May 1954 – 6 November 2004). *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(3): 351.
5. BEYERS N, CHANG-YEUNG M, PIERARD C. 2004 IJTLD report. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(3): 237.

6. BOTHA E, MARSH CE, COETZEE JF, VERVER S, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. PC-2134-20. The use of a TB sputum register can reduce the number of initial defaulters. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S128.
7. CLARKE P, SMITH J, KELLY T, ROBINSON MJ. An infant who survived abortion and neonatal intensive care. *Journal of Obstetrics & Gynaecology* 2005; **25**(1): 73-74.
8. COTTON MF. The federation of infectious diseases societies of Southern Africa: Towards an integrated future. *Southern African Journal of Epidemiology and Infection* 2005; **20**(2): 34-35.
9. DEN BOON S, BATEMAN ED, ENARSON DA, BORGDORFF MW, VERVER S, LOMBARD C, IRUSEN E, BEYERS N, WHITE NW. Development and evaluation of a new chest radiograph reading and recording system for epidemiological surveys of tuberculosis and lung disease. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(10): 1088-1096.
10. DEN BOON S, ENARSON DA, BATEMAN ED, BORGDORFF MW, VERVER S, LOMBARD CJ, IRUSEN E, BEYERS N, WHITE N. PC-1229-21. Reproducibility of chest radiographs for pulmonary TB as a tool for epidemiological research. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S150.
11. DEN BOON S, VAN LILL SWP, BORGDORFF MW, ENARSON DA, VERVER S, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, LOMBARD CJ, WHITE NW, VILLIERS C, BEYERS N. High prevalence of tuberculosis and high proportion of previously treated smear-positive patients in an urban area in Cape Town, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S98.
12. DEN BOON S, WHITE N, VAN LILL SWP, BORGDORFF MW, VERVER S, LOMBARD CJ, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E, BEYERS N. PC-1234-20. The use of symptom and chest radiograph screening in tuberculosis prevalence surveys. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S128.
13. DIPPENAAR R, DIEDERICKS RJ. Paediatric organophosphate poisoning: A rural hospital experience. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(9): 678.
14. DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS, SCHOEMAN JF. Tuberculous meningitis and miliary tuberculosis: The rich focus revisited. *Journal of Infection* 2005; **50**: 193-195.
15. ENARSON PM, ENARSON DA, GIE RP. Assessing the child with cough or difficult breathing. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(8): 836-840.
16. ENARSON PM, ENARSON DA, GIE RP. Management of asthma in children in low-income countries. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): 1204-1209.
17. ENARSON PM, ENARSON DA, GIE RP. Management of pneumonia in the child 2 to 59 months of age. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(9): 959-963.
18. ENARSON PM, ENARSON DA, GIE RP. Management of pneumonia in the child aged 0 to 8 weeks. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(10): 1083-1087.
19. ENARSON PM, ENARSON DA, GIE RP. Management of the child with cough or difficult breathing. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(7): 727-732.
20. FINCHAM JE, MARKUS MB, NGOBENI JT, MAYOSI BN, ADAMS VJ, KWITSHANA ZL, OBIHARA CC, DHANSAY MA, JACKSON TFGH. Synchronized and regular deworming of children and women in South Africa: Policy and practice. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 13-14.
21. HESSELING AC, MANDERS MEJ, LIPS M, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, COTTON MF, BEYERS N, GIE RP, JANSE VAN RENSBURG A, BRITTLE W, RABIE H. PC-1125-20 Dansk strain BCG Disease in HIV-infected infants. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S57.
22. HESSELING AC, WESTRA A, WERSCHKUL H, DONALD PR, BEYERS N, HUSSEY G, EL-SADR W, SCHAAF HS. Outcome of HIV infected children with culture confirmed tuberculosis. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2005; **90**: 1171-1174.
23. HESSELING PB, BROADHEAD R, MANSVELDT E, LOUW M, WESSELS G, BORGSTEIN E, SCHNEIDER J, MOLYNEUX E. The 2000 Burkitt Lymphoma Trial in Malawi. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **44**: 245-250.
24. HESSELING PB, BROADHEAD R, WRIGHT C, MANSVELDT E, WESSELS G, SCHNEIDER J, LIE SO, MOLYNEUX E. Intravenous cyclophosphamide plus intrathecal methotrexate for Burkitt's Lymphoma preliminary results. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **44**: 300.
25. HESSELING PB, MOLYNEUX E, McCORMICK PA, TCHINTSEME F, WELBECK J, ABONGWA C, RENNER L, BROADHEAD R, BORGSTEIN E, WESSELS G, ACHU P, WRIGHT C, MANSVELDT E, LIE SO, HESSELING AC, WAGNER HP. High frequency intravenous cyclophosphamide plus intrathecal methotrexate in endemic Burkitt Lymphoma. Analysis of a multicentre trial in Malawi, Cameroon and Ghana. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **45**(4): 412-413.
26. JITHOO A, WHITE NW, BEYERS N, IRUSEN E, VAN LILL SWP, BATEMAN ED. PC-2281-22. High prevalence, under-diagnosis and under-treatment of chronic bronchitis in South Africa: An example of differing risk factors in developing countries. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S283.

27. KLING S, DONNIGER H, WILLIAMS Z, VERMEULEN J, WEINBERG E, LATIFF R, GHILDYAL R, BARDIN P. Persistence of rhinovirus RNA after asthma exacerbation in children. *Clinical and Experimental Allergy* 2005; **35**: 672-678.
28. MARAIS BJ, DONALD PR, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, BEYERS N. Diversity of disease in childhood pulmonary tuberculosis. *Annals of Tropical Paediatrics* 2005; **25**: 79-86.
29. MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, HESSELING AC, BEYERS N. Adult-type pulmonary tuberculosis in children 10-14 years of age. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2005; **24**(8): 743-744.
30. MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS, BEYERS N. PC-2148-22. Spectrum of disease and bacteriologic yield in children with tuberculosis. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S242.
31. MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, OBIHARA CC, HESSELING AC, SCHAAF HS, BEYERS N. Well defined symptoms are of value in the diagnosis of childhood pulmonary tuberculosis. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2005; **90**: 1162-1165.
32. MARAIS BJ, OBIHARA CC, GIE RP, SCHAAF HS, HESSELING AC, LOMBARD CJ, ENARSON DA, BATEMAN ED, BEYERS N. The prevalence of symptoms associated with pulmonary tuberculosis in randomly selected children from a high burden community. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2005; **90**: 1166-1170.
33. MARAIS BJ, OBIHARA CC, WARREN RM, SCHAAF HS, GIE RP, DONALD PR. The burden of childhood tuberculosis: A public health perspective. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(12): 1305-1313.
34. MARSH CE, BOTHA E, COETZEE JF, VERVER S, ENARSON DA, BEYERS N. PC-2134-20. Amount of supervision needed for proper use of a TB sputum register. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S128.
35. OBIHARA CC, BEYERS N, GIE RP, MARAIS BJ, POTTER P, LOMBARD CJ, ENARSON DA, KIMPEN JLL. PC-2227-21. Inverse association between *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection and a topic rhinitis in children. *Allergy* 2005; **60**: 1121-1125.
36. OBIHARA CC, KIMPEN JLL, GIE RP, VAN LILL SWP, HOEKSTRA MO, MARAIS BJ, SCHAAF HS, LAWRENCE K, POTTER PC, BATEMAN ED, LOMBARD CJ, BEYERS N. *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* infection may protect against allergy in a tuberculosis endemic area. *Clinical and Experimental Allergy* 2005; **36**: 70-76.
37. OBIHARA CC, MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, BEYERS N, POTTER PC, BATEMAN ED, LOMBARD CJ, KIMPEN JLL. PC-2221-22. Association of prolonged breastfeeding and allergic disease in poor urban children. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S254.
38. OBIHARA CC, MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, POTTER PC, BATEMAN ED, LOMBARD CJ, BEYERS N, KIMPEN JLL. The association of prolonged breastfeeding and allergic disease in poor urban children. *European Respiratory Journal* 2005; **25**: 970-977.
39. PRESTON-MARTIN S, WESSELS G, HECHT S, HESSELING PB. Follow-up of a suspected excess of brain tumours among Namibian children. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(10): 776-780.
40. ROBBERTS FJL, CHALKLEY LJ, WEYER K, GOUSSARD P, LIEBOWITZ LD. Dihydropteroate Synthase and Novel Dihydrofolate Reductase Gene Mutations in Strains of *Pneumocystis jirovecii* from South Africa. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2005; **43**(3): 1443-1444.
41. SCHAAF HS, KROOK S, HOLLEMANS DW, WARREN RM, DONALD PR, HESSELING AC. Recurrent culture-confirmed tuberculosis in human immunodeficiency virus-infected children. *Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal* 2005; **24**(8): 685-691.
42. SCHAAF HS, MARAIS BJ, HESSELING AC, GIE RP, BEYERS N, DONALD PR. PC-1150-22. Provisional results of a drug resistance surveillance study among childhood tuberculosis cases in the Western Cape Province, South Africa. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S239.
43. SCHAAF HS, PARKIN DP, SEIFART HI, WERELEY CJ, HESSELING PB, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, DONALD PR. Isoniazid pharmacokinetics in children treated for respiratory tuberculosis. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2005; **90**: 614-618.
44. SCHOEMAN JF, DONALD PR. Invited comments. *Neurology India* 2005; **53**(2): 194-195.
45. SIDLER D, MOORE SW, GOUSSARD PL, KLING S, GIE RP. Esophageal stent improves ventilation in a child with a broncho-esophageal fistula caused by *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* (MTB). *South African Journal of Surgery* 2005; **43**(3): 122.
46. SIRGEL FA, FOURIE PB, DONALD PR, PADAYATCHI N, RUSTOMJEE R, LEVIN J, ROSCIGNO G, NORMAN J, McILLERON H, MITCHISON DA. The early bactericidal activities of rifampin and rifapentine in pulmonary tuberculosis. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2005; **172**: 128-135.

47. SOETERS M, DE VRIES AM, KIMPEN JLL, DONALD PR, SCHAAF HS. Clinical features and outcome in children admitted to a TB hospital in the Western Cape: The influence of HIV infection and drug resistance. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(8): 602-606.
48. TCHINTSEME F, HESSELING PB, ACHU P, WRIGHT C, MANSVELDT E, McCORMICK PA. High frequency intravenous cyclophosphamide plus intrathecal methotrexate in endemic Burkitt™ Lymphoma at Banso Baptist Hospital, NW Province, Cameroon. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **45**(4): 452.
49. THEART AC, MARAIS BJ, GIE RP, HESSELING AC, BEYERS N. Criteria used for the diagnosis of childhood tuberculosis at primary health care level in a high-burden, urban setting. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): 1210-1214.
50. VAN KOOTEN NIEKERK NKM, KNIES MM, HOWARD J, RABIE H, ZEIER M, VAN RENSBURG A, FRANS N, SCHAAF HS, FATTI G, LITTLE F, COTTON MF. The first 5 years of the family clinic for HIV at Tygerberg Hospital: Family demographics, survival of children and early impact of antiretroviral therapy. *Journal of Tropical Pediatrics* 2005; **47**: 1-9.
51. VAN TOORN R, KRITZINGER F, RABIE H. Acute demyelinating encephalomyelitis (ADEM), cryptococcal reactivation and disseminated herpes simplex in an HIV infected child following HAART. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2005; **9**: 355-359.
52. VAN TOORN R, RABIE H. Pseudocystic cryptococcal meningitis complicated by transient periaqueductal obstruction in a child with HIV infection. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2005; **9**: 81-84.
53. VAN TOORN R, RABIE H, WARWICK JM. Opsoclonus-myoclonus in an HIV-infected child on antiretroviral therapy-possible immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome. *European Journal of Paediatric Neurology* 2005; **9**: 423-426.
54. VAN ZYL S, SCHAAF HS, VAN AARDT MC, GIE RP, BEYERS N, MARAIS BJ. Adherence to INH preventive chemotherapy in children: A prospective study. *International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease* 2005; **9**(11): S54.
55. VERVER S, WARREN RM, BEYERS N, RICHARDSON M, VAN DER SPUY GD, BORGDORFF MW, ENARSON DA, BEHR MA, VAN HELDEN PD. Are some people not safer after successful treatment of tuberculosis? *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2005; **171**: 1324-1325.
56. VERVER S, WARREN RM, BEYERS N, RICHARDSON M, VAN DER SPUY GD, BORGDORFF MW, ENARSON DA, BEHR MA, VAN HELDEN PD. Rate of reinfection tuberculosis after successful treatment is higher than rate of new tuberculosis. *American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine* 2005; **171**: 1430-1435.
57. WALZL G, BEYERS N, VAN HELDEN PD. TB: A partnership for the benefit of research and community. *Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2005; **99**S: S15-S19.
58. WELBECK J, RENNER L, ADABAYERI V, HESSELING PB. High frequency intravenous cyclophosphamide plus intrathecal methotrexate in endemic Burkitt™ Lymphoma at Korle Bu Hospital, Ghana. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **45**(4): 478.
59. WESSELS G, HESSELING PB. Perspectives of the management of childhood lymphoma: Experience at Tygerberg Hospital, Western Cape, South Africa. *Transfusion and Apheresis Science* 2005; **32**: 27-31.
60. WESSELS G, HESSELING PB, UYS R. Determining optimal treatment for B-Cell lymphoma: Is survival the only criterium? Analysis from Tygerberg Hospital, South Africa. *Pediatric Blood & Cancer* 2005; **45**(4): 532-533.
61. WILMSHURST JM, VAN TOORN R. Use of phenobarbitone for treating childhood epilepsy in resource-poor countries. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(6): 392-396.
62. WILMSHURST JM, VAN TOORN R, NEWTON CRJC. Withdrawal of parenteral phenobarbitone - Implications for resource-poor countries. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(6): 422-423.

## Proceedings international

1. DONALD PR. *Adding insult to injury: Childhood tuberculosis and the HIV epidemic*. CROI 2005. 12th Conference on Retroviruses and Opportunistic Infections. Hynes Convention Centre, Boston, MA, USA, 2005: 15.
2. GIE RP, MARAIS BJ, HESSELING AC, BEYERS N. *Childhood tuberculosis: The value of active contact tracing and chemoprophylaxis*. Joint Meeting: Paediatric Assembly of the European Respiratory Society & Section on Paediatrics of the European Academy of Allergology and Clinical Immunology. Alergie, Prague, 2005: 36.
3. VAN SCHALKWYK EM, LOMBARD C, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E. *Prevalence of bronchial hyperresponsiveness in a low-income urban area of Cape Town*. European Respiratory Journal 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005; **26**: 49(S).
4. VEENSTRA H, BAUMANN R, KIDD M, CAROLL N, LUCKEY PT, BEYERS N, BOLLIGER CT, VAN HELDEN PD, WALZL G. *Peripheral blood leukocyte subsets as markers of early TB treatment response*. European

*Respiratory Journal* 2005; European Respiratory Society Annual Congress. Copenhagen, Denmark, 2005; **26**: 335(S).

### Proceedings national

1. VAN SCHALKWYK EM, LOMBARD C, BEYERS N, BATEMAN ED, IRUSEN E. *Prevalence of bronchial hyperresponsiveness in a low-income urban area of Cape Town, South Africa.* *South African Respiratory Journal* 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 76.
2. WESSELS G. *Epidemiology of childhood cancer (registry updates, results and future plans).* Protea Hotel, Stellenbosch, 2005: 4.

### Books

1. ENARSON PM, ENARSON DA, GIE RP. *Management of the Child with Cough or Difficult Breathing. A Guide for Low Income Countries (2005).* Norwegian Agency for Development Cooperation (Norad), Paris, France, 2005. 125 pp.

## PHARMACOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BASSON E, VAN DER BIJL P, VAN EYK AD. Ultrasound and temperature effects on human skin. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2005; **61**(4): 15-18.
2. SCHAAF HS, PARKIN DP, SEIFART HI, WERELEY CJ, HESSELING PB, VAN HELDEN PD, MARITZ JS, DONALD PR. Isoniazid pharmacokinetics in children treated for respiratory tuberculosis. *Archives of Disease in Childhood* 2005; **90**: 614-618.
3. VAN DER BIJL P. Aminoglycoside monitoring: Perspective on current trends in the Western Cape. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(3): 1-3.
4. VAN EYK AD, VAN DER BIJL P. Porcine vaginal mucosa as an *in vitro* permeability model for human vaginal mucosa. *International Journal of Pharmaceutics* 2005; **305**: 105-111.
5. ZATTA P, MESSORI L, MAURI P, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL J, GABRIELLI S, GABBANI C. The C2 variant of human serum transferrin retains the iron binding properties of the native protein. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta-General Subjects* 2005; **1741**: 264-270.

### Proceedings national

1. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL JM, DANIELS WMU, UYS J, MARAIS L, POTOCHNIK FCV, ERASMUS RT, HON D. *The effect of stress on antioxidative potential of serum.* 45th Conference of FSASP (Pathtrack). Saint George Hotel Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 50.

### Chapters in books

1. MÜLLER GJ. African snakes. In: Brent J, Scott DP, Ward D, Burkhardt KK, Tenenbein M, Wallace K, (eds). *Critical Care Toxicology Diagnosis and Management of the Critically Poisoned Patient.* Elsevier, Mosby, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA, 2005: 1159-1170.
2. MÜLLER GJ. Emergency treatment of poisoning. In: Blockman M, (ed.). *South African Medicines Formulary 7th Edition.* Health and Medical Publishing Group of the SAMA, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 530-554.

## PHYSIOTHERAPY

### Journal articles

1. CONRADIE M, BESTER MM, CROUS LC. Psychosocial factors associated with acute cervical radiculopathy. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2005; **61**(1): 7-16.
2. FRIEG A, LOCHNER RY. An innovative strategy to expand clinical education: A report on the students' view. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2005; **61**(2): 22-25.
3. STRYDOM Z, FAURE MR, BESTER MM. Private practitioners' use of exercise therapy in lower back pain. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2005; **61**(2): 3-7.

4. UNGER M, LOCHNER RY. Pharmacology practice and South African physiotherapists – Part One. *South African Journal of Physiotherapy* 2005; **61**(3): 21-27.

## PLASTIC AND RECONSTRUCTIVE SURGERY

### **Journal articles**

1. KLEINTJES WG. Craniofacial abnormalities in twins at Tygerberg Hospital, Craniofacial Unit. *Journal of Craniofacial Surgery* 2005; **16**(1): 169-171.
2. VORSTER W, DEES G, KLEINTJES WG, WILLIAMS RP, DU TOIT DF. Vascular anatomy of the forehead; Relevance to flap planning in plastic reconstructive surgery. Surgical and radiologic anatomy. *Clinical Anatomy* 2005; **27**: S129.

## PSYCHIATRY

### **Journal articles**

1. BAKKER BM, VAN BALKOM AJLM, STEIN DJ. Evidence-based pharmacotherapy of panic disorder. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology* 2005; **8**(3): 473-482.
2. BRADWEIJN J, AHOKAS A, STEIN DJ, SALINAS E, EMILIEN G, WHITAKER T. Venlafaxine extended-release capsules in panic disorder. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2005; **187**(1): 352-359.
3. BRODATY H, COREY-BLOOM J, POTOCKNIK FCV, TRUYEN L, GOLD M, DAMARAJU CRV. Galantamine prolonged-release formulation in the treatment of mild to moderate Alzheimer's Disease. *Dementia and Geriatric Cognitive Disorders* 2005; **20**: 120-132.
4. BRUWER BR, STEIN DJ. A survey of participants in two internet support groups for people with hair-pulling. *BMC Psychiatry* 2005; **5**(37): 1-6.
5. CAREY P, VYTHILINGUM B, SEEDAT S, MULLER JE, VAN AMERINGEN M, STEIN DJ. Quetiapine augmentation of SRIs in treatment refractory obsessive-compulsive disorder: A double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled study [ISRCTN83050762]. *BMC Psychiatry* 2005; **5**(5): 1-8.
6. DE ALMEIDA RMM, GIOVENARDI M, DA SILVA SP, DE OLIVEIRA VP, STEIN DJ. Maternal aggression in wistar rats: Effect of 5-HT2A/2C receptor agonist and anti-agonist micro-injected into the dorsal periaqueductal gray matter and medial septum. *Brazilian Journal of Medical and Biological Research* 2005; **38**(4): 597-602.
7. DIPPENAAR H, THORNTON HB, SPANGENBERG JJ. The effect of eicosapentaenoic acid (EPA) on cognitive functioning in schizophrenia: A preliminary investigation. *Studia Psychologica* 2005; **47**(1): 75-79.
8. EMSLEY RA. The impact of sleep disorders on the course of depression. *Medicographia* 2005; **27**(3): 273-277.
9. EMSLEY RA, TURNER HJ, OOSTHUIZEN PP, CARR J. Neurological abnormalities in first-episode schizophrenia: Temporal stability and clinical and outcome correlates. *Schizophrenia Research* 2005; **75**(1): 35-44.
10. EMSLEY RA, TURNER J, SCHRONEN J, BOTHA K, SMIT R, OOSTHUIZEN P. Effects of quetiapine and haloperidol on body mass index and glycaemic control: A long-term, randomised, controlled trial. *International Journal of Neuropsychopharmacology* 2005; **75**(1): 35-44.
11. GRANT JA, STEIN DJ. Betting on dopamine. *CNS Spectrums* 2005; **10**(4): 268-270.
12. HARVEY BH, BOTHMA T, NEL A, WEGENER G, STEIN DJ. Involvement of the NMDA receptor, NO-cyclic GMP and nuclear factor K- $\beta$  in an animal model of repeated trauma. *Human Psychopharmacology-Clinical and Experimental* 2005; **20**(5): 367-373.
13. KASPER S, STEIN DJ, LOFT H, NIL R. Escitalopram in the treatment of social anxiety disorder. *British Journal of Psychiatry* 2005; **186**: 222-226.
14. KESSLER RC, BRANDENBURG N, LANE M, ROY-BYRNE P, STANG PD, STEIN DJ, WITTCHEN HU. Rethinking the duration requirement for generalized anxiety disorder: Evidence from the national comorbidity survey replication. *Psychological Medicine* 2005; **35**(7): 1073-1082.
15. KOUBOVEC DJBM, GEERTS LTGM, ODENDAAL HJ, STEIN DJ, VYTHILINGUM B. Effects of psychologic stress on fetal development and pregnancy outcome. *Current Psychiatric Reports* 2005; **7**(4): 274-280.
16. LOCHNER C, HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR CJ, NIEHAUS DH, NEL DG, CORFIELD VA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Cluster analysis of obsessive-compulsive spectrum disorders in patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2005; **46**(1): 14-19.

17. LOCHNER C, KINNEAR CJ, HEMMINGS SMJ, SELLER C, NIEHAUS DJH, KNOWLES JA, DANIELS WMU, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Hoarding in obsessive-compulsive disorder: Clinical and genetic correlates. *Journal of Clinical Psychiatry* 2005; **66**: 1155-1160.
18. LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, DU TOIT PL, NEL DG, NIEHAUS DJH, SANDLER R, STEIN DJ. Obsessive-compulsive disorder and trichotillomania: A phenomenological comparison. *BMC Psychiatry* 2005; **5**(2): 1-10.
19. MATSUNAGA H, KIRIIKE N, MATSUI T, OYA K, OKINO K, STEIN DJ. Impulsive disorders in Japanese adult patients with obsessive-compulsive disorder. *Comprehensive Psychiatry* 2005; **46**(1): 43-49.
20. MULLER JE, KOEN L, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Social anxiety disorder. Current treatment recommendations. *CNS Drugs* 2005; **19**(5): 377-391.
21. MULLER JE, KOEN L, STEIN DJ. Anxiety and medical disorders. *Current Psychiatry Reports* 2005; **7**(4): 245-251.
22. NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, LAURENT C, MULLER JE, DELEUZE J-F, MALLET J, SELLER C, JORDaan E, EMSLEY RA. Positive and negative symptoms in affected sib pairs with schizophrenia: Implications for genetic studies in an African Xhosa sample. *Schizophrenia Research* 2005; **79**: 239-249.
23. NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, MULLER JE, LAURENT C, STEIN DJ, LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, MBANGA NI, DELEUZE J-F, MALLET J, EMSLEY RA. Obsessive compulsive disorder – Prevalence in Xhosa-speaking schizophrenia patients. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(2): 120-122.
24. NIEHAUS DJH, STEIN DJ, KOEN L, LOCHNER C, MULLER JE, MBANGA NI, EMSLEY RA. A case of Ifufunyane: A Xhosa culture-bound syndrome. *Journal of Psychiatric Practice* 2005; **11**(6): 411-413.
25. OLLEY B, SEEDAT S, GZAMZA F, REUTER H, STEIN DJ. Determinants of unprotected sex among HIV-positive patients in South Africa. *Aids Care-Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2005; **17**(1): 1-9.
26. OLLEY BO, ZEIER MD, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Post-traumatic stress disorder among recently diagnosed patients with HIV/AIDS in South Africa. *Aids Care-Psychological and Socio-Medical Aspects of AIDS/HIV* 2005; **17**(5): 550-557.
27. OOSTHUIZEN P. The neuropsychiatry of brain tumours. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2005; **11**(1): 6-11.
28. OOSTHUIZEN P, EMSLEY RA, KEYTER N, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L. Duration of untreated psychosis and outcome in first-episode psychosis. *Acta Psychiatrica Scandinavica* 2005; **111**(3): 214-219.
29. PIENAAR WP. A moral deliberation on the tragic stand-off between the substance dependent client and the therapist. *South African Psychiatry Review* 2005; **8**: 11-14.
30. PIENAAR WP. Alcoholism: Integrating approaches to influence policy. *South African Psychiatry Review* 2005; **8**: 7-8.
31. POTOCHNIK FCV. Guiding sport horse breeding and performance. *SA Stud Breeder* 2005; **9**: 9-12.
32. POTOCHNIK FCV, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, BOUWENS CSH. Neurological ageing factors: Neurobiology of ageing and prevention of dementia. *Continuing Medical Education Journal* 2005; **23**(6): 307-309.
33. SCHOOLER N, RABINOWITZ J, DAVIDSON M, EMSLEY RA, HARVEY P, KOPALA L, McGORRY P, VAN HOVE I, EERDEKENS M, SWYZEN W, DE SMEDT G, EARLY PSYCHOSIS GLOBAL WORKING GROUP . Risperidone and haloperidol in first episode psychosis: A long-term randomized trial. *American Journal of Psychiatry* 2005; **162**(5): 947-953.
34. SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ, CAREY P. Post-traumatic stress disorder in women. Epidemiological and treatment issues. *CNS Drugs* 2005; **19**(5): 411-427.
35. SEEDAT S, STEIN MB, FORDE DR. Association between physical partner violence, post-traumatic stress, childhood trauma and suicide attempts in a community sample of women. *Violence & Victims* 2005; **20**(1): 87-98.
36. SEEDAT S, VIDEEM JS, KENNEDY CM, STEIN MB. Single voxel proton magnetic resonance spectroscopy in women with and without intimate partner violence-related posttraumatic stress disorder. *Psychiatry Research* 2005; **3**(139): 249-258.
37. SELLER C, OOSTHUIZEN P. The effects of thioridazine on the QTc interval – Cardiovascular safety in a South African setting. *South African Journal of Psychiatry* 2005; **11**(2): 46-50.
38. SMIT J , MIDDELKOOP J, MYER L, LINDEGGER G, SWARTZ LP, SEEDAT S, TUCKER T, WOOD R, BEKKER L, STEIN DJ. Socio-behaviour challenges to phase III vaccine trials in Sub-Saharan Africa. *African Health Sciences* 2005; **5**(3): 198-206.
39. STEIN DJ. Cosmetic psychopharmacology of anxiety: Bioethical considerations. *Current Psychiatry Reports* 2005; **7**(4): 237-238.
40. STEIN DJ. Pearls in clinical neuroscience: Empathy: At the heart of the mind. *CNS Spectrums* 2005; **10**(10): 780-783.
41. STEIN DJ. The bioethics of cosmetic psychopharmacology. *South African Psychiatry Review* 2005; **8**(2): 50-51.

42. STEIN DJ, ANDERSEN HF, GOODMAN WK. Escitalopram for the treatment of GAD: Efficacy across different subgroups and outcomes. *Annals of Clinical Psychiatry* 2005; **17**(2): 71-75.
43. STEIN DJ, CAREY P, SEEDAT S, IPSER J. Risperidone for chronic combat-related post-traumatic stress disorder. *Current Psychiatry Reports* 2005; **7**(4): 243-244.
44. STEIN DJ, CAREY P, SEEDAT S, IPSER J. Risperidone for irritable aggression in post-traumatic stress disorder. *Current Psychiatry Reports* 2005; **7**(4): 243-244.
45. STEIN DJ, CAREY P, SEEDAT S, IPSER J. Risperidone for post-traumatic stress disorder related to childhood abuse. *Current Psychiatry Reports* 2005; **7**(4): 243-244.
46. STEIN DJ, EL-SERAG HB, KUCZYNSKI J, KRAMER JR, SAMPLINER RE. The association of body mass index with Barrett's oesophagus. *Alimentary Pharmacology & Therapeutics* 2005; **22**(10): 1005-1010.
47. STEIN DJ, HARVEY BH, UYS JDK, DANIELS WMU. Pearls in clinical neuroscience: Suffer the children: The psychobiology of early adversity. *CNS Spectrums* 2005; **10**(8): 612-615.
48. STEIN DJ, MAYBERG H. Placebo: The best pill of all. *CNS Spectrums* 2005; **10**(6): 440-442.
49. STEIN DJ, MOELLER FG. The man who turned bad. *CNS Spectrums* 2005; **10**(2): 88-90.
50. STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, EMSLEY RA, OLLEY B. HIV/AIDS in Africa - A role for the mental health practitioner? *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(3): 167-168.
51. SULLIMAN S, KAMINER D, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Assessing post-traumatic stress disorder in South African adolescents: Using the child and adolescents: Using the child and adolescent trauma survey (CATS) as a screening tool. *Annals of General Psychiatry* 2005; **4**(2): 1-10.
52. UYS JDK, MULLER CJF, MARAIS L, HARVEY BH, STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU. Early life trauma decreases glucocorticoid receptors in rat dentate gyrus upon adult re-stress: Reversal by escitalopram. *Neuroscience* 2006; **137**: 619-625.
53. VYTHILINGUM B, HUGO CJ, MARITZ JS, PIENAAR WP, STEIN DJ. Pharmacological challenge with a serotonin ID agonist in alcohol dependence. *BMC Psychiatry* 2005; **5**(31): 1-5.
54. VYTHILINGUM B, STEIN DJ. Obsessive-compulsive disorders and dermatologic disease. *Dermatologic Clinics* 2005; **23**(4): 675-680.

### **Proceedings international**

1. AMEER T, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, SEEDAT S, SELLER C. *Hoarding behaviour in schizophrenia. Clinical variables in a Xhosa population.* Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
2. CAREY P, SULLIMAN S, JOYNER K, DE VILLIERS L, THEUNISSEN L, SEEDAT S. *Gender and not salivary cortisol predicts levels of psychological distress in victims of domestic violence.* Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
3. CAREY P, VYTHILINGUM B, SEEDAT S, VAN AMERINGEN M, STEIN DJ. *Quetiapine augmentation of SRIS in treatment refractory obsessive-compulsive disorder.* XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 337-343.
4. DE VILLIERS JNP, VAN RENSBURG SJ, WARNICH L, KOTZÉ MJ. *Co-existence of multiple sclerosis, hereditary haemochromatosis and variegate porphyria in a South African family: C282y homozygosity in two sisters with multiple sclerosis.* Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
5. EMSLEY RA. *An innovative strategy for improving long-term outcome in early psychosis patients: Challenging the treatment paradigm.* 8th World Congress of Biological Psychiatry, World Federation of Societies of Biological Psychiatry. Convention Centre, Vienna, Austria, 2005: 1-417.
6. EMSLEY RA. *Antipsychotic treatment of first-episode schizophrenia.* XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
7. EMSLEY RA. *Changing the course of schizophrenia: Predictors of treatment outcome revisited.* XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
8. EMSLEY RA. *Culture and its significance for psychiatric treatment and research: Lesson for the world.* XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.

9. EMSLEY RA. *Ethical dilemmas related to technological advances in the fields of neuroimaging and pharmacology*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
10. EMSLEY RA. *Obstacles to the effective treatment of schizophrenia*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
11. EMSLEY RA. *Obstacles to treating schizophrenia in lower income countries*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
12. EMSLEY RA. *Should there be a special psychiatry for developing countries?* XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
13. EMSLEY RA. *Technological developments and their impact on psychiatry in Africa: Wishes, realities and prospects*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
14. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, KOEN L, MEDORI R. *Risperidone long-acting in first episode psychosis*. 8th World Congress of Biological Psychiatry. Convention Centre, Vienna, Austria, 2005: 1-417.
15. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, MEDORI R. *Risperidone long-acting injection in first episode psychosis*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
16. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, TURNER J. *Predicting, preventing and treating tardive dyskinesia*. 8th World Congress of Biological Psychiatry. International Centre, Vienna, Austria, 2005: 1-60.
17. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P, VAN RENSBURG SJ. *Essential fatty acid supplementation in schizophrenia and mood disorders*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
18. FAURE J, STEIN DJ, DANIELS WMU. *The effects of early life trauma on the behaviour and neurochemistry on the adult rat*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
19. HARVEY BH, BOTHMA T, NEL A, WEGENER G, STEIN DJ. *Nitric oxide in an animal model of posttraumatic stress disorder*. Psychiatry & Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd International Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
20. HEMMINGS SMJ, KINNEAR C, LOCHNER C, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC, CORFIELD VA, STEIN DJ. *Investigating the genetic aetiology of TTM in a South African caucasian population*. Psychiatry & Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO) Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd International Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
21. HON D, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, EMSLEY RA, MYBURGH C, OOSTHUIZEN P, SMUTS M, ERASMUS RT. *Liver enzymes in patients with schizophrenia*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 140.
22. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HON D, KOTZÉ MJ, KUYLER J, HAUG P, BOTHA J, HENDRICKS M, WARD L, POTOCHNIK FCV, ERASMUS RT. *Iron parameters in patients with multiple sclerosis*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 145-146.
23. JEEVA Z, BRAND L, STEIN DJ, HARVEY BH. *Trauma and re-experience evoke anxiety but different neuro-endocrine responses*. Psychiatry & Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO) Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd International Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-145.
24. KIGOZI F, EMSLEY RA, BASANGWA D, NJENGA F, MBATIA J. *Mental health care in sub-Saharan Africa: "Opportunities and challenges" zone 14*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
25. KINNEAR C, CORFIELD VA, STEIN DJ, EMSLEY RA, MOOLMAN-SMOOK JC. *Moving towards a neurodevelopmental understanding of schizophrenia*. Psychiatry & Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO) Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd International Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
26. KOEN L, PARATHYRAS J, WARNICH L, NIEHAUS DJH. *Sequence analysis of the CYP3A4 gene in the Xhosa population*. Psychiatry & Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO) Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd International Meeting

- of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
27. LATEGAN BH, DU PLESSIS SA, MULLER JE, SELLER C, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH. *Investigating tardive dyskinesia in an indigenous schizophrenia population*. Psychiatry & Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO) Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd International Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.

28. LOCHNER C, KINNEAR C, HEMMINGS SMJ, MOOLMAN H, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. *Identification of OCD subtypes with cluster analysis of obsessive-compulsive symptomatology*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
29. LUCAS M, EMSLEY RA, BRETT B. *Advancing advocacy for schizophrenia in South Africa*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
30. MARAIS L, HUGO CJ, DANIELS WMU, BRAND L, STEIN DJ. *Treatment of vervet monkey with separation anxiety*. Psychiatry & Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO) Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd International Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
31. MASON M, OOSTHUIZEN P. *Prevalence of tardive dyskinesia in a community psychiatric clinic*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
32. MULLER JE, NIEHAUS DJH, SELLER C, DU TOIT E, MBANGA NI, KOEN L. *Impact of initiation rituals on psychosis in Xhosa schizophrenia*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
33. NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, MULLER JE, LAURENT C, JORDaan E, EMSLEY RA, DELEUZE J-F, MALLET J. *Positive and negative symptoms in Xhosa sibling pairs with schizophrenia*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
34. OLIÉ JP, EMSLEY RA. *Confirmed clinical efficacy of agomelatine (25-50mg) in major depression: Two randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled studies*. 18th ECNP Congress. Convention Centre, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 2005: 416-417.
35. PARKER S, HUGO CJ, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S. *Mental health literacy: Focus on developing countries*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
36. PIENAAR WP. *A contemporary ethical dilemma in psychiatry: Individualism versus communitarianism*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
37. POTOCNIK FCV, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HON D, ERASMUS RT. *Increased plasma zinc concentration by the augmentation of vitamins A&D*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 139-147.
38. POTOCNIK FCV, KALARIA R, NIEHAUS DJH, JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, HENDRICKS M, EMSLEY RA. *Familial dementia - An interdisciplinary study*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 103.
39. ROOS A, HUGO FJ, DANIELS WMU, CALATA D, MARITZ JS. *Validation of a rating scale for bedside cognitive assessment*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
40. SCHOE MAN R, LOCHNER C, SEEDAT S, MOOLMAN H, HEMMINGS SMJ, STEIN DJ. *The genetics of social anxiety disorder*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
41. SEEDAT S. *Psychiatric effects of exposure to violence in women*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
42. SEEDAT S. *Treatment, treatment issues, and prevention of PTSD in women: An update*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.

43. SEEDAT S, STEIN MB, VIDEEN J. *Proton MRS in women with and without partner violence-related PTSD*. Psychiatry & Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO) Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) 3rd International Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
44. SELLER C, NIEHAUS DJH, KOEN L, MULLER JE, DE JONGH G. *Morphological features in Xhosa schizophrenics*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
45. STEIN DJ, DAVIDSON J, BALDWIN D, KUPER E, BENATTIA I, AHMED S, YAN B, PEDERSON R, MUSGNUNG J. *Treatment of post-traumatic stress disorder using venlafaxine XR: A 6-month, placebo-controlled study*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.
46. SULLIMAN S, KAMINER D, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. *Assessing post-traumatic stress disorder in South African adolescents: Using the child & adolescent trauma survey (CATS) as a screening tool*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
47. TEMMINGH HS, OOSTHUIZEN P. *Pathways to care for psychotic patients in Cape Town*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
48. VAN DER BIJL H, OOSTHUIZEN P. *Attitudes to personal health & healthcare: Doctors and teachers*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
49. VAN ZYL M, OOSTHUIZEN P. *PTSD in subjects admitted with mood and anxiety disorders*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
50. VYTHILINGUM B, KOUBOUVEC D, GEERTS L, STEIN DJ, ROOS A. *Effects of psychological stress on pregnancy outcome and offspring development*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
51. WARWICK J, CAREY P, VAN DER LINDEN GJH, PRINSLOO C, DUPONT P, STEIN DJ. *Brain SPECT in social anxiety disorder: A comparison of pharmacotherapeutics*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
52. WENTZEL I, MULLER JE, KOEN L, NIEHAUS DJH, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. *Psychiatric comorbidity in a South African sample with multisomatoform disorder*. Psychiatry and Neuroscience in Africa. Joint Meeting of the CINP, International Brain Research Organisation (IBRO), Society of Neuroscience in Africa (SONA) and 3rd Meeting of Metals and the Brain. Cape Town International Convention Centre, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1-148.
53. WILLIAMS D, STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, HERMAN A. *Major depression in South Africa*. XIII World Congress of Psychiatry. Cairo International Convention & Exhibition Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 1-317.

### **Proceedings national**

1. JANSE VAN RENSBURG S, VAN ZYL JM, DANIELS WMU, UYS J, MARAIS L, POTOCHNIK FCV, ERASMUS RT, HON D. *The effect of stress on antioxidative potential of serum*. 45th Conference of FSASP (Pathtrack). Saint George Hotel Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 50.
2. VAN RENSBURG SJ, HON D, KOTZÉ MJ, KUYLER J, HAUG P, BOTHA J, HENDRICKS M, WARD L, POTOCHNIK FCV, ERASMUS RT. *Iron parameters in patients with multiple sclerosis*. 45th Conference of FSASP (Pathtrack). Saint George Hotel Rietvleidam, Gauteng, 2005: 48.

### **Books**

1. EMSLEY RA, PIENAAR WP, BRINK S, DU PLESSIS E, FAINMAN D, GERBER M, HAWKRIDGE SM, JORDaan G, KEYTER L, KOEN L, MIDDLETON T, MULLER JE, NIEHAUS DJH, OOSTHUIZEN P,

- POTOCNIK FCV, SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ, STEYN B, THERON FH, WEICH LEM, ZABOW T. *Textbook of Psychiatry*. MHIC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 312 pp.
2. HUGO CJ, DE ROOVER W, EMSLEY RA, STEIN DJ. *Mental Health Resource Guide of Southern Africa 2005*. MHIC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 332 pp.
  3. STEIN DJ. *False Alarm! How to Conquer the Anxiety Disorders*. MHIC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 152 pp.
  4. STEIN DJ, SEEDAT S, NIEHAUS DJH, PIENAAR WP, EMSLEY RA. *Psychiatric Medications in Primary Care Algorithms and Guidelines*. MHIC, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 205 pp.

### **Chapters in books**

1. BAIYEWU O, POTOCNIK FCV. Psychogeriatric service: Current trends in Nigeria and South Africa. In: Draper B, Brodaty H, Melding P, (eds). *Psychogeriatric Service Delivery: An International Perspective*. Oxford University Press, Oxford, United Kingdom, 2005: 183-189.
2. BRINK S, HAWKRIDGE SM, EMSLEY RA. Psychotic disorders. In: Njenga FG, Acuda W, Patel V, Maj M, (eds). *Essentials of Clinical Psychiatry for Sub-Saharan Africa*. Masson, Milano, Italy, 2005: 86-103.
3. EMSLEY RA, OOSTHUIZEN P. Evidence-based pharmacotherapy of schizophrenia. In: Stein DJ, Lerer B, Stahl S, (eds). *Evidence-based Psychopharmacology*. Cambridge University Press, London, United Kingdom, 2005: 56-87.
4. SEEDAT S, STEIN DJ. Aetiology: Biological factors. In: Njenga FG, Acuda W, Patel V, Maj M, (eds). *Essentials of Clinical Psychiatry for Sub-Saharan Africa*. Masson, Milano, Italy, 2005: 26-36.

## **RADIATION ONCOLOGY**

### **Journal articles**

1. SERAFIN AM, BÖHM ELJF. Influence of p53 and bcl-2 on chemosensitivity in benign and malignant prostatic cell lines. *Urologic Oncology-Seminars and Original Investigations* 2005; **23**: 123-129.
2. VERNIMMEN FJAI, SLABBERT JP, WILSON J, FREDERICKS S, MELVILL R. Stereotactic proton beam therapy for intracranial arteriovenous malformations. *International Journal of Radiation Oncology Biology Physics* 2005; **62**(1): 44-52.

### **Proceedings international**

1. VERNIMMEN FJAI, MOHAMED Z, SLABBERT JP. *Stereotactic proton beam radiotherapy for acoustic neuromas*. 47th Annual ASTRO Meeting. Colorado Convention Centre, Denver, 2005: S269.

## **RADIOLOGY**

### **Proceedings national**

1. RICHTER DC, WHITELAW DA, BUTTNER Z, SWART F, MUKHEIBER P, WALZL G, BOLLIGER CT, IRUSEN E. *Systemic lupus erythematosus pulmonary evaluation: Pulmonary function tests versus high-resolution computed tomography of the chest*. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 72.
2. VAN DEN HEUVEL MM, ELS Z, NAIDOO K, BOLLIGER CT, DIACON AH. *Prognostic factors after successful embolisation for life-threatening haemoptysis*. *South African Respiratory Journal* 2005; SA Thoracic Society Congress. Sun City, 2005: 75.

## **SPEECH LANGUAGE AND HEARING THERAPY**

### **Journal articles**

1. SOUTHWOOD F, RUSSELL AF. Mothers' judgement of the representativeness of their sons' language samples in relation to volume of language produced. *Spil: Stellenbosch Papers in Linguistics* 2005; **36**: 85-113.

## SURGERY

### **Journal articles**

1. HARDCASTLE TC. Eviceration from blunt trauma in adults: An unusual injury pattern: 3 cases and a literature review. *Scandinavian Journal of Trauma, Resuscitation and Emergency Medicine* 2005; **13**: 234-235.
2. HARDCASTLE TC. Traumatic abdominal wall hernia. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2005; **43**(3): 137.
3. HARDCASTLE TC, DU TOIT D, MALHERBE CJ, COETZEE G.N, HOOGERBOORD M, WARREN BL, MODIN CC. Traumatic abdominal wall hernia – four cases and a review of the literature. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2005; **43**(2): 41-43.
4. MOORE SW, JOHNSON AG. Acetylcholinesterase in Hirschsprung's disease. *Pediatric Surgery International* 2005; **21**(4): 255-263.
5. MOORE SW, SIDLER D, HADLEY GP. Anorectal malformations in Africa. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2005; **43**(4): 174-175.
6. MOORE SW, ZAAHL MG, APFFELSTAEDT JP. Familial medullary carcinoma, RET and prophylactic thyroidectomy – Making the surgical decision in the children of affected families. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2005; **43**(3): 110.
7. OPAL S, LATERRE PF, ABRAHAM E, FRANCOIS B, WITTEBOLE X, LOWRY S, DHAINAUT JF, KLJUCAR S, WARREN BL, DEUGERNIER T, LOPEZ A, SANCHEZ M, DEMEYER I, JAUREGUI L, LORENTE JA, McGEE W, REINHART K, SOUZA S, PRIBBLE J. Recombinant human platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase for treatment of severe sepsis: Results of a phase III, multicenter, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled, clinical trial – Comment. *Critical Care Medicine* 2004; **32**(2): 332-341, 585-588.
8. SIDLER D, JUZI T, MOORE SW. Laparoscopic resection of oesophageal stricture with retrogastric stapled anastomosis in a 2 year old AIDS patient. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2005; **43**(3): 120.
9. SIDLER D, MOORE SW, GOUSSARD PL, KLING S, GIE RP. Esophageal stent improves ventilation in a child with a broncho-esophageal fistula caused by Mycobacterium Tuberculosis (MTB). *South African Journal of Surgery* 2005; **43**(3): 122.
10. WARREN BL. The Department of Surgery, Stellenbosch University. *South African Journal of Surgery* 2004; **42**(3): 78-80.

### **Proceedings national**

1. RADEMAN L, MOORE SW, CONRADIE M, HOUGH FS. *Men 2A and the role of genetic testing in a Cape Town Xhosa family*. 41st SEMDSA, 12th NOF and 9th DESSA Workshop. Crowne Plaza, Johannesburg, 2005: 40.

### **Chapters in books**

1. HADLEY GP, MOORE SW. Physiological differences. Work book. In: Becker JHR, (ed.). *Paediatric Surgery, Workbook*. Van Schaik Publishers, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 1-9.

## UROLOGY

### **Journal articles**

1. ESHUN-WILSON I, SOENTJENS P, ZEIER MD, TALJAARD JJ. Symptomatic hyperlactataemia and lactic acidosis in the era of highly active antiretroviral therapy. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(12): 929-930.
2. HEYNS CF. Triptorelin in the treatment of prostate cancer: Clinical efficacy and tolerability (review article). *American Journal of Cancer* 2005; **4**(3): 169-183.
3. HEYNS CF, FISHER M. The urological management of the patient with acquired immunodeficiency syndrome. *BJU International* 2005; **95**(5): 709-716.
4. HEYNS CF, LECUONA AT, TROLLIP GS. Prostate cancer: Prevalence and treatment in African men. *Journal of Mens Health and Gender* 2005; **2**(4): 400-405.
5. HEYNS CF, NAUDÉ AM, PRETORIUS MA. Urological training in Africa: Surgical experience obtained by urology registrars: Changes in the volume and spectrum of operative procedures: 1975-2002. *African Journal of Urology* 2005; **11**(2): 82-88.

6. HEYNS CF, STELLMACHER GA. Selective renal artery embolization in the management of non-iatrogenic renal trauma – experience in 28 patients. *African Journal of Urology* 2005; **11**(2): 89-94.
7. NAUDÉ AM, HEYNS CF. What is the place of internal urethrotomy in the treatment of urethral stricture disease? Review. *Nature Clinical Practice Urology* 2005; **2**(10): 1-8.
8. PETERSEN D, GLASHOFF RH, SHRESTHA S, BERGERON J, LATEN JD, GOLD B, JANSE VAN RENSBURG E, DEAN M, HAYES VM. Risk for HIV-1 infection associated with a common CXCL12 (SDF1) Polymorphism and CXCR4 variation in an African population. *Journal of Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndromes* 2005; **40**(5): 521-526.

### **Proceedings international**

1. AZIZ NA, HEYNS CF. *Prospective evaluation of the difference in core and surface temperature, severity of symptoms and prevalence of hot flushes after bilateral orchidectomy for prostate cancer*. VII International Meeting of the Pan African Urological Surgeons Association. Conference Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 15 pp (CD-Rom).
2. HEYNS CF. *Prospective evaluation of the difference in core and surface temperature, severity of symptoms and prevalence of hot flushes after bilateral orchidectomy for prostate cancer*. SIU Meeting on Prostatic Disease: Recent Advances and New Technologies. Conference Centre, Bariloche, Argentina, 2005: 21.
3. HEYNS CF. *Prostate cancer in Africa*. 5th International Conference AORTIC. Sofitel Teranga Hotel, Dakar, Senegal, 2005: 2.
4. HEYNS CF, NAUDÉ AM, PRETORIUS MA. *Surgical experience obtained by urology registrars: Changes in the volume and spectrum of operative procedures: 1975-2002*. VII International Meeting of the Pan African Urological Surgeons Association. Conference Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 125.
5. HEYNS CF, STELLMACHER GA. *Selective renal artery embolization in the management of non-iatrogenic renal trauma – experience in 28 patients*. VII International Meeting of the Pan African Urological Surgeons Association. Conference Centre, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: 66.
6. THERON PD. *Carcinoma of the penis: Diagnosis and treatment*. XXth Congress of the European Association of Urology. CNR Expo Centre, Istanbul, Turkey, 2005: 15.
7. THERON PD, HEYNS CF, ELLMAN A, BATES W. *Evaluation of dynamic sentinel lymph node localization by means of scintigraphy in patients with squamous carcinoma of the penis*. XXth Congress of the European Association of Urology. CNR Expo Centre, Istanbul, Turkey, 2005: 54.

### **Proceedings national**

1. HEYNS CF, NAUDÉ AM, PRETORIUS MA. *The registrar's log book – Reporting the operative experience of surgical procedures obtained by registrars during specialist training in Urology*. Faculty of Health Sciences, Tygerbergs, 2005: 60.
2. LECUONA AT, SCHMIDT AC, STELLMACHER GA. *The relationship between total serum testosterone and erectile dysfunction*. 33rd Annual Meeting of the Surgical Research Society of Southern Africa. Faculty of Health Sciences, Tygerberg, 2005: 54.

## **CENTRE FOR RURAL HEALTH**

### **Journal articles**

1. BUCKLEY P, REUTER H. An unusual case of an unusual bug. *The South African Journal of CPD* 2005; **23**(8): 415.
2. REUTER H. Clinical staging of HIV/AIDS in adults and adolescents. *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(9): 29-31.
3. REUTER H. Introduction to updAIDS in SA Family Practice. *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(5): 15.
4. REUTER H. UpdAIDS in SAFP. *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(9): 28.
5. REUTER H. Views on news: TAC vs Rath. *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(5): 15.
6. REUTER H. Views on news: TB, HIV and poverty. *South African Family Practice* 2005; **47**(9): 28.



---

# FACULTY OF LAW

---

## MERCANTILE LAW

### **Journal articles**

1. CALITZ KB. Vicarious liability of employers: Reconsidering risk as the basis for liability. *Journal of South African Law* 2005; **2**: 215-235.
2. COETZEE J. Making the documentary game a paperless game; a legal perspective on electronic transport documents in the context of international sales. *Speculum Juris* 2004; **18**(2): 266.
3. DE GAMA MM. Genetically modified organisms: A survey of the position of the European Union. *Speculum Juris* 2005; **1**: 78-88.
4. DU PLESSIS I. Section 8C of the Income Tax Act: A discussion. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2005; **16**(1): 104-124.
5. DUPPER OC. Remedyng the past or reshaping the future? Justifying race-based affirmative action in South African and the United States. *International Journal of Comparative Labour Law and Industrial Relations* 2005; **21**: 89-130.
6. KEMP K. The significance of consideration paid for post-employment restraints in England and Germany. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2005; **16**(2): 257-271.
7. LOUW AM. 'Transforming' South African professional sport: Some observations on recent developments. *Law, Democracy and Development* 2005; **9**(2): 193-218.
8. SUTHERLAND PJ. Insurance law. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2003: 627-656.

### **Proceedings national**

1. CALITZ KB. *Vicarious liability of employers: Reconsidering risk as the basis for liability*. Simposium van die Vereniging vir Suid-Afrikaanse Regsdosente. Bloemfontein, 2005: 215-235.

### **Books**

1. MACEWEN M, LOUW AM, DUPPER OC. *Employment Equity in the Higher Education Sector*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, 2005. 245 pp.
2. SUTHERLAND PJ. *Competition Law in South Africa Part 2*. Butterworths, 2005. 141 pp.

### **Chapters in books**

1. SUTHERLAND PJ. Corporate social responsibility in South Africa. In: Hamers JJA, Schwarz CA, Steins Bisschop BTM, (eds). *Maatschappelijk Verantwoord Ondernemen: Corporate Social Responsibility in a Transnational Perspective*. Intersentia, Antwerp – Oxford – New York, 2005: 21-39.

## PRIVATE LAW AND ROMAN LAW

### **Journal articles**

1. DU PLESSIS JE. Towards a rational structure of liability for unjustified enrichment: Thoughts from two mixed jurisdictions. *South African Law Journal* 2005; **122**(1): 142-181.
2. DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ, PIENAAR JM. Land matters: New developments 2005 (1). *SA Public Law* 2005; **20**(1): 186-207.
3. DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ, PIENAAR JM. Land matters: New developments 2005 (2). *SA Public Law* 2005; **20**(2): 435-457.
4. DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ, PIENAAR JM. Onrus en geweld: 2005 (1). *SA Public Law* 2005; **20**(1): 176-185.
5. DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ, PIENAAR JM. Onrus en geweld: 2005 (2). *SA Public Law* 2005; **20**: 427-434.
6. LOUBSER MM. Current developments – South Africa. *Intellectual Property Forum* 2005; **60**: 2.
7. LUBBE GF, NAUDE T. Law of purchase and sale. *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2003: 249-265.

8. MOSTERT H, FITZPATRICK P. Law against law: Indigenous rights and the Richtersveld cases. *Online at http://www2.warwick.ac.uk/fac/soc/law/elj/lgd/2004\_2/mostertfitzpatrick 2004; 2:* 1-25.
9. MOSTERT H, FITZPATRICK P. Living in the margins of history on the edge of the country – Legal Foundation and the Richterveld Community's title to land – (Part 2). *Journal of South African Law* 2004; (3): 498-510.
10. NAUDE T, LUBBE GF. Exemption clauses – a rethink occasioned by Afrox Healthcare Bpk vs Strydom 2002 (6) SA 21 (SCA). *South African Law Journal* 2005; **122**(2): 441-463.
11. NAUDE T, SNYMAN S. Occupational health and safety for computer users. *Occupational Health Southern Africa* 2005; **11**(4): 6-10.
12. PIENAAR JM. "Racially discriminatory law or practice" for the purposes of the restitution of Land Rights Act 22 of 1994: Recent developments in case law. *De Jure* 2005; **38**(2): 198-208.
13. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Land matters: New developments 2004(2). *SA Public Law* 2004; **19**(2): 456-470.
14. PIENAAR JM, DU PLESSIS W, OLIVIER NJJ. Onrus en geweld: 2004(2). *SA Public Law* 2004; **19**(2): 449-455.
15. PIENAAR JM, MOSTERT H. Balance between burial rights and landownership in South Africa: Issues of content, nature and constitutionality. *South African Law Journal* 2005; **122**(3): 633-660.
16. PIENAAR JM, VAN DER MERWE CG. Law of property (including real security). *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2002: 466-525.
17. PIENAAR JM, VAN DER MERWE CG. Law of property (including real security). *Annual Survey of South African Law* 2003: 375-428.
18. TALJAARD JC. Die toevallingsbeginsel in Belastingreg in die konteks van die "undisclosed principal"-leerstuk. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2005; **16**(2): 313-323.

## **Proceedings international**

1. MOSTERT H, PIENAAR JM. *Formalization of South African communal land title and its impact on development*. Modern Studies in Property Law III, University of Reading Law School. Reading, United Kingdom, 2005: 317-340.

## **Books**

1. BADENHORST PJ, MOSTERT H. *Mineral and Petroleum Law of South Africa*. First Ed. 2004, Revision Service 1, 2005 (Looseleaf Commentary). Juta Law, Wetton, South Africa, 2005. 525 pp.

## **Chapters in books**

1. DU PLESSIS JE. Towards a rational structure of liability for unjustified enrichment: Thoughts from two mixed jurisdictions. In: Zimmermann R, (ed.). *Grundstrukturen eines Europäischen Bereicherungsrecht*. Mohr Siebeck, Tübingen, Germany, 2005: 175-219.
2. HUMAN CS. Customary marriages. In: Human CS, Robinson JA, Boshoff A, (eds). *Introduction to South African Family Law*. Printing Things (Pty) Ltd, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2005: 206-213.
3. HUMAN CS. Die ouer-kind verhouding. In: Human CS, Robinson JA, Boshoff A, (eds). *Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse Familiereg*. Printing Things (Pty) Ltd, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2005: 180-206.
4. HUMAN CS. Die persoonlike gevolge van egskeiding. In: Human CS, Robinson JA, Boshoff A, (eds). *Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse Familiereg*. Printing Things (Pty) Ltd, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2005: 144-166.
5. HUMAN CS. Die persoonlike gevolge van huweliksluiting. In: Human CS, Robinson JA, Boshoff A, (eds). *Inleiding tot die Suid-Afrikaanse Familiereg*. Printing Things (Pty) Ltd, Potchefstroom, South Africa, 2005: 71-84.

## **PUBLIC LAW**

### **Journal articles**

1. BRINK S. Legal pluralism in South Africa in view of the Richtersveld case. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2005; **16**(2): 175-193.
2. DU PLESSIS LM. Learned staatsrecht from the heartland of the Rechtsstaat. Observations on the significance of South African-German interaction in constitutional scholarship. *Potchefstroom Electronic Law Journal* 2005; (1): 30.

3. DU PLESSIS LM. The (re-)systematization of the canons of and aids to statutory interpretation. *South African Law Journal* 2005; **122**(3): 591-613.
4. FRONEMAN JC. Legal reasoning and legal culture: Our “vision” of law. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2005; **16**(1): 3-20.
5. KEMP GP. Moving from conflict to reconciliation: A brief evaluation of certain aspects of the South African Truth and reconciliation Commission. *Griffin's View on International and Comparative Law* 2005; **6**(1): 5-11.
6. LIEBENBERG S. Needs, rights and transformation: Adjudicating social rights in South Africa. *ESR Review* 2005; **6**(4): 1-8.
7. LIEBENBERG S. The value of human dignity in interpreting socio-economic rights. *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2005; **21**: 1-31.
8. LIEBENBERG S. Towards a right to alternative accommodation: South Africa's constitutional jurisprudence on evictions. *Housing and ESC Rights Law Quarterly* 2005; **2**(3): 1-5.
9. QUINOT G. The regulation of in-flight films. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2005; (1): 45-59.
10. RABIE MA. Biosphere reserves: The Kogelberg Biosphere Reserve. *Stellenbosch Law Review* 2005; **16**(1): 77-97.
11. VAN DER WALT AJ. Ownership and eviction: Constitutional rights in private law. *Edinburgh Law Review* 2005; (9): 32-64.
12. VAN DER WALT AJ. Rendition/eviction: A post-apartheid reflection. *Law and Critique* 2004; (15): 321-344.
13. VAN DER WALT AJ. Retreating from the FNB arbitrariness test already? *Mkontwana vs Nelson Mandela Metropolitan Municipality; Bissett vs Buffalo City Municipality; Transfer Rights Action Campaign vs MEC for Local Government and Housing, Gauteng (CC)*. *South African Law Journal* 2005; (122): 75-89.
14. VAN DER WALT AJ. The state's duty to pay “just and equitable” compensation for expropriation: Reflections on the Du Toit case. *South African Law Journal* 2005; (122): 144-161.
15. VAN DER WALT AJ. The state's duty to protect property owners vs the state's duty to provide housing: Thoughts on the Modderklip case. *South African Journal on Human Rights* 2005; (21): 765-778.
16. VAN DER WALT AJ. Transformative constitutionalism and the development of South African property law. *Journal of South African Law* 2005; (Part 1): 65-689.

## **Proceedings international**

1. VAN DER WALT AJ. *Property theory and the transformation of property law*. Modern Studies in Property Law III, University of Reading Law School. Reading, United Kingdom, 2005: 361-380.

## **Books**

1. VAN DER WALT AJ. *Constitutional Property Law*. Juta & Co, Bellville, South Africa, 2005. 520 pp.
2. VAN DER WALT AJ. *Theories of Social and Economic Justice*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005. 315 pp.

## **Chapters in books**

1. DU TOIT E, VAN DER MERWE SE. Ascertainment of bodily features of accused. In: Du Toit E, (ed.). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 34 of 2005*. Juta, Bellville, South Africa, 2005: 36.
2. DU TOIT E, VAN DER MERWE SE. Assistance to accused. In: Du Toit E, (ed.). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 34 of 2005*. Juta, Bellville, South Africa, 2005: 2.
3. DU TOIT E, VAN DER MERWE SE. Bail. In: Du Toit E, (ed.). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 34 of 2005*. Juta, Bellville, South Africa, 2005: 76.
4. DU TOIT E, VAN DER MERWE SE. Prosecuting authority. In: Du Toit E, (ed.). *Commentary on the Criminal Procedure Act: Revision Service 34 of 2005*. Juta, Bellville, South Africa, 2005: 4.
5. JOUBERT JJ, VAN DER MERWE SE. Borgtog en ander vorms van vrylating. In: Joubert JJ, (ed.). *Strafprosesreg Handboek 7de uitgawe*. Juta, Bellville, South Africa, 2005: 29.
6. JOUBERT JJ, VAN DER MERWE SE. Die vervolging van misdaad. In: Joubert JJ, (ed.). *Strafprosesreg Handboek 7de uitgawe*. Juta, Bellville, South Africa, 2005: 32.
7. JOUBERT JJ, VAN DER MERWE SE. 'n Basiese inleiding tot strafprosesreg. In: Joubert JJ, (ed.). *Strafprosesreg Handboek 7de uitgawe*. Juta, Bellville, South Africa, 2005: 26.
8. KLIP A, SLUITER G, KEMP GP. Provisional release. In: Klip A, Sluiter G, (eds). *Annotated Leading Cases of International Criminal Tribunals*. Intersentia, Antwerp/Oxford, Belgium, 2005: 28.

9. KRAMER J, SCHUBERT BG, DU PLESSIS LM. South Africa's peaceful revolution and its safeguarding. In: Kramer J, Schubert BG, (eds). *Verfassungsgebund und Verfassungsreform im In- und Ausland/Constitution Making and Constitutional Reform in Germany and Abroad*. Nomos, Baden-Baden, Germany, 2005: 15.
10. LIEBENBERG S. The value of human dignity in interpreting socio-economic rights. In: Van der Walt AJ, (ed.). *Theories of Social and Economic Justice*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 141-167.
11. SQUIROS J, LANGFORD M, THIELE B, LIEBENBERG S. Enforcing positive socio-economic rights claims: The South African model of reasonableness review. In: Squiros J, Langford M, Thiele B, (eds). *The Road to a Remedy: Current Issues in the Litigation of Economic, Social and Cultural Rights*. The University of New South Wales Press, Sydney, Australia, 2005: 15.

# FACULTY OF MILITARY SCIENCE

---

## ACADEMIC DEVELOPMENT (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. MANKAYI N, SHEFER T. Masculinities, militarisation and unsafe sexual practices: A case study of a young man in the South African Military. *Agenda* 2005; **2**(63): 66-78.

## COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (MIL.)

### Proceedings international

1. HATTINGH MJ, RENKEN JC. *Development of an instrument to measure the extent to which the Operational Support Information System (OSIS) adds value to the South African Air Force (SAAF)*. International Conference on Qualitative Research in IT (QualIT2005). Brisbane, Australia, 2005: CD-Rom.
2. HATTINGH MJ, RENKEN JC. *Instrument to measure the effectiveness of a non-profitable organization's information system*. Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICCSIT 2005). White River, South Africa, 2005: 282.
3. LAUBSCHER R, OLIVIER MS, VENTER HS, RABE DJ, ELOFF JHP. *Computer forensics for a computer-based assessment*. ISSA International Conference. Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005: CD-Rom.
4. LAUBSCHER R, OLIVIER MS, VENTER HS, RABE DJ, ELOFF JHP. *The role of keyloggers in computer-based assessment forensics*. Annual Research Conference of the South African Institute of Computer Scientists and Information Technologists (SAICCSIT 2005). White River, South Africa, 2005: 123-130.
5. LAUBSCHER R, RABE DJ, OLIVIER MS, ELOFF JHP, VENTER HS. *Applying computer forensic principles in evidence collection and analysis for a computer-based programming assessment*. IFIP WG 11.9 First International Digital Forensics Conference. Orlando, USA, 2005: 105-112.
6. MOSWETSI W, RENKEN JC, NEETLING A. *Assessing the perception of undergraduate students of the South African Military Academy towards the value of ICT/Computers*. Southern African Computer Lecturers Association (SACLA). University of Botswana, Mowana Safari Lodge, Kasane, Botswana, 2005: 6 pp. (CD-Rom).

## ECONOMICS (MIL.)

### Journal articles

1. DE WET HF. Fiscal constraints emanating from the last and final apartheid budget in South Africa in 1994. *Journal of Public Administration* 2005; **40**(2): 166-175.
2. DE WET HF. The financing of education and the distribution of income in an apartheid and post-apartheid South Africa. *Administratio Publica* 2005; **13**(2): 61-77.

## EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (EDUTECH)

### Proceedings international

1. VAN DER WAAG-COWLING NM. *South Africa and the Korean War, the politics of involvement*. Centre for the Study of the Korean War - 6th Annual Conference on War and Media. Graceland University, Independence, MO, USA, 2005: 47-67.

## **INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (MIL.)**

### **Journal articles**

1. JACKSON T, KOTZÉ ME. Management and change in the South African National Defence Force: A cross-cultural study. *Administration & Society* 2005; **37**(2): 168-198.
2. MANKAYI N, SHEFER T. Masculinities, militarisation and unsafe sexual practices: A case study of a young man in the South African Military. *Agenda* 2005; **22**(63): 66-78.
3. PARSHAD A, VAN DYK GAJ. Assessing behavioral intention of small and medium enterprises in implementing a HIV/AIDS policy and programme. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2005; **31**(1): 71-77.
4. VAN DYK GAJ, BRUWER N. The South African peacekeeping experience: A comparative analysis. *SA Journal of Industrial Psychology* 2005; **31**(2): 30-39.
5. VAN DYK GAJ, NEFALE M. The split-ego experience of Africans: Ubuntu therapy as a healing alternative. *Journal of Psychotherapy Integration* 2005; **15**(1): 48-66.

### **Proceedings international**

1. VAN DYK GAJ, NEFALE M. *Ubuntu therapy: A healing model for the families affected with HIV/AIDS in Africa*. 4th World Conference for Psychotherapy. Buenos Aires, Argentina, 2005: 1-15.

### **Chapters in books**

1. VAN DYK GAJ. Individualism-collectivism (IC) factor in culturally diversity: A discussion for psychotherapy for Africa. In: Madu SM, Govender S, (eds). *Mental Health and Psychotherapy in Africa*. World Council for Psychotherapy African Chapter, Polokwane, South Africa, 2005: 112-126.

## **MATHEMATICS (MIL.)**

### **Journal articles**

1. HEINECKEN LPT, GUELI R, NEETHLING A. Defence, democracy and South Africa's civil-military gap. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2005; **33**(1): 119-140.

## **MILITARY HISTORY**

### **Journal articles**

1. POTGIETER TD. A selection of some significant and contemporary publications on the military history of South Africa. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2005; **33**(2): 110-132.
2. VAN DER WAAG IJ. Boer generalship and the politics of command. *War in History* 2005; **12**(1): 15-43.

### **Proceedings international**

1. POTGIETER TD. *Corvette projects of the South African Navy and the printed media: Different government, different debate*. 29th International Congress of Military History on War, Military and Media from Gutenberg to Today. Bucharest, Romania, 2004: 524-544.

### **Chapters in books**

1. VAN DER WAAG IJ. Water and the ecology of warfare in southern Africa. In: Tempelhoff JWN, (ed.). *African Water Histories: Transdisciplinary Discourses*. North-West University, Vanderbijlpark, South Africa, 2005: 117-132.

## MILITARY STRATEGY

### **Journal articles**

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ. Ten years of democracy and the return of bad times: Studying security, strategic and military affairs in South Africa. *Journal of Contemporary History* 2005; **29**(3): 148-167.
2. ESTERHUYSE AJ. The military educational predicament: Identifying core educational requirements. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa* 2005; **XXXVII**(2): 100-122.
3. VREY F. Eradicating African wars: From political ambitions to military leadership and constructive military forces. *African Journal on Conflict Resolution* 2005; **5**(2): 63-88.
4. VREY F. Revisiting the soft security debate: From European progress to African challenges. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2005; **33**(2): 24-54.

### **Proceedings international**

1. ESTERHUYSE AJ. *The South African armed forces and the media: A difficult marriage*. 29th International Congress of Military History. Military Palace, Bucharest, Romania, 2004: 143-155.

## NAUTICAL SCIENCE

### **Journal articles**

1. THIART GD. Circular arc/constant load camber line equivalence. *R & D Journal* 2005; **21**(3): 32-34.

## POLITICAL SCIENCE (MIL.)

### **Journal articles**

1. NEETHLING TG. Realizing the African Standby Force as a pan-African ideal: Progress, prospects and challenges. *Journal of Military and Strategic Studies* 2005; **8**(1): 1-25.
2. NEETHLING TG. The security-development nexus and the imperative of peacebuilding with special reference to the African context. *African Journal on Conflict Resolution* 2005; **5**(1): 33-60.
3. NEETHLING TG. Shaping the African Standby Force: Developments, challenges and prospects. *Military Review* 2005; **LXXXV**(3): 68-71.

## CENTRE FOR MILITARY STUDIES

### **Journal articles**

1. DANIELS PI. An opportunity to behold. *SA Soldier* 2005; **12**(11): 32.
2. DU PLESSIS MJ. The impact of a war on terror on African security. *Strategic Review for Southern Africa* 2005; **27**(1): 47-65.
3. HEINECKEN LPT. South Africa's armed forces in transition: Adapting to the new strategic and political environment. *Society in Transition* (formerly *South African Journal of Sociology*) 2005; **36**(1): 74-97.
4. HEINECKEN LPT, GUELI R, NEETHLING A. Defence, democracy and South Africa's civil-military gap. *Scientia Militaria: South African Journal of Military Studies* 2005; **33**(1): 119-140.
5. LUBISI SW. Farm attacks "may worsen". *Farmer's Weekly* 2005: 8.

### **Chapters in books**

1. HEINECKEN LPT. Ten years of military unionism. In: Caforio G, Kummel G, (eds). *Military Missions and their Implications Reconsidered: The Aftermath of September 11th. Conflict Management, Peace Economics and Development*. Elsevier Ltd, Rome, 2005: 527-549.
2. HEINECKEN LPT, GUELI RJ. The cultural gap between the military and parent society in South Africa. In: Caforio G, Kummel G, (eds). *Military Missions and their Implications Reconsidered: The Aftermath of September 11th. Conflict Management, Peace Economics and Development*. Elsevier Ltd, Rome, 2005: 193-211.



---

# FACULTY OF SCIENCE

---

## BIOCHEMISTRY

### Journal articles

1. APWEILER R, CORNISH-BOWDEN A, HOFMEYR J-HS, KETTNER C, LEYH TS, SCHOMBURG D, TIPTON K. The importance of uniformity in reporting protein-function data. *Trends in Biochemical Sciences* 2005; **30**(1): 11.
2. BOTÉS A, PEYROT BM, OLIVIER A, BURGER WP, BELLSTEDT DU. Identification of three novel mycoplasma species from ostriches in South Africa. *Veterinary Microbiology* 2005; **111**: 159-169.
3. CHEGE J, BYTEBIER BLG. Vegetation structure of four small forest fragments in Taita Hills, Kenya. *Journal of East African Natural History* 2005; **94**(1): 231-234.
4. DE BOSSCHER K, VANDEN BERGHE W, BECK I, VAN MOLLE W, HENNUYER N, HAPGOOD JP, LIBERT C, STAELS B, LOUW A, HAEGEMAN G. A fully dissociated compound of plant origin for inflammatory gene repression. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America - Biological Sciences* 2005; **102**(44): 15827-15832.
5. GOVENDER S, JACOBS EP, BREDENKAMP MW, SWART P. A robust approach to studying the adsorption of Pluronic F108 on nonporous membranes. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 2005; **282**: 306-313.
6. HAPGOOD JP, SADIE H, VAN BILJON W, RONACHER K. Regulation of expression of mammalian gonadotrophin-releasing hormone receptor genes. *Journal of Neuroendocrinology* 2005; **17**: 619-638.
7. HUGHES M, MOELLER M, BELLSTEDT DU, EDWARDS TJ, DE VILLIERS M. Refugia, dispersal and divergence in a forest archipelago: A study of *Streptocarpus* in eastern South Africa. *Molecular Ecology* 2005; **14**: 4415-4426.
8. KOUBOVEC DJBM, GEERTS LTGM, ODENDAAL HJ, STEIN DJ, VYTHILINGUM B. Effects of psychologic stress on fetal development and pregnancy outcome. *Current Psychiatric Reports* 2005; **7**(4): 274-280.
9. KOUBOVEC DJBM, RONACHER K, STUBSRUD EF, LOUW A, HAPGOOD JP. Synthetic progestins used in HRT have different glucocorticoid agonist properties. *Molecular and Cellular Endocrinology* 2005; **242**: 23-32.
10. LE NOVÈRE N, FINNEY A, HUCKA M, BHALLA U S, CAMPAGNE F, COLLADO-VIDES J, CRAMPIN E J, HALSTEAD M, KLIPP E, MENDES P, NIELSEN P, SAURO H, SHAPIRO B, SNOEP JL, SPENCE H D, WANNER B L. Minimum information requested in the annotation of biochemical models (MIRIAM). *Nature Biotechnology* 2005; **23**(12): 1509.
11. MACMASTER G, MOLLER M, HUGHES M, EDWARDS TJ, BELLSTEDT DU. A new species of *Streptocarpus* (Gesneriaceae) endemic to Madagascar. *Adansonia, ser. 3* 2005; **27**(1): 131-136.
12. MARNEWICK JL, JOUBERT E, JOSEPH S, SWANEVELDER S, SWART P, GELDERBLOM WCA. Inhibition of tumour promotion in mouse skin by extracts of rooibos (*Aspalathus linearis*) and honeybush (*Cyclopia intermedia*), unique South African herbal teas. *Cancer Letters* 2005; **224**: 193-202.
13. MEINCKEN M, HOLROYD DL, RAUTENBACH M. Atomic force microscopy study of the effect of antimicrobial peptides on the cell envelope of *Escherichia coli*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2005; **49**(10): 4085-4092.
14. OLIVIER BG, ROHWER JM, HOFMEYR J-HS. Modelling cellular systems with PySCeS. *Bioinformatics* 2005; **21**(4): 560-561.
15. REIJENGA KA, VAN MEGEN YMGA, KOOI BW, BAKKER BM, SNOEP JL, VAN VERSEVELD HW, WESTERHOFF HV. Yeast glycolytic oscillations that are not controlled by a single oscillophore: A new definition of oscillophore strength. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 2005; **232**: 385-398.
16. ROHWER JM. Strategies and tools for computational systems biology. *Screening: Trends in Drug Discovery* 2005; **6**(2): 23-25.
17. ROHWER JM. Stratégies et outils pour la biologie des systèmes informatisée. *Bio-forum France* 2005; **1**: 19-21.
18. SCHÄFER WE, ROHWER JM, BOTHА FC. Partial purification and characterisation of sucrose synthase in sugarcane. *Journal of Plant Physiology* 2005; **162**: 11-20.
19. SNOEP JL. The silicon cell initiative: Working towards a detailed kinetic description at the cellular level. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 2005; **16**: 336-343.

20. VAN DER NIET T, LINDER HP, BYTEBIER BLG, BELLSTEDT DU. Molecular markers reject monophyly of the subgenera of *Satyrium* (Orchidaceae). *Systematic Botany* 2005; **30**(2): 263-274.

### **Proceedings international**

1. BOTES A, PEYROT BM, OLIVIER A, BURGER WP, BELLSTEDT DU. *Investigations into mycoplasma infections in South African ostriches*. 3rd International Ratite Science Symposium of the World's Poultry Science Association (WPSA) & XII World Ostrich Congress. Palacio Municipal De Congresos del Campo de las Naciones, Madrid, Spain, 2005: 211-216.
2. SWART AC, RICHFIELD D, DEYSEL GJ, SWART P. *The interaction of South African rooibos and honeybush tea with Cytochromes P450: Underlines anti-stress properties?* Global Summit on Medicinal Plants. Maritim Hotel, Port Louis, Mauritius, 2003: 202-208.
3. SWART AC, STORBECK K, BROWN N, GRAHAM S, SWART P. *Modelling baboon mitochondrial CYP11A1 and CYP11B1*. 14th International Conference on Cytochromes P450: Biochemistry, Biophysics and Bioinformatics. Dallas, Texas, USA, 2005: 9-13.
4. SWART P, ENGELBRECHT Y, SLABBERT JT, SWART AC. *Hypo-adrenocorticism and stress intolerance in the angora goat: Involvement of cytochrome P450c17*. 14th International Conference on Cytochromes P450: Biochemistry, Biophysics and Bioinformatics. Dallas, Texas, USA, 2005: 127-131.
5. SWART P, LOUW A, SWART AC. *Natural products from Salsola tuberculatiformis Botsch that influence mammalian steroid homeostasis*. Global Summit on Medicinal Plants. Hotel Maritim, Port Louis, Mauritius, 2005: 253-259.

### **Chapters in books**

1. SNOEP JL, ROHWER JM. Detailed kinetic models using metabolomics data sets. Construction, validation and analysis. In: Vaidyanathan S, Harrigan GH, Goodacre R, (eds). *Metabolome Analysis. Strategies for Systems Biology*. Springer, USA, 2005: 215-242.
2. SNOEP JL, WESTERHOFF HW. From isolation to integration, a systems biology approach for building the Silicon Cell. In: Alberghina L, Westerhoff HV, (eds). *Topics in Current Genetics. Systems Biology: Definitions and Perspectives*. Springer, 2005: 13-30.
3. WESTERHOFF HW, HOFMEYR J-HS. What is systems biology? From genes to function and back. In: Alberghina L, Westerhoff HV, (eds). *Topics in Current Genetics. Systems Biology: Definitions and Perspectives*. Springer, 2005: 119-140.

## **BOTANY AND ZOOLOGY**

### **Journal articles**

1. ACHIANO KA, GILIOREE JH. Biology of the housefly predator *Carcinops pumilio* (Erichson) (Coleoptera: Histeridae). *Biocontrol* 2005; **50**: 899-910.
2. ACHIANO KA, GILIOREE JH. Diptera breeding in poultry manure and the abiotic factors affecting their numbers. *African Entomology* 2005; **13**: 239-248.
3. BALMFORD A, BENNUN L, TEN BRINK B, COOPER D, CÔTE IM, CRANE P, DOBSON A, DUDLEY N, DUTTON I, GREEN RE, GREGORY RD, HARRISON J, KENNEDY ET, KREMEN C, LEADER-WILLIAMS N, LOVEJOY TE, MACE G, MAY R, MAYAUX P, MORLING P, PHILLIPS J, REDFORD K, RICKETTS TH, RODRIGUES JP, SANJAYAN M, SCHEI PJ, VAN JAARSVELD AS, WALTHER BA. Policy forum ecology: The convention on biological diversity's 2010 target. *Science* 2005; **307**: 212-213.
4. BOMHARD B, RICHARDSON DM, DONALDSON JS, HUGHES GO, MIDGLEY GF, RAIMONDO DC, REBELO T, ROUGET M, THUILLER W. Potential impacts of future land use and climate change on the red list status of the *Proteaceae* in the Cape floristic region, South Africa. *Global Change Biology* 2005; **11**: 1452-1468.
5. BOURGIS F, BOTHA FC, MANI S, HITEN NF, RIGDEN DJ, VERBRUGGEN N. Characterization and functional investigation of an *Arabidopsis* cDNA encoding a homologue to the d-PGMase superfamily. *Journal of Experimental Botany* 2005; **56**: 1129-1142.
6. BOWIE RCK, FJELDSÅ J. Genetic and morphological evidence for two species in the Udzungwa forest partridge *Xenoperdix udzungwensis*. *Journal of East African Natural History* 2005; **94**: 191-201.
7. BOWIE RCK, VOELKER G, FJELDSÅ J, LENZ L, HACKETT SJ, CROWE TM. Systematics of the olive thrush *Turdus olivaceus* species complex with reference to the taxonomic status of the endangered *Tait thrush T. helleri*. *Journal of Avian Biology* 2005; **36**: 391-404.

8. CASSEY P, BLACKBURN TM, DUNCAN RP, CHOWN SL. Concerning invasive species: Reply to Brown and Sax. *Australian Ecology* 2005; **30**: 475-480.
9. CHEVRET P, DOBIGNY G. Systematics and evolution of the subfamily Gerbillinae (Mammalia, Rodentia, Muridae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2005; **35**: 674-688.
10. CHOWN SL, HULL B, GASTON KJ. Human impacts, energy availability and invasion across Southern Ocean Islands. *Global Ecology and Biogeography* 2005; **14**: 521-528.
11. CILLIERS CD, BOUCHER C, BOTHA A, ESLER KJ. Effects of alien plant management, fire and soil chemistry on selected soil microbial populations in the Table Mountain National Park, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2005; **71**: 211-220.
12. CLUTTON-BROCK TH, RUSSELL AF, SHARPE LL, JORDAN NR. False feeding and aggression in meerkat societies. *Animal Behaviour* 2005; **69**: 1273-1284.
13. COTTERIL FPD. The Upemba lechwe, *Kobus anselli*: An antelope new to science emphasizes the conservation importance of Katanga, Democratic Republic of Congo. *Journal of Zoology* 2005; **265**: 113-132.
14. CURTIN AJ, MOUTON PLN, CHINSAMY A. Bone growth patterns in two cordylid lizards, *Cordylus cataphractus* and *C. capensis*. *African Zoology* 2005; **40**: 1-7.
15. DANIELS SR, HEIDEMAN N, HENDRICKS M, MOKONE ME, CRANDALL KA. Unraveling evolutionary lineages in the limbless fossorial skink genus *Acontias* (Sauria: Scincidae): Are subspecies equivalent systematic units? *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2005; **34**: 645-654.
16. DOBIGNY G, YANG F, O'BRIEN PCM, VOLOBOUEV V, KOVACS A, PIECZARKA JC, FERGUSON-SMITH MA, ROBINSON TJ. Low rate of genomic repatterning in Xenarthra inferred from chromosome painting data. *Chromosome Research* 2005; **13**: 651-663.
17. DUMALISILE I, WALTERS M, SOMERS MJ, NEL JAJ. Tourists' willingness to pay to view otters along the Wild Coast, South Africa. *Journal for Transdisciplinary Studies in Southern Africa* 2005; **1**: 97-106.
18. DU TOIT DA, MOUTON PLN, FLEMMING AF, VAN NIEKERK A. Climate and the presence of generation glands in female girdled lizards: A case study of the *cordylus-niger-oelofseni* complex. *Journal of Herpetology* 2005; **39**: 384-388.
19. EICK BN, JACOBS DS, MATTHEE CA. A nuclear DNA phylogenetic perspective of the evolution of ecolocation and historical biogeography of extant bats (Chiroptera). *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 2005; **22**: 1869-1886.
20. EIJSACKERS H, BENEKE PC, MABOETA MS, LOUW PJE, REINECKE AJ. The implications of copper fungicide usage in vineyards for earthworm activity and resulting sustainable soil quality. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2005; **62**: 99-111.
21. FRENOT Y, CHOWN SL, WHINAM J, SELKIRK PM, CONVEY P, SCOTNICKI M, BERGSTROM DM. Biological invasions in the Antarctic: Extent, impacts and implications. *Biological Reviews of the Cambridge Philosophical Society* 2005; **80**: 47-72.
22. GASTON KJ, CHOWN SL. Neutrality and the niche. *Functional Ecology* 2005; **19**: 1-6.
23. GEERTSEMA H, TJORVE KMC, UNDERHILL LG. Do sugarbirds feed on arthropods inside or outside *Protea* inflorescences? *Emu* 2005; **105**: 293-297.
24. GEIGENBERGER P, REGIERER B, NUNES-NESI A, LEISSE A, URBANCZYK-WOCHNIAK E, SPRINGER F, VAN DONGEN T, KOSSMANN J, FERNIE AR, FERNIE AR. Inhibition of de novo pyrimidine synthesis in growing potato tubers leads to a compensatory stimulation of the pyrimidine salvage pathway and a subsequent increase in biosynthetic performance. *Plant Cell* 2005; **17**: 2077-2088.
25. GOUWS G, STEWART BA, MATTHEE CA. Lack of taxonomic differentiation in an apparently widespread freshwater isopod morphotype (Phreatoicidea: Mesamphisopidae: *Mesamphisopus*) from South Africa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2005; **37**: 289-305.
26. GOUWS LM, OSMOND CB, SCHURR U, WALTER A. Distinctive diel growth cycles in leaves and cladodes of CAM plants: Differences from C3 plants and putative interactions with substrate availability, turgor and cytoplasmic pH. *Functional Plant Biology* 2005; **32**: 421-428.
27. GREVE M, GREMMEN NJM, GASTON KJ, CHOWN SL. Nestedness of Southern Ocean island biotas: Ecological perspectives on a biogeographical conundrum. *Journal of Biogeography* 2005; **32**: 155-168.
28. GROBLER JP, PRETORIUS DM, BOTHA K, KOTZE A, HALLERMAN EM, JANSEN VAN VUUREN B. An exploratory analysis of geographic genetic variation in Southern African nyala (*Tragelaphus angasii*). *Mammalian Biology* 2005; **5**: 291-299.
29. HALASSY M, CAMPETELLA G, CANULLO R, MUCINA L. Patterns of functional clonal traits and clonal growth modes in contrasting grasslands in the central Apennines, Italy. *Journal of Vegetation Science* 2005; **16**: 29-36.
30. HOLMES PM, RICHARDSON DM, ESLER KJ, WITKOWSKI ETF, FOURIE S. A decision-making framework for restoring riparian zones degraded by invasive alien plants in South Africa. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 553-564.

31. HONZA M, KUIPER S, CHERRY MI. Behaviour of African turdid hosts towards experimental parasitism with artificial red-chested cuckoo *Cuculus solitarius* eggs. *Journal of Avian Biology* 2005; **36**: 517-522.
32. HOOVER SER, OLDROYD BP, WOSSLER TC, WINSTON ML. Anarchistic queen honey bees have normal queen mandibular pheromones. *Insectes Sociaux* 2005; **52**: 6-10.
33. HUGHES M, MOELLER M, BELLSTEDT DU, EDWARDS TJ, DE VILLIERS M. Refugia, dispersal and divergence in a forest archipelago: A study of *Streptocarpus* in eastern South Africa. *Molecular Ecology* 2005; **14**: 4415-4426.
34. KEITH M, CHIMIMBA CT, REYERS B, VAN JAARSVELD AS. Toxonomic and phylogenetic distinctiveness in regional conservation assessments: A case study based on extant South African Chiroptera and Carnivora. *Animal Conservation* 2005; **8**: 279-288.
35. KLOK CJ, CHOWN SL. Inertia in physiological traits: *Embryonopsis hapticella* caterpillars (Yponomeutidae) across the Antarctic Polar Frontal Zone. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2005; **51**: 87-97.
36. KLOK CJ, CHOWN SL. Temperature- and body mass-related variation in cyclic gas exchange characteristics and metabolic rate of seven weevil species: Broader implications. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2005; **51**: 789-801.
37. KOLESIK P, ADAIR RJ, EICK BN. Nine new species of *Dasineura* (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae) from flowers of Australian *Acacia* (Mimosaceae). *Systematic Entomology* 2005; **30**: 454-479.
38. LEE S, ROETS F, ROETS F, CROUS PW. Biodiversity of saprobic microfungi associated with the inflorescences of *Protea* species in South Africa. *Fungal Diversity* 2005; **19**: 69-78.
39. LLOYD JR, KOSSMANN J, RITTE G. Leaf starch degradation comes out of the shadows. *Trends in Plant Science* 2005; **10**: 130-137.
40. MARAIS EM. Differences between *Pelargonium moniliforme* (Geraniaceae) and the closely related *P. vinaceum*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2005; **71**: 221-227.
41. MARAIS E, KLOK CJ, TERBLANCHE JS, CHOWN SL. Insect gas exchange patterns: A phylogenetic perspective. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2005; **208**: 4495-4507.
42. MILLER-BUTTERWORTH CM, EICK BN, JACOBS DS, SCHOE MAN C, HARLEY EH. Genetic and phenotypic differences between South African long-fingered bats, with a global miniopterine phylogeny. *Journal of Mammalogy* 2005; **86**: 1121-1135.
43. MOUTON PLN, GAGIANO C, SACHSE B. Generation glands and sexual size dimorphism in the Cape crag lizard, *Pseudocordylus microlepidotus*. *African Journal of Herpetology: Journal of the Herpetological Association of South Africa* 2005; **54**: 43-51.
44. PARR CL, SINCLAIR BJ, ANDERSEN AN, GASTON KJ, CHOWN SL. Constraint and competition in assemblages: A cross-continental and modeling approach for ants. *American Naturalist* 2005; **165**: 481-494.
45. PAUL I, VAN JAARSVELD AS, KORSTEN L, HATTINGH V. The potential global geographical distribution of citrus black spot caused by *Guignardia citricarpa* (Kiely): Likelihood of disease establishment in the European Union. *Crop Protection* 2005; **24**: 297-398.
46. PAUW A. Inversostyly: A new stylar polymorphism in an oil-secreting plant, *Hemimeris racemosa* (Scrophulariaceae). *American Journal of Botany* 2005; **92**: 158-166.
47. PENET L, NADOT S, RESSAYRE A, FORCHIONI A, DREYER LL, GOYON PH. Multiple developmental pathways leading to a single morph: Monosulcate pollen (examples from the Asparagales). *Annals of Botany* 2005; **95**: 331-343.
48. PERELMAN PL, GRAPHODATSKY AS, SERDUKOVA NA, NIE W, ALKALAEVA E.Z., FU B, ROBINSON TJ, YANG F. Karyotypic conservatism in the suborder Feliformia (order Carnivora). *Cytogenetic and Genome Research* 2005; **108**: 348-354.
49. PROCHES S. Pieces in the plant puzzle. *Diversity and Distributions* 2005; **11**: 475-476.
50. PROCHES S, WILSON JRU, VELDTMAN R, KALWIJ JM, RICHARDSON DM, CHOWN SL. Landscape corridors: Possible dangers? *Science* 2005; **310**: 779-781.
51. REINECKE SA. Ou en nuwe tendense in die ekotoxikologie: Die relevansie van stresekologie en ekotoxikogenomika. *South African Journal for Science and Technology* 2005; **24**: 52-59.
52. RESSAYRE A, DREYER LL, TRIKI-TEURTRY S, FORCHIONI A, NADOT S. Post-meiotic cytokinesis and pollen aperture pattern ontogeny: Comparison of development in four species differing in aperture pattern. *American Journal of Botany* 2005; **92**: 576-583.
53. RICHARDSON DM, ROUGET M, RALSTON SJ, COWLING RM, VAN RENSBURG BJ, THUILLER W. Species richness of alien plants in South Africa: Environmental correlates of the relationship with indigenous plant species richness. *Ecoscience* 2005; **12**: 391-402.
54. ROBINSON TJ, MATTHEE CA. Phylogeny and evolutionary origins of the Leporidae: A review of cytogenetics, molecular analyses and a supermatrix analysis. *Mammal Review* 2005; **35**: 231-247.

55. ROBINSON TJ, TRIVONOF V, ESPIE I, HARLEY EH. Interspecific hybridisation in rhinoceroses: Confirmation of a Black X White rhinoceros hybrid by karyotype, fluorescence *in situ* hybridisation (FISH) and microsatellite analysis. *Conservation Genetics* 2005; **6**: 141-145.
56. ROETS F, DREYER LL, CROUS PW. Seasonal trends in colonisation of *Protea infructescences* by *Gondwanamyces* and *Ophiostoma* spp. *South African Journal of Botany* 2005; **71**: 307-311.
57. SHARPE LL. Frequency of social play does not affect dispersal partnerships in wild meerkats. *Animal Behaviour* 2005; **70**: 559-569.
58. SHARPE LL. Play does not enhance social cohesion in a cooperative mammal. *Animal Behaviour* 2005; **70**: 551-558.
59. SHARPE LL. Play fighting does not affect subsequent fighting success in wild meerkats. *Animal Behaviour* 2005; **69**: 1023-1029.
60. SINCLAIR BJ, CHOWN SL. Climatic variability and hemispheric differences in insect cold tolerance: Support from southern Africa. *Functional Ecology* 2005; **19**: 214-221.
61. SINCLAIR BJ, CHOWN SL. Deleterious effects of repeated cold exposure in a freeze-tolerant sub-Antarctic caterpillar. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 2005; **208**: 869-879.
62. SLABBERT S, CHOWN SL. Differential responses of the thermal tolerance acclimation in the sub-Antarctic rove beetle *Halmaeusa atriceps*. *Physiological Entomology* 2005; **30**: 195-204.
63. SMITH VR. Moisture, carbon and inorganic nutrient controls of soil respiration at a sub-Antarctic island. *Soil Biology & Biochemistry* 2005; **37**: 81-91.
64. SNYMAN RG, REINECKE AJ, REINECKE SA. Quantitative changes in the digestive gland cells of the snail *Helix aspersa* after exposure to the fungicide copper oxychloride. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 2005; **60**: 47-52.
65. TERBLANCHE JS, FAHLMAN A, MYBURGH KH, TOLLEY KA, JACKSON S. The acute hypoxic ventilatory response: Testing the adaptive significance in human populations. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A-Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 2005; **140**: 349-362.
66. TERBLANCHE JS, KLOK CJ, CHOWN SL. Temperature-dependence of metabolic rate in *Glossina morsitans morsitans* (Diptera, Glossinidae) does not vary with gender, age, feeding, pregnancy or acclimation. *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2005; **51**: 861-870.
67. TERBLANCHE JS, SINCLAIR BJ, KLOK CJ, McFARLANE ML, CHOWN SL. The effects of acclimation on thermal tolerance, desiccation resistance and metabolic rate in *Chirodica chalcoptera* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Journal of Insect Physiology* 2005; **51**: 1013-1023.
68. TESKE PR, HAMILTON H, PALSBØLL PJ, CHOO CK, GABR H, LOURIE SA, SANTOS M, SREEPADA A, CHERRY MI, MATTHEE CA. Molecular evidence for long-distance colonization in an Indo-Pacific seahorse lineage. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 2005; **286**: 249-260.
69. THUILLER W, RICHARDSON DM, PYSEK P, MIDGLEY GF, HUGHES GO, ROUGET M. Niche-based modelling as a tool for predicting the risk of alien plant invasions at a global scale. *Global Change Biology* 2005; **11**: 2234-2250.
70. TJORVE KMC, GEERTSEMA H, UNDERHILL L. Do sugarbirds feed on arthropods inside or outside *Protea* inflorescences? *Emu* 2005; **105**: 293-297.
71. TOLLEY KA, GROENEVELD JC, GOPAL K, MATTHEE CA. Mitochondrial DNA panmixia in spiny lobster *Palinurus gilchristi* suggests a population expansion. *Marine Ecology-Progress Series* 2005; **297**: 225-231.
72. TRAKHENBROT A, NATHAN R, PERRY G, RICHARDSON DM. The importance of long-distance dispersal in biodiversity conservation. *Diversity and Distributions* 2005; **11**: 173-181.
73. TREUTLEIN J, VORSTER PJ, WINK M. Molecular relationships in *Encephalartos* (Zamiaceae, Cycadales) based on nucleotide sequences of nuclear ITS 1 & 2, RbcL, and genomic ISSR fingerprinting. *Plant Biology* 2005; **7**: 1-12.
74. VAN JAARSVELD AS, BIGGS HC, SCHOLES RJ, BOHENSKY E, REYERS B, LYNAM T, MUSVOTO C, FABRICIUS C. Measuring conditions and trends in ecosystem services at multiple scales: The Southern African Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (SAfMA) experience. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London Series B-Biological Sciences* 2005; **360**: 425-441.
75. VEYRUNES F, BRITTON-DAVIDIAN J, ROBINSON TJ, CALVET E, DENYS C, CHEVRET P. Molecular phylogeny of the African pygmy mice, subgenus *Nannomys* (Rodentia, Murinae, *Mus*): Implications from chromosomal evolution. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2005; **36**: 358-369.
76. VISAGIE L, MOUTON PLN, BAUWENS D. Experimental analysis of grouping behaviour in cordylid lizards. *Herpetological Journal* 2005; **15**: 91-96.
77. WAKGARI WM, GILIOMEE JH. Description of adult and immature females of six mealybug species (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae) found on citrus in South Africa. *African Entomology* 2005; **13**: 281-332.

78. WATT D, McCORMICK AJ, GOVENDER C, CARSON DA, CRAMER MD, HUCKETT BI, BOTHA FC. Increasing the utility of genomics in unravelling sucrose accumulation. *Field Crops Research* 2005; **92**: 149-158.
79. WILLOWS-MUNRO S, ROBINSON TJ, MATTHEE CA. Utility of nuclear DNA intron markers at lower taxonomic levels: Phylogenetic resolution among nine *Tragelaphus* spp. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* 2005; **35**: 624-636.
80. WINTER J, ESLER KJ, KIDD M. An index to measure the conservation attitudes of landowners towards Overberg Coastal Renosterveld, a critically endangered vegetation type in the Cape Floral Kingdom, South Africa. *Biological Conservation* 2005; **126**: 383-394.
81. ZAPATA FA, GASTON KJ, CHOWN SL. The mid-domain revisited. *American Naturalist* 2005; **166**: 144-148.

### **Proceedings international**

1. MUCINA L, LINDER HP. *Fynbos: Evolutionary community ecology of the richest nutrient poor biome*. 48th IAVS Symposium. Tapada da Ajuda, Lisbon, Portugal, 2005: 41.

### **Proceedings national**

1. MUCINA L. *Afrotropical forests of South Africa in global perspective*. *South African Journal of Botany* 2005; 31st Annual Congress of the South African Association of Botanists, NISC. Grahamstown, 2005: 272.

### **Books**

1. MUCINA L, RUTHERFORD MC, POWRIE LW. *Vegetation map of South Africa, Lesotho and Swaziland*. South African National Biodiversity Institute, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005. 100 pp.

### **Chapters in books**

1. BAKKER FT, CULHAM A, MARAIS EM, GIBBY M. Nested radiation in Cape *Pelargonium*. In: Bakker FT, Chatrou LW, Gravendeel B, Pelser PB, (eds). *Plant Species-Level Systematics: New Perspectives on Pattern & Process*. ARG Gantner Verlag, Ruggell, Liechtenstein, 2005: 75-100.
2. BOWIE RCK, OATLEY G, DEAN WRJ, SMITH N, JOHNSON DN, VERNON CJ, BOIX-HINZEN C, HOCKEY PAR, SIMMONS RE, SPOTTISWOODE CN. Malacodontidae. In: Hockey PAR, Dean WRJ, Ryan PG, (eds). *Roberts Birds of Southern Africa VIIth Edition*. Trustees of the John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 688-721.
3. BOWIE RCK, SMITH N. Zosteropidae. In: Hockey PAR, Dean WRJ, Ryan PG, (eds). *Roberts Birds of Southern Africa VIIth Edition*. Trustees of the John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 821-824.
4. NUTTALL RJ, DEAN WRJ, MILLS MSL, ALLAN DG, BOWIE RCK, COHEN C, DAVIES GBP, PAYNE RB, SMITH N, VERNON CJ. Estrildidae. In: Hockey PAR, Dean WRJ, Ryan PG, (eds). *Roberts Birds of Southern Africa VIIth Edition*. Trustees of the John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 1038-1069.
5. REJMÀNEK M, RICHARDSON DM, HIGGINS SI, PITCAIRN MJ, GROTKOPP E. Ecology of invasive plants - state of the art. In: Mooney HA, Mack RN, McNeely JA, Neville L, Schei PJ, Waage J, (eds). *Invasive Alien Species: A New Synthesis*. Island Press, Washington, DC, USA, 2005: .
6. RICHARDSON DM, PETIT R. Pines as invasive aliens: Outlook on transgenic pine plantations in the Southern Hemisphere. In: Williams CG, (ed.). *Landscapes, Genomics and Transgenic Conifers*. Springer, Dordrecht, 2005: 169-188.
7. TREE AJ, BROWN M, BOWIE RCK, SMITH N. Nectariniidae. In: Hockey PAR, Dean WRJ, Ryan PG, (eds). *Roberts Birds of Southern Africa VIIth Edition*. Trustees of the John Voelcker Bird Book Fund, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 975-1001.

## **CHEMISTRY**

### **Journal articles**

1. ATWOOD JL, BARBOUR LJ, THALLAPALLY PK, WIRSIG TB. A crystalline organic substrate absorbs methane under STP conditions. *Chemical Communications* 2005: 51-53.

2. BLEWETT G, BREDENKAMP MW, KOCH KR. Polymorphism in bipodal *O,O'*-di-methyl *N,N'*-(*m*-phenylenedicarbonyl)-bis(thiocarbamate). *Acta Crystallographica Section C-Crystal Structure Communications* 2005; **61**: 469-472.
3. BLEWETT G, ESTERHUYSEN C, BREDENKAMP MW, KOCH KR. 1,1-Dibenzoyl-3,3-dimethylurea. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 4042-4044.
4. BOURNE S, HALLALE O, KOCH KR. Hydrogen-bonding networks in a bipodal acyl-thiourea and its Ni<sup>II</sup> 2:2 metallamacrocyclic complex. *Crystal Growth & Design* 2005; **5**(1): 307-312.
5. BRAND LA, STRAUSS E. Characterization of a new pantothenate kinase isoform from *Helicobacter pylori*. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2005; **280**(21): 20185-20188.
6. CRONJE S, JULIUS GR, STANDER E, ESTERHUYSEN C, RAUBENHEIMER HG. New reactions and new products derived from alpha-deprotonated Fischer-type carbene complexes. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 2005; **358**: 1581-1594.
7. DE VILLIERS AJ, MAJEK P, LYNEN FDA, CROUCH AM, LAUER HH, SANDRA P. Classification of South African red and white wines according to grape variety based on the non-coloured phenolic content. *European Food Research and Technology* 2005; **221**: 520-528.
8. DE VRIES EJC, BREDENKAMP MW, JACOBS T, LLOYD GO. *O*-[4-(2,2,4-Trimethylchroman-4-yl)phenyl] *N,N*-dimethylthiocarbamate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 2871-2872.
9. DE VRIES EJC, OLIVER CL, LLOYD GO. (4-Pyridylmethyl)aminium chloride. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 1577-1578.
10. DOBRZANSKA L. *cis*(Carbonato-*k*<sup>2</sup>*O,O'*)(*rac*-5,5,7,12,12,14-hexa-methyl-1,4,8,11-tetraazacyclotetradecane-*k*<sup>4</sup>N)-chromium(III) bromide monohydrate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 1625-1627.
11. DOBRZANSKA L. 1,2,3-Trihydroxybenzene-1,3,5-triazine (1/1). *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 3416-3418.
12. DOBRZANSKA L. 1,2,3-Trihydroxybenzene-pyrimidine (1/1). *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 2981-2983.
13. DOBRZANSKA L. 2,2'-Dimethyl-3,3'-(*p*-phenylenedimethylene)-diimidazol-1-ium dibromide. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 4113-4115.
14. DOBRZANSKA L, LLOYD GO. 3,3'-(Quinoxaline-2,3-diylidemethylene)-bis(pentane-2,4-dione). *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 2114-2116.
15. DOBRZANSKA L, LLOYD GO, RAUBENHEIMER HG, BARBOUR LJ. A discrete metallocyclic complex that retains its solvent-templated channel structure on guest removal to yield a porous, gas sorbing material. *Journal of the American Chemical Society* 2005; **127**: 13134-13135.
16. DOBRZANSKA L, RAUBENHEIMER HG, BARBOUR LJ. Borromean sheets assembled by self-supporting argentophilic interactions. *Chemical Communications* 2005: 5050-5052.
17. ESTERHUYSEN C, BREDENKAMP MW, LLOYD GO. Resolution of (*S,S*)-4-(2,2,4-trimethyl-chroman-4-yl)phenyl camphanate and its 4-chromanyl epimer by crystallization. *Acta Crystallographica Section C-Crystal Structure Communications* 2005; **61**: 32-34.
18. GOVENDER S, JACOBS EP, BREDENKAMP MW, SWART P. A robust approach to studying the adsorption of Pluronic F108 on nonporous membranes. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 2005; **282**: 306-313.
19. HALLALE O, BOURNE SA, KOCH KR. Doubly-linked 1D coordination polymers derived from 2:2 metallamacrocyclic Ni(II) complexes with bipodal acylthiourea and *exo*-bidentate *N*-donor bridging ligands: Towards potentially selective chemical sensors? *New Journal of Chemistry* 2005; **29**: 1416-1423.
20. HALLALE O, BOURNE SA, KOCH KR. Metallamacrocyclic complexes of Ni(II) with 3,3,3',3'-tetraalkyl-1,1'-aroylbis(thioureas): Crystal and molecular structures of a 2:2 metallamacrocyclic and a pyridine adduct of the analogues 3:3 complex. *CrystEngComm* 2005; **7**(25): 161-166.
21. HANEKOM DC, MCKENZIE J, DERIX NM, KOCH KR. Photoinduced isomerisation of *cis*-[M(L-S,O<sub>2</sub>)<sub>2</sub>] (M = Pt<sup>II</sup> and Pd<sup>II</sup>) complexes of *N,N*-diethyl-*N'*-3,4,5-trimethoxybenzoylthiourea: Key to preparation of the *trans* isomer. *Chemical Communications* 2005: 767-769.
22. HENLEY WH, WILBURN RT, CROUCH AM, JORGENSEN JW. Flow counterbalanced capillary electrophoresis using packed capillary columns: Resolution of enantiomers and isotopomers. *Analytical Chemistry* 2005; **77**: 7024-7031.
23. KOVACS A, ESTERHUYSEN C, FRENKING G. The nature of the chemical bond revisited: An energy-partitioning analysis of nonpolar bonds. *Chemistry-A European Journal* 2005; **11**: 1813-1825.
24. LIGHT ME, BURGER BV, VAN STADEN J. Formation of a seed germination promoter from carbohydrates and amino acids. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry* 2005; **53**: 5936-5942.

25. LLOYD GO. (2E)-N,N'-Bis(pyridine-4-ylmethyl)but-2-ene-diamide dihydrate. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 1218-1220.
26. LLOYD GO. catena-Poly[[[tetraaquazinc(II)]-u-[(2E)-N,N'-bis-(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)but-2-enediamide]] dinitrate]. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 1204-1206.
27. LLOYD GO, ATWOOD JL, BARBOUR LJ. Water-assisted self-assembly of harmonic single and triple helices in a polymeric coordination complex. *Chemical Communications* 2005: 1845-1847.
28. LLOYD GO, BREDENKAMP MW. (S)-4-(4-Hydroxyphenyl)-2,2,4-trimethylchroman. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 1512-1514.
29. LLOYD GO, BREDENKAMP MW, BARBOUR LJ. Enclathration of morpholinium cations by Dianin's compound: Salt formation by partial host-to-guest proton transfer. *Chemical Communications* 2005: 4053-4055.
30. LLOYD GO, LUCKAY RC. 1,4,7,10-Tetrakis(carbamoylmethyl)-1,4,7,10-tetra-azacyclododecane. *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 3405-3407.
31. LYNNEN FDA, BUICA AS, DE VILLIERS AJ, CROUCH AM, SANDRA P. An efficient slurry packing procedure for the preparation of columns applicable in capillary electrochromatography and capillary electrochromatography-electrospray-mass spectrometry. *Journal of Separation Science* 2005; **28**: 1539-1549.
32. MAKGAE ME, THERON CC, PRZYBYLOWICZ WJ, CROUCH AM. Preparation and surface characterization of Ti/SnO<sub>2</sub>-RuO<sub>2</sub>-IrO<sub>2</sub> thin films as electrode material for the oxidation of phenol. *Materials Chemistry and Physics* 2005; **92**: 559-564.
33. MCLEAR JB, CALITZ FM, MCKENZIE JM, TONGE MP, SANDERSON RD, KLUMPERMAN B. A <sup>1</sup>H NMR investigation of reversible addition-fragmentation chain transfer polymerization kinetics and mechanisms: Initialization with different initiating and leaving groups. *Macromolecules* 2005; **38**: 3151-3161.
34. NEVELING A, JULIUS GR, CRONJE S, ESTERHUYSEN C, RAUBENHEIMER HG. Thione complexes of Rh(I): A first comparison with the bonding and catalytic activity of related carbene and imine compounds. *Dalton Transactions* 2005: 181-192.
35. OLIVER CL, LLOYD GO, DE VRIES EJC. N,N'-Bis(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)succinamide-terephthalic acid (1/1). *Acta Crystallographica Section E-Structure Reports Online* 2005; **61**: 2605-2606.
36. RAUBENHEIMER HG, ESTERHUYSEN MW, ESTERHUYSEN C. Gold acyls and imidoys prepared from anionic Fischer-type carbene complexes. *Inorganica Chimica Acta* 2005; **358**: 4217-4228.
37. ROSSOUW DD, LÖTTER MG, DU RAAN H, JANSEN SE, HÖHN A, BURGER BV. Radiosynthesis and evaluation of two novel <sup>123</sup>I-labeled 2-methyl-4-nitroimidazole derivatives as potential infection imaging agents. *Nuclear Medicine and Biology* 2005; **32**: 385-394.
38. SCHMIDBAUR H, CRONJE S, DJORDJEVIC B, SCHUSTER O. Understanding gold chemistry through relativity. *Chemical Physics* 2005; **311**(1-2): 151-161.
39. SCHNEIDER SK, ROEMBKE P, JULIUS GR, LOSCHEN C, RAUBENHEIMER HG, FRENKING G, HERRMANN WA. Extending the NHC concept: C-C coupling catalysis by a Pd<sup>II</sup> carbene (rNHC) complex with remote heteroatoms. *European Journal of Inorganic Chemistry* 2005: 2973-2977.
40. STOPFORTH A, TREDOUX AGJ, CROUCH AM, VAN HELDEN PD, SANDRA P. A rapid method of diagnosing pulmonary tuberculosis using stir bar sorptive extraction-thermal desorption-gas chromatography-mass spectrometry. *Journal of Chromatography A* 2005; **1071**: 135-139.
41. STRAUSS E, BEGLEY TP. The selectivity for cysteine over serine in coenzyme A biosynthesis. *Chembiochem* 2005; **6**: 284-286.
42. TENIOLA OD, ADDO PA, BROST IM, FÄRBER P, JANY KD, ALBERTS JF, VAN ZYL WH, STEYN PS, HOLZAPFEL WH. Degradation of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> by cell-free extracts of *Rhodococcus erythropolis* and *Mycobacterium fluoranthenivorans* sp. nov. DSM44556<sup>T</sup>. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2005; **105**: 111-117.
43. THALLAPALLY PK, LLOYD GO, ATWOOD JL, BARBOUR LJ. Diffusion of water in a nonporous hydrophobic crystal. *Angewandte Chemie-International Edition* 2005; **44**: 3848-3851.
44. THALLAPALLY PK, LLOYD GO, WIRSIG TB, BREDENKAMP MW, ATWOOD JL, BARBOUR LJ. Organic crystals absorb hydrogen gas under mild conditions. *Chemical Communications* 2005: 5272-5274.
45. THALLAPALLY PK, WIRSIG TB, BARBOUR LJ, ATWOOD JL. Crystal engineering of nonporous organic solids for methane sorption. *Chemical Communications* 2005: 4420-4422.
46. WESTRA AN, BOURNE SA, ESTERHUYSEN C, KOCH KR. Reactions of halogens with Pt(II) complexes of N-alkyl- and N,N-dialkyl-N'-benzoylthioureas: Oxidative addition and formation of an I<sub>2</sub> inclusion compound. *Dalton Transactions* 2005: 2162-2172.
47. WESTRA AN, BOURNE SA, KOCH KR. First metallamacrocyclic complexes of Pt(IV) with 3,3,3',3'-tetraalkyl-1,1'-phenylenedicarbonylbis(thioureas): Synthesis by direct or electrolytic oxidative addition of I<sub>2</sub>, Br<sub>2</sub>, Cl<sub>2</sub>. *Dalton Transactions* 2005: 2916-2924.

48. WU YS, KOCH KR, ABRATT VR, KLUMP HH. Intercalation into the DNA double helix and in vivo biological activity of water-soluble planar [Pt(diimine)(N,N-dihydroxyethyl-N'-benzoylthioureato)]<sup>+</sup> Cl<sup>-</sup> complexes: A study of their thermal stability, their CD spectra and their gel mobility. *Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics* 2005; **440**: 28-37.

### **Proceedings international**

1. GERICKE A, VILJOEN L, DE BRUIN R. *Compatibility of cotton/nylon and cotton/polyester warp-knit terry towelling with industrial laundering procedures*. 2005 FAO/ESCORENA International Conference – Textiles for Sustainable Development. The Boardwalk, Port Elizabeth, South Africa, 2005: 12 pp (CD-Rom).
2. WESTRA AN, ROBINSON DJ, LOPIS AS, NAIDOO KJ, KOCH KR. *A <sup>195</sup>Pt NMR and computational study towards understanding the solvation/hydration spheres of PtCl<sub>6</sub><sup>2-</sup> and PtBr<sub>6</sub><sup>2-</sup> anions*. International Solvent Extraction Conference, ISEC 2005 – Solvent Extraction for Sustainable Development. Beijing, China, 2005: 384-391.

### **Proceedings national**

1. ABDULLAH ABE, GERICKE A, MEINCKEN M. *The effect of different dyeing colours on wool fibres investigated with atomic force microscopy*. 44th Annual Conference of the Microscopy Society of Southern Africa. University of KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg, 2005: 1 pp (CD-Rom).

### **Chapters in books**

1. BURGER BV. Mammalian semiochemicals. In: Schulz S, (ed.). *The Chemistry of Pheromones and Other Semiochemicals II – Topics in Current Chemistry* 240. Springer, Germany, 2005: 231-278.
2. BURGER BV. Mass spectrometry in pheromone research. In: Nibbering N, (ed.). *Elsevier's Encyclopedia of Mass Spectrometry*, Vol IV. Elsevier, London, United Kingdom, 2005: 852-863.

## **COMPUTER SCIENCE**

### **Journal articles**

1. BAGULA AB. Hybrid traffic engineering: From constraint shortest path first to least path interference. *South African Computer Journal* 2005; **34**: 2-10.
2. DU TOIT C, EWERT S, VAN DER MERWE AB, VAN DER WALT APJ, DREWES F, HOGBERG J. Random context tree grammars and tree transducers. *South African Computer Journal* 2005; **34**: 11-25.
3. MAXSON CJ, VAN DER MERWE AB. Forcing linearity numbers for finitely generated modules. *Rocky Mountain Journal of Mathematics* 2005; **35**(3): 929-939.
4. VAN ZIJL L. Magic numbers for symmetric difference NFAs. *International Journal of Foundations of Computer Science* 2005; **16**(5): 1027-1038.
5. VAN ZIJL L, MULLER G, DACIUK J. Minimization of unary symmetric difference NFAs. *South African Computer Journal* 2005; **34**: 69-75.

### **Proceedings international**

1. BAGULA AB. *Hybrid IGP+MPLS routing in next generation IP networks: An online traffic engineering model*. Third International Workshop, QoS-IP 2005: Quality of Service in Multiservice IP Networks. Catania, Italy, 2005: 325-338.

## **CONSUMER STUDIES: FOOD, CLOTHING, HOUSING**

### **Journal articles**

1. HOFFMAN LC, MULLER M, SCHUTTE De W, CALITZ FJ, CRAFFORD K. Consumer expectations, perceptions and purchasing of South African game meat. *South African Journal of Wildlife Research* 2005; **35**(1): 33-42.
2. HOFFMAN LC, STYGER E, MULLER N, BRAND TS. Sensory, physical and chemical quality characteristics of bacon derived from South African indigenous and commercial pig breeds. *South African Animal Science* 2005; **6**: 36-48.

3. HOFFMAN LC, VOSLOO MC, NKHABUTLANE P, SCHUTTE De W. Associations with rabbits and rabbit meat of three different ethnic groups in Stellenbosch, South Africa. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2005; **33**: 63-72.
4. VOSLOO MC. Some factors affecting the digestion of glycaemic carbohydrates and the blood glucose response. *Journal of Family Ecology and Consumer Sciences* 2005; **33**: 1-9.

## GEOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BUICK I, HAND M, WILLIAMS IS, MAWBY J, MILLER JA, NICOLL RS. Detrital zircon provenance constraints on the evolution of the Harts Range Metamorphic Complex (central Australia): Links to the Centralian Superbasin. *Journal of the Geological Society* 2005; **162**: 777-787.
2. DE VILLIERS S. Foraminiferal shell-weight evidence for sedimentary calcite dissolution above the lysocline. *Deep-Sea Research Part I-Oceanographic Research Papers* 2005; **52**: 671-680.
3. DE VILLIERS S. The correct use of Sr isotopes in river-groundwater mixing models: A Breede River case study. *Water SA* 2005; **31**(3): 397-398.
4. DE VILLIERS S. The hydrochemistry of rivers in KwaZulu-Natal. *Water SA* 2005; **31**(2): 193.
5. DE VILLIERS S, DICKSON JAD, ELLAM RM. The composition of the continental river weathering flux deduced from seawater Mg isotopes. *Chemical Geology* 2005; **216**: 133-142.
6. DIENER JFH, STEVENS G, KISTERS AFM, POUJOL M. Metamorphism and exhumation of the basal parts of the Barberton greenstone belt, South Africa: Constraining the rates of Mesoarchaean tectonism. *Precambrian Research* 2005; **143**: 87-112.
7. DZIGGEL A, ARMSTRONG RA, STEVENS G, NASDALA L. Growth of zircon and titanite during metamorphism in the granitoid-gneiss terrain south of the Barberton greenstone belt, South Africa. *Mineralogical Magazine* 2005; **69**: 1021-1038.
8. KILICK AM, SCHEEPERS RS. Controls to hydrothermal gold mineralization in the Witwatersberg Goldfield; situated in the floor to the south of the Bushveld Complex, South Africa. *Journal of African Earth Sciences* 2005; **41**: 235-247.
9. KISTERS AFM. Controls of gold-quartz vein formation during regional folding in amphibolite-facies, marble dominated metasediments of the Navachab Gold Mine in the Pan-African Damara Belt, Namibia. *South African Journal of Geology* 2005; **108**: 365-380.
10. KOLB J, SINDERN S, KISTERS AFM, MEYER FM, HOERNES S, SCHNEIDER S. Timing of gold mineralization at Kochkar in the evolution of the East Uralian Granite-Gneiss Terrane. *Mineralium Deposita* 2005; **40**: 473-491.
11. NIIRANEN T, MANTTARI I, POUTIANINEN M, OLIVER NHS, MILLER JA. Genesis of Palaeoproterozoic metasomatic ironstones in the Misi region, northern Finland DOI: 10.1007/s00126-005-0481-0 . *Mineralium Deposita* 2005; **40**(2): 192-217.
12. ROZENDAAL A, STALDER M, ALCHIN D. Wall rock alteration and lithogeochemical haloes associated with the sediment-hosted Rosh Pinah Zn-Pb-Ag deposit in the Pan African Gariep Belt, southwestern Namibia. *South African Journal of Geology* 2005; **108**: 119-134.
13. STALDER M, ROZENDAAL A. Calderite-Rich garnet and franklinite-rich spinel in amphibolite-facies hydrothermal sediments, Gamsberg Zn-Pb deposit, Namaqua Province, South Africa. *Canadian Mineralogist* 2005; **43**: 585-599.
14. STALDER M, ROZENDAAL A. Distribution and geochemical characteristics of barite and barium-rich rocks associated with the Broken Hill-type Gamsberg Zn-Pb deposit, Namaqua Province, South Africa. *South African Journal of Geology* 2005; **108**: 35-50.
15. STEVENS G, PRINS P, ROZENDAAL A. Partial melting of the assemblage sphalerite + galena + pyrrhotite + chalcopyrite + sulfur: Implications for high-grade metamorphosed massive sulfide deposits. *Economic Geology and the Bulletin of the Society of Economic Geologists* 2005; **100**: 106-110.
16. WESTRAAT JD, KISTERS AFM, POUJOL M, STEVENS G. Transcurrent shearing, granite sheeting and the incremental construction of the tabular 3.1 Ga Mpuluzi batholith, Barberton granite-greenstone terrain, South Africa. *Journal of the Geological Society* 2005; **162**: 373-388.

### Proceedings international

1. BELCHER RW, KISTERS AFM. Incremental assembly and changing emplacement styles recorded in the 3.1 Ga sheeted Heerenveen batholith, Barberton granitoid-greenstone terrain, South Africa. Geological Society of America Annual Meeting. Salt Lake City, USA, 2005: 254-259.

2. BLENKINSOP TG, KISTERS AFM. *Steep extrusion of late-Archaean granulites in the Northern Marginal Zone, Zimbabwe: Evidence for secular changes in orogenic style.* 13th Meeting on Deformation Mechanisms, Rheology and Tectonics. St Malo, Brittany, France, 2005: 193-204.
3. MILLER JA. *Ophiolitic remnants of Tethys – Insights into the birth and death of an ocean.* 1st International Conference on the Geology of Tethys. University of Cairo, Cairo, Egypt, 2005: xvii.
4. MILLER JA, HARRIS C. *Origin of low  $d^{18}\text{O}$  Mesozoic rhyolites from Swaziland and implications for the Lebombo rifted volcanic margin.* Gondwana 12, Congress & Exhibition Centre of the Province of Mendoza, Argentina, 2005: 134.
5. MILLER JA, HARRIS C. *Oxygen isotope composition of lower crustal xenoliths from south west Africa and its implications for models of crustal evolution.* 6th International Conference on Applied Isotope Geochemistry. Brevnov Abbey, Prague, Czech Republic, 2005: 165.
6. OTTO A, DZIGGEL A, KISTERS AFM, MEYER FM. *Polyphase gold mineralization in the structurally condensed granitoid-greenstone contact of the New Consort gold mine.* Geological Society of America Annual Meeting. Salt Lake City, USA, 2005: 96.
7. STALDER M, ROZENDAAL A. *Trace and rare earth element chemistry of garnet and apatite as discriminant for Broken Hill-type mineralization, Namaqua Province, South Africa.* Proceedings of the 8th Biennial SGA Meeting. Beijing University, Beijing, China, 2005: 699-702.

### **Proceedings national**

1. BASSON I, MILLER JA, VIOLA G. *A stable isotope study of fibrous calcite veins associated with group-II kimberlite dykes in South Africa.* GEO2005. University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban, 2005: 17.
2. BELCHER RW, KISTERS AFM. *Tectono-magmatic evolution of the western branch of the Neoproterozoic Saldania Belt, South Africa.* GEO2005. University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban, 2005: 12-13.
3. BELCHER RW, KISTERS AFM, POUJOL M, STEVENS G. *Structural emplacement of the 3.2 Ga Nelshoogte Pluton: Implications for the origin of dome-and-keel structures in the Barberton granite greenstone terrain.* GEO2005. University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban, 2005: 14.
4. BELCHER RW, KISTERS AFM, WESTRAAT JD. *Emplacement controls and the assembly of the 3.1 Ga tabular granite batholiths in the Barberton granite-greenstone terrain, South Africa.* GEO2005. University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban, 2005: 13-14.
5. MILLER JA, BUICK I, LAHAYE Y. *The distribution of rare earth elements in blueschist and eclogite facies veins from the Corsican ophiolite, Corsica.* GEO2005. University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban, 2005: 77.
6. MILLER JA, HARRIS C. *Geochemical constraints on possible sources of the crustal component involved in silicic magma genesis in the Etendeka Province, South West Africa.* GEO2005. University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban, 2005: 76-77.
7. ROBERTS RD, REID DL, BASSON I, MILLER JA, ROBERTS M, SMITH D. *Continuity of PGE mineralisation associated with the Merensky event in the regional pothole sub-facies at Northam platinum mine.* GEO2005. University of Kwazulu Natal, Durban, 2005: 87.

### **Chapters in books**

1. DIENER JFH, STEVENS G, KISTERS AFM. High-pressure low-temperature metamorphism in the southern Barberton granitoid greenstone terrain, South Africa: A record of overthickening and collapse of Mid-Archaean continental crust. In: Benn K, Mareschal J-C, Condie K, (eds). *Archean Geodynamics and Environments.* American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph Series, USA, 2005: 239-254.
2. MOYEN J-F, STEVENS G. Experimental constraints on TTG petrogenesis: Implications for Archaean geodynamics. In: Benn K, Mareschal J-C, Condie K, (eds). *Archean Geodynamics and Environments.* American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph Series, USA, 2005: 149-175.

## **MATHEMATICS**

### **Journal articles**

1. AKKURT M, BARKER GP, WILD MMW. Structural matrix algebras and their lattices of invariant subspaces. *Linear Algebra and its Applications* 2005; **394**: 25-38.
2. BREUER F. The André-Oort conjecture for products of Drinfeld modular curves. *Journal Fur Die Reine und Angewandte Mathematik* 2005; **579**: 115-144.
3. BRÜMMER GCL, GIULI E, HOLGATE DB. Splitting closure operators. *Acta Mathematica Hungarica* 2005; **106**(1-2): 1-16.

4. DUGAS M, MAXSON CJ. Quasi-E-locally cyclic torsion-free abelian groups. *Proceedings of the American Mathematical Society* 2005; **133**(12): 3447-3453.
5. FRANSMAN A, WITBOOI PJ. Direct cancellation of finite groups. *Algebra Colloquium* 2005; **12**(4): 563-566.
6. GRABNER PJ, HEUBERGER C, PRODINGER H. Counting optimal joint digit expansions. *Integers: Electronic Journal of Combinatorial Number Theory* 2005; **5**(3): 19 pp.
7. LAURIE DP. Uitdagings in numeriese wiskunde. *Uitgave van het Koninklijk Wiskundig Genootschap* 2005; **6**(2): 142-147.
8. MARITZ P. Sir Thomas Muir, 1844-1934. *Linear Algebra and its Applications* 2005; **411**: 3-64.
9. MAXSON CJ, WILD MMW. When are homogeneous functions linear? A lattice point of view. *Results in Mathematics* 2005; **47**: 122-129.
10. ORLOWSKA E, REWITZKY I. Duality via truth: Semantic frameworks for lattice-based logics. *Logic Journal of the Igpl* 2005; **13**: 467-490.
11. SMITH KC, VAN WYK L. A concrete matrix field description of some Galois fields. *Linear Algebra and Its Applications* 2005; **403**: 159-164.
12. SMITH KC, VAN WYK L. Centralizer near-rings, matrix near-rings and cyclic  $p$ -groups. *Algebra Colloquium* 2005; **12**(4): 567-584.
13. VAN DER WALT C, BRINK C. Multilingual universities: A national and international overview. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2005; **19**(4): 822-851.
14. WILD MMW. Homogeneous bijections that induce automorphisms of the submodule lattice. *Communications in Algebra* 2005; **33**: 2649-2661.
15. WILD MMW. On rank functions of lattices. *Order-A Journal on the Theory of Ordered Sets and its Applications* 2005; **22**: 357-370.
16. WILD MMW. The asymptotic number of binary codes and binary matroids. *SIAM Journal on Discrete Mathematics* 2005; **19**(3): 691-699.
17. WILD MMW. The groups of order sixteen made easy. *American Mathematical Monthly* 2005; **112**: 20-31.
18. WILD MMW. The many benefits of putting stack filters into disjunctive or conjunctive normal form. *Discrete Applied Mathematics* 2005; **149**: 174-191.

## Proceedings international

1. LOUCHARD G, PRODINGER H, WARD MD. *The number of distinct values of some multiplicity in sequences of geometrically distributed random variables*. *Discrete Mathematics and Theoretical Computer Science* 2005; International Conference on Analysis of Algorithms, UPC. Barcelona, Spain, 2005: 231-256.
2. PANHOLZER A, PRODINGER H. *Computer-free evaluation of an infinite double sum via euler sums*. Séminaire Lotharingien de Combinatoire. University of Vienna, Centro Residenziale Universitario di Bertinoro, Vienna, Austria, 2005: 1-3.
3. ROHWER CH. *Quasi-inverses and approximation with min-max operators*. The Fifth International Conference on Functional Analysis and Approximation Theory. Hotel Del Mar, Acquafrredda di Maratea, Italy, 2005: 533-545.

## Books

1. ROHWER CH. *Nonlinear Smoothing and Multiresolution Analysis*. Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel, Switzerland, 2005. 137 pp.

## Chapters in Books

1. BREUER F, PINK R. Monodromy groups associated to non-isotrivial Drinfeld modules in generic characteristic. In: Van der Geer G, Moonen B, Schoof R, (eds). *Number Fields and Function Fields – Two Parallel Worlds, Progress in Mathematics* 239. Birkhäuser Verlag, Basel, Switzerland, 2005: 61-69.

## MICROBIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. BALLA E, DICKS LMT. Molecular analysis of the gene cluster involved in the production and secretion of enterocins 1071A and 1071B and of the genes responsible for the replication and transfer of plasmid pEF1071. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2005; **99**: 33-45.

2. BAUER R, CHIKINDAS ML, DICKS LMT. Purification, partial amino acid sequence and mode of action of pediocin PD-1, a bacteriocin produced by *Pediococcus damnosus* NCFB 1832. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2005; **101**: 17-27.
3. BAUER R, DICKS LMT. Mode of action of lipid II-targeting antibiotics. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2005; **101**: 201-216.
4. BAUER R, VOLSCHENK H, DICKS LMT. Cloning and expression of the malolactic gene of *Pediococcus damnosus* NCFB1832 in *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *Journal of Biotechnology* 2005; **118**: 353-362.
5. BESTER E, WOLFAARDT GM, JOUBERT L-M, GARNY K, SAFTIC S. Planktonic cell yield by a pseudomonad biofilm. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2005; **71**(12): 7792-7798.
6. BOTES AL, LOTTER J, RHODE OHJ, BOTH A. Interspecies differences in the enantioselectivity of epoxide hydrolases in *Cryptococcus laurentii* (Kufferath) CE Skinner and *Cryptococcus podzolicus* (Bab'jeva & Reshetova) Golubev. *Systematic and Applied Microbiology* 2005; **28**: 27-33.
7. BRINK M, FRASER T, TODOROV SD, VAZ-VELHO M, SENEKAL M, DICKS LMT. A combined use of probiotics and prebiotics in a soymilk based food supplement aimed at improving the gastrointestinal flora of children with HIV/AIDS. *EJEAFChe* 2003; **2**(4): 504-509.
8. BRINK M, SENEKAL M, DICKS LMT. Market and product assessment of probiotic/prebiotic containing functional foods and supplements manufactured in South Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(2): 114-119.
9. CILLIERS CD, BOUCHER C, BOTH A, ESLER KJ. Effects of alien plant management, fire and soil chemistry on selected soil microbial populations in the Table Mountain National Park, South Africa. *South African Journal of Botany* 2005; **71**: 211-220.
10. CORAM NJ, VAN ZYL LJ, RAWLINGS DE. Isolation, sequence analysis and comparison of two plasmids (28 and 29 kb) from the biomining bacterium, *Leptospirillum ferro-oxidans* ATCC49879. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 2005; **71**(11): 7515-7522.
11. DE KWAAADSTENIET M, TODOROV SD, KNOETZE H, DICKS LMT. Characterization of a 3944 Da bacteriocin, produced by *Enterococcus mundtii* ST15, with activity against Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2005; **105**: 433-444.
12. DU PLESSIS KR, BOTH A, JOUBERT L-M, BESTER R, CONRADIE WJ, WOLFAARDT GM. Response of the microbial community to copper oxychloride in acidic sandy loam soil. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 2005; **98**: 901-909.
13. FAN Z, McBRIDE J, VAN ZYL WH, LYND LR. Theoretical analysis of selection-based strain improvement for microorganisms with growth dependent upon extracytoplasmic enzymes. *Biotechnology and Bioengineering* 2005; **92**: 35-44.
14. GÖRGENS JF, PASSOTH V, VAN ZYL WH, KNOETZE JH, HAHN-HÄGERDAL B. Amino acid supplementation, controlled oxygen limitation and sequential double induction improves heterologous xylanase production by *Pichia stipitis*. *Fems Yeast Research* 2005; **5**: 677-683.
15. GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH, KNOETZE JH. Reliability of methods for the determination of specific substrate consumption rates in batch culture. *Biochemical Engineering Journal* 2005; **25**: 109-112.
16. GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH, KNOETZE JH, HAHN-HÄGERDAL B. Amino acid supplementation improves heterologous protein production by *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* in defined medium. *Applied Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2005; **67**: 684-691.
17. GRANGER M, TODOROV SD, MATTHEW M, DICKS LMT. Growth of *Enterococcus mundtii* in medium filtrate and purification of bacteriocin ST15 by cation-exchange chromatography. *Journal of Basic Microbiology* 2005; **45**(6): 419-425.
18. HAHN-HÄGERDAL B, KARHUMAA K, LARSSON CU, GORWA-GRAUSLUND M, GÖRGENS JF, VAN ZYL WH. Role of cultivation media in the development of yeast strains for large scale industrial use. *Microbial Cell Factories* 2005; **4**(31): 1-16.
19. JACOBS K, HOLTZMAN K, SEIFERT KA. Morphology, phylogeny and biology of *Gliocephalais hyalina*, a biotrophic contact mycoparasite of *Fusarium* species. *Mycologia* 2005; **97**(1): 114-123.
20. KAPICH AN, PRIOR BA, LUNDELL T, HATAKKAA A. A rapid method to quantify pro-oxidant activity in cultures of wood decaying white-rot fungi. *Journal of Microbiological Methods* 2005; **61**: 261-271.
21. LYND LR, VAN ZYL WH, McBRIDE J, LASER M. Consolidated bioprocessing of cellulosic biomass: An update. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 2005; **16**: 577-583.
22. MAPOLELOA M, TORTO N, PRIOR BA. Evaluation of yeast strains as possible agents for trace enrichment of metal ions in aquatic environments. *Talanta* 2005; **65**: 930-937.
23. McBRIDE J, ZIETSMAN JJ, VAN ZYL WH, LYND LR. Utilization of cellobiose by recombinant  $\beta$ -glucosidase-expressing strains of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*: Characterization and evaluation of the sufficiency of expression. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 2005; **37**: 93-101.

24. MEYER AH, BOTHA A, VALENTINE AJ, ARCHER E, LOUW PJE. The occurrence and infectivity of arbuscular mycorrhizal fungi in inoculated and uninoculated rhizosphere soils of two-year-old commercial grapevines. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2005; **26**(2): 90-94.
25. QI B, WOLFAARDT GM, ALDRICH C, LORENZEN L. Acidogenic fermentation of lignocellulose substrate with activated sludge. *Chemical Engineering Communications* 2005; **192**: 1221-1242.
26. RAWLINGS DE. Characteristics and adaptability of iron- and sulfur-oxidizing microorganisms used for the recovery of metals from minerals and their concentrates. *Microbial Cell Factories* 2005; **4**(13): 1-15.
27. RAWLINGS DE. The evolution of pTF-FC2 and pTC-F14, two related plasmids of the IncQ-family. *Plasmid* 2005; **53**: 137-147.
28. SAFTIC S, JOUBERT L-M, BESTER R, WOLFAARDT GM. A biofilm apparatus for the teaching laboratory. *American Society for Microbiology - Focus on Microbiology Education* 2005; **11**: 12-14.
29. TANG X-M, KAYINGO G, PRIOR BA. Functional analysis of the *Zygosaccharomyces rouxii* Fps1p homologue. *Yeast* 2005; **22**: 571-581.
30. TANGHE A, KAYINGO , PRIOR BA, THEVELEIN JM, VAN DYK P. Heterologous aquaporin (AQY2-1) expression strongly enhances freeze tolerance of *Schizosaccharomyces pombe*. *Journal of Molecular Microbiology and Biotechnology* 2005; **9**: 52-56.
31. TENIOLA OD, ADDO PA, BROST IM, FÄRBER P, JANY KD, ALBERTS JF, VAN ZYL WH, STEYN PS, HOLZAPFEL WH. Degradation of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> by cell-free extracts of *Rhodococcus erythropolis* and *Mycobacterium fluoranthenivorans* sp. nov. DSM44556<sup>T</sup>. *International Journal of Food Microbiology* 2005; **105**: 111-117.
32. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Characterization of bacteriocins produced by lactic acid bacteria from spoiled black olives. *Journal of Basic Microbiology* 2005; **45**(4): 312-322.
33. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Effect of growth medium on bacteriocin production by *Lactobacillus plantarum* ST194BZ, a strain isolated from boza. *Food Technology and Biotechnology* 2005; **43**(2): 1-9.
34. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Growth parameters influencing the production of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* bacteriocins ST461BZ and ST462BZ. *Annals of Microbiology* 2005; **55**(4): 285-292.
35. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. *Lactobacillus plantarum* isolated from molasses produces bacteriocins active against Gram-negative bacteria. *Enzyme and Microbial Technology* 2005; **36**: 318-326.
36. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Optimization of bacteriocin ST311LD production by *Enterococcus faecium* ST311LD, isolated from spoiled black olives. *Journal of Microbiology* 2005; **43**(4): 370-374.
37. TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Pediocin ST18, an anti-listerial bacteriocin produced by *Pediococcus pentosaceus* ST18 isolated from boza, a traditional cereal beverage from Bulgaria. *Process Biochemistry* 2005; **40**: 365-370.
38. TODOROV SD, VAN REENEN C, DICKS LMT. Optimized production of bacteriocin ST11BR, generated by *Lactobacillus paracasei* subsp. *paracasei* ST11BR isolated from traditional South African beer. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**(3\4): 182-186.
39. TODOROV SD, WACHSMAN MB, KNOETZE H, MEINCKEN M, DICKS LMT. An antibacterial and antiviral peptide produced by *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4V isolated from soya beans. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents* 2005; **25**: 508-513.
40. TUFFIN M, DE GROOT P, DEANE SM, RAWLINGS DE. An unusual Tn21 – like transposon containing an *ars* operon is present in highly arsenic-resistant strains of the biomining bacterium *Acidithiobacillus caldus*. *Microbiology* 2005; **151**: 3027-3039.
41. VAN ROOYEN R, HAHN-HÄGERDAL B, LA GRANGE DC, VAN ZYL WH. Construction of cellobiose-growing and fermenting *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* strains. *Journal of Biotechnology* 2005; **120**: 284-295.
42. VAN STADEN J, VOLSCHENK H, VAN VUUREN HJJ, VILJOEN-BLOOM M. Malic acid distribution and degradation in grape must during skin contact: The influence of recombinant malo-ethanolic wine yeast strains. *South African Journal of Enology and Viticulture* 2005; **26**(1): 16-20.
43. VAZ-VELHO M, TODOROV SD, DICKS LMT. Isolation and partial characterization of bacteriocins produced by four lactic acid bacteria isolated from traditional South African beer. *EJEAFChe* 2003; **2**(4): 525-530.

## Proceedings international

1. CORAM NJ, VAN ZYL LJ, RAWLINGS DE. Occurrence of plasmids in the leptospirilli and a comparison of two plasmids from the biomining bacterium, *Leptospirillum ferro-oxidans* ATCC49879. Proceedings of the 16th International Biohydrometallurgy Symposium. Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 797-804.

## PHYSICS

### Journal articles

1. AUCE A, INGEMARSSON A, JOHANSSON R, LANTZ M, TIBELL G, CARLSON RF, SCHACHNO MJ, COWLEY AA, HILLHOUSE GC, JACOBS NM, STANDER JA, VAN ZYL JJ, FÖRTSCH SV, LAWRIE JJ, SMIT FD, STEYN GF. Reaction cross sections for protons on  $^{12}\text{C}$ ,  $^{40}\text{Ca}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Zr}$ , and  $^{208}\text{Pb}$  at energies between 80 and 180 MeV. *Physical Review C* 2005; **71**: 064606-1 – 064606-10.
2. BUTHELEZI EZ, CERUTTI F, GADIOLI E, STEYN GF, CONNELL SH, COWLEY AA. Excitation functions of residues in the interaction of  $^{12}\text{C}$  with  $^{103}\text{Rh}$  up to an incident energy of 400 MeV. *Nuclear Physics A* 2005; **753**: 29-52.
3. DU PLESSIS A, STEINMANN CM, ROHWER EG. Experimental conditions for vacuum ultraviolet laser spectroscopy. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 93-94.
4. NEETHLING PH, ROHWER EG, WALTERS PE. Investigation of non-linear properties and optical limiting capabilities of  $\text{C}_{60}$  and polyfluorene. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 89-90.
5. NORO T, YONEMURA T, ASAJI S, CHANT NS, FUJITA K, HAGIHARA Y, HATANAKA K, HILLHOUSE GC, ISHIDA T, ITOH M, KISHI S, NAKAMURA M, NAGASUE Y, SAKAGUCHI H, SAKEMI Y, SHIMIZU Y, TAKEDA H, TAMESIGE Y, TERASHIMA S, UCHIDA M, WAKASA T, YASUDA Y, YOSHIDA HP, YOSOI M. Analyzing powers for exclusive  $1s_{1/2}$  proton knockout from light nuclei. *Physical Review C* 2005; **72**: 041602(R)-1 – 041602-5.
6. SCHEIDT T, ROHWER EG, VON BERGMANN HM. Optical second harmonic generation as a probe for internal electric fields at the Si/SiO<sub>2</sub> interface . *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 91-92.
7. SCHEIDT T, ROHWER EG, VON BERGMANN HM, SAUCEDO E, DIÉGUEZ E, FORNARO L, STAFAST H. Optical second-harmonic imaging of  $\text{Pb}_x\text{Cd}_{1-x}\text{Te}$  ternary alloys. *Journal of Applied Physics* 2005; **97**: 103104-1 – 103104-6.
8. SCHEIDT T, ROHWER EG, VON BERGMANN HM, STAFAST H. Femtosecond laser diagnostics of thin films, surfaces and interfaces. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 267-271.
9. SHEN G, LI J, HILLHOUSE GC, MENG J. Sensitivity of neutron radii in a  $^{208}\text{Pb}$  nucleus and a neutron star to nucleon-sigma-rho coupling corrections in relativistic mean field theory. *Physical Review C* 2005; **71**: 015802-1 – 015802-16.
10. STEENKAMP CM, DU PLESSIS A, ROHWER EG. An improved experimental setup for high-resolution vacuum ultraviolet laser spectroscopy. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 272-275.
11. STEHMANN T, VON BERGMANN HM. Improved PSPICE gas discharge model for CO<sub>2</sub> TEA lasers. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 80-83.
12. STEHMANN T, VON BERGMANN HM. Reliability of IGBTs in solid-state pulsed power supplies for CO<sub>2</sub> TEA lasers. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 84-86.
13. STEINMANN CM, DU PLESSIS A, ROHWER EG. High-resolution vacuum ultraviolet laser spectroscopy of molecules in a free supersonic jet: In search of rare CO isotopomers and CO-Ar Van der Waals molecules. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 87-88.
14. VAN DER VENTEL BIS, HILLHOUSE GC, ABU-RADDAD LJ. Relativistic description of quasifree eta photoproduction. *International Journal of Modern Physics A* 2005; **20**: 2010-2013.
15. VON BERGMANN HM. High-power excimer and CO<sub>2</sub> TEA laser technology. *South African Journal of Science* 2005; **101**: 75-80.

### Proceedings international

1. COWLEY AA. *Cluster structure of nuclei*. Proceedings of the XXIII International Workshop on Nuclear Theory. Sofia, Bulgaria, 2004: 321-330.
2. FORBES A, DU PLESSIS A, ROHWER EG. *Comparison of infrared laser beam shaping by diffractive and refractive methods*. International Symposium on Optics and Photonics by the International Society of Optical Engineers (SPIE). San Diego, USA, 2005: 58760H-1 – 58760H-12.
3. LANTZ M, JACOBS NM, AUCE A, CARLSON RF, COWLEY AA, FÖRTSCH SV, HILLHOUSE GC, INGEMARSSON A, JOHANSSON R, LAWRIE JJ, SCHACHNO MJ, SMIT FD, STANDER JA, STEYN GF, TIBELL G, VAN ZYL JJ. *Reaction cross sections for protons on  $^{12}\text{C}$ ,  $^{40}\text{Ca}$ ,  $^{90}\text{Zr}$ , and  $^{208}\text{Pb}$  at incident energies between 80 and 180 MeV*. Proceedings of the International Conference on Nuclear Data for Science and Technology. Santa Fe, New Mexico, USA, 2005: 846-849.
4. STEHMANN T, VON BERGMANN HM. *IGBT Lifetime in all-solid-state pulsers for CO<sub>2</sub> TEA Lasers*. Proceedings of SPIE, XV International Symposium on Gas Flow, Chemical Lasers, and High-Power Lasers. Jarmila Kodymova, Czech Republic, 2005: 495-499.

5. VAN DER VENTEL BIS, HILLHOUSE GC, ABU-RADDAD LJ. *The role of spin observables in quasifree eta-meson photoproduction from nuclei*. Proceedings of the 16th International Spin Physics Symposium. Trieste, Italy, 2005: 637-640.

### Chapters in books

1. VON BERGMANN HM. Specially designed excimer lasers. In: Basting D, Marowsky G, (eds). *Excimer Laser Technology*. Springer, Berlin, Germany, 2005: 75-80.
2. VON BERGMANN HM, REBHAM U, STAMM U. Design and technology of excimer lasers. In: Basting D, Marowsky G, (eds). *Excimer Laser Technology*. Springer, Berlin, Germany, 2005: 47-73.
3. VON BERGMANN HM, STAMM U. Principles of excimer lasers. In: Basting D, Marowsky G, (eds). *Excimer Laser Technology*. Springer, Berlin, Germany, 2005: 41-45.

## PHYSIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

### Journal articles

1. BRINK M, SENEKAL M, DICKS LMT. Market and product assessment of probiotic/prebiotic containing functional foods and supplements manufactured in South Africa. *South African Medical Journal* 2005; **95**(2): 114-119.
2. DU TOIT EF, ROSSOUW E, VAN ROOYEN J, LOCHNER A. Proposed mechanisms for the anabolic steroid-induced increase in myocardial susceptibility to ischaemia/reperfusion injury. *Cardiovascular Journal of South Africa* 2005; **16**(1): 21-28.
3. ENGELBRECHT A-M, ENGELBRECHT P, GENADE SJ, NIESLER CU, PAGE C, SMUTS M, LOCHNER A. Long-chain polyunsaturated fatty acids protect the heart against ischaemia/reperfusion-induced injury via a MAPK dependent pathway. *Journal of Molecular and Cellular Cardiology* 2005; **39**(6): 940-954.
4. ENGELBRECHT A-M, ESTERHUYSE J, DU TOIT EF, LOCHNER A, VAN ROOYEN J. p38-MAPK and PKB/Akt, possible role players in red palm oil-induced protection of the isolated perfused rat heart? *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry* 2005; doi:10.1016/j.jnutbio.2005.05.001.
5. ENGELBRECHT A-M, GEBHARDT S, LOUW L. Ex vivo study of MAPK profiles correlated with parameters of apoptosis during cervical carcinogenesis. *Cancer Letters* 2005: 1-7.
6. ESTERHUYSE AJ, DU TOIT EF, BENADE AJS, VAN ROOYEN J. Dietary red palm oil improves reperfusion cardiac function in the isolated perfused rat heart of animals fed a high cholesterol diet. *Prostaglandins, Leukotrienes and Essential Fatty Acids* 2005; **72**: 153-161.
7. ESTERHUYSE J, DU TOIT EF, VAN ROOYEN J. Dietary red palm oil supplementation protects against the consequences of global ischaemia in the isolated perfused rat heart. *Asia Pacific Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005; **14**(4): 340-347.
8. KÖHN TA, KRITZINGER B, HOFFMAN LC, MYBURGH KH. Characteristics of impala (*Aepyceros melampus*) skeletal muscles. *Meat Science* 2005; **69**: 277-282.
9. SEELE M, SENEKAL M. Dietary supplement use and associated factors among university students. *South African Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 2005; **18**(1): 17-30.
10. SMITH C, MYBURGH KH. Assessment of endocrine status in athletes: New twists to the tale. *South African Journal of Sport Medicine* 2005; **17**(3): 19-30.
11. STRAUSS JAdeW, MYBURGH KH. Influence of glucose on the leukocyte response in women athletes during prolonged exercise. *South African Journal for Research in Sport, Physical Education and Recreation* 2005; **27**(2): 101-111.
12. TERBLANCHE JS, FAHLMAN A, MYBURGH KH, TOLLEY KA, JACKSON S. The acute hypoxic ventilatory response: Testing the adaptive significance in human populations. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology A-Molecular & Integrative Physiology* 2005; **140**: 349-362.
13. WHATI LH, SENEKAL M, STEYN NP, NEL JH, LOMBARD C, NORRIS S. Development of a reliable and valid nutritional knowledge questionnaire for urban South African adolescents. *Nutrition* 2005; **21**(1): 76-85.

**INSTITUTE FOR PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY****Journal articles**

1. SCHÄFER WE, ROHWER JM, BOTHA FC. Partial purification and characterisation of sucrose synthase in sugarcane. *Journal of Plant Physiology* 2005; **162**: 11-20.

**INSTITUTE FOR POLYMER SCIENCE****Journal articles**

1. BENDJERIOU A, DERRIEN G, HARTMANN PC, CHARNAY C, PARTYKA S. Microcalorimetric studies of cationic gemini surfactant with a hydrophilic spacer group. *Thermochimica Acta* 2005; **434**: 165-170.
2. GOVENDER S, JACOBS EP, BREDENKAMP MW, SWART P. A robust approach to studying the adsorption of Pluronic F108 on nonporous membranes. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 2005; **282**: 306-313.
3. HARTMANN PC, DIEUDONNÉ P, SANDERSON RD. Self-assembly and influence of the organic counterion in the ternary systems dodecylamine/acrylic acid/water and dodecylamine/methacrylic acid/water. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 2005; **284**: 289-297.
4. HARTMANN PC, SANDERSON RD. Templating polymerization of dodecylammonium surfactants with polymerizable (meth)acrylate counter ions. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2005; **225**: 229-237.
5. JACOBS EP, BRADSHAW SM, BOTES JP, PILLAY VL. Reverse-pressure back-flush in pilot scale, dead-end ultrafiltration of surface water. *Journal of Membrane Science* 2005; **252**: 51-63.
6. LI J, KOEN LJ, HALLBAUER DK, LORENZEN L, SANDERSON RD. Interpretation of calcium sulfate deposition on reverse osmosis membranes using ultrasonic measurements and a simplified model. *Desalination* 2005; (186): 227-241.
7. LI J, SANDERSON RD, CHAI GY, HALLBAUER DK. Development of an ultrasonic technique for *in situ* investigating the properties of deposited protein during crossflow ultrafiltration. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science* 2005; **284**: 228-238.

8. McLEARY JB, CALITZ FM, MCKENZIE JM, TONGE MP, SANDERSON RD, KLUMPERMAN B. A <sup>1</sup>H NMR investigation of reversible addition-fragmentation chain transfer polymerization kinetics and mechanisms. Initialization with different initiating and leaving groups. *Macromolecules* 2005; **38**: 3151-3161.
9. MEINCKEN M, BERHANE TA, MALLON PE. Tracking the hydrophobicity recovery of PDMS compounds using the adhesive force determined by AFM force distance measurements. *Polymer* 2005; **46**: 203-208.
10. MEINCKEN M, HOLROYD DL, RAUTENBACH M. Atomic force microscopy study of the effect of antimicrobial peptides on the cell envelope of *Escherichia coli*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2005; **49**(10): 4085-4092.
11. MEINCKEN M, ROUX SP, JACOBS EP. Determination of the hydrophilic character of membranes by pulsed force mode atomic force microscopy. *Applied Surface Science* 2005; **252**(2): 1772-1779.
12. SADIKU ER, SANDERSON RD. Coagulation kinetics and the stability of surfactant-free emulsion-polymerised latexes. *E-Polymers* 2005; **62**: 13 pp (CD-Rom).
13. SANDERSON RD, LI J, HALLBAUER DK, SIKDER SK. Fourier wavelets from ultrasonic spectra: A new approach for detecting the onset of fouling during microfiltration of paper mill effluent. *Environmental Science & Technology* 2005; **39**: 7299-7305.
14. SMIT AE, BUTTNER U, SANDERSON RD. Continuous yarns from electrospun fibres. *Polymer* 2005; **46**: 2419-2423.
15. TODOROV SD, WACHSMAN MB, KNOETZE H, MEINCKEN M, DICKS LMT. An antibacterial and antiviral peptide produced by *Enterococcus mundtii* ST4V isolated from soya beans. *International Journal of Antimicrobial Agents* 2005; **25**: 508-513.
16. VAN ZYL AJP, BOSCH RFP, McLEARY JB, SANDERSON RD, KLUMPERMAN B. Synthesis of styrene based liquid-filled polymeric nanocapsules by the use of RAFT-mediated polymerization in miniemulsion. *Polymer* 2005; **46**: 3607-3615.
17. VATTA LL. Floating diamonds with nanomagnetic particles. *Macromolecular Symposia* 2005; **225**: 221-228.

### **Proceedings international**

1. KLUMPERMAN B, McLEARY JB, BOZOVIC J. *RAFT mediated copolymerizations – the challenge of random copolymer blocks*. 230th American Chemical Society Meeting & Exposition. Washington, USA, 2005: 378-379.
2. LI J, KOEN LJ, HALLBAUER DK, LORENZEN L, SANDERSON RD. *Interpretation of calcium sulfate deposition on reverse osmosis membranes using ultrasonic measurements and a simplified model*. International Congress on Membranes and Membrane Processes, ICOM 2005. Lotte Hotel Jamsil, Seoul, Korea, 2005: 2 pp (CD-Rom).
3. MALLON PE, VOSLOO WL. *Development of techniques for monitoring material performance in non-ceramic high voltage insulators*. CIGRÉ 5th Southern Africa Regional Conference. Somerset West, South Africa, 2005: 197-203.
4. McLEARY JB, HERMANT M, MATAHWA H, KLUMPERMAN B, SANDERSON RD. *Anomalies in RAFT mediated miniemulsion polymerization*. 230th American Chemical Society Meeting & Exposition. Washington, USA, 2005: 140-141.
5. SMIT AE, BUTTNER U, SANDERSON RD. *Continuous yarns from electrospun fibres*. Textile Institute 84th Annual World Conference + National Textile Center 18th Annual Forum. Raleigh, North Carolina, USA, 2005: 7 pp (CD-Rom).

### **Proceedings national**

1. ABDULLAH ABE, GERICKE A, MEINCKEN M. *The effect of different dyeing colours on wool fibres investigated with atomic force microscopy*. 44th Annual Conference of the Microscopy Society of Southern Africa. University of KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg, 2005: 1 pp (CD-Rom).
2. MEINCKEN M, ROUX SP. *Surface analysis of ultrafiltration membranes using atomic force microscopy*. 44th Annual Conference of the Microscopy Society of Southern Africa. University of KwaZulu-Natal, Pietermaritzburg, 2005: 1 pp (CD-Rom).

### **Books**

1. SANDERSON RD, PASCH H. *Macromolecular Symposia: Polymers in Novel Applications, 7th Annual UNESCO/IUPAC Conference on Macromolecules and Materials Science*. Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, Germany, 2005. 243 pp.

## INSTITUTE FOR THEORETICAL PHYSICS

### **Journal articles**

1. BAGCHI B, BANERJEE A, CALICETI E, CANNATA F, GEYER HB, QUESNE C, ZNOJIL M. CPT-conserving hamiltonians and their nonlinear supersymmetrization using differential charge-operators C. *International Journal of Modern Physics A* 2005; **20**(30): 7107-7128.
2. CHAKRABORTY B, GANGOPADHYAY S, HAZRA AG, SCHOLTZ FG. Non(anti)commutativity for open superstrings. *Physics Letters B* 2005; **625**: 302-312.
3. GEYER HB, SNYMAN I. The Richardson Hamiltonian in the strong coupling limit: New results from an application of the non-unitary Dyson mapping. *Czechoslovak Journal of Physics* 2005; **55**(9): 1091-1098.
4. HEISS WD. Properties of exceptional points in some many body models. *Czechoslovak Journal of Physics* 2005; **55**(9): 1107-1112.
5. HEISS WD, SCHOLTZ FG, GEYER HB. The large  $N$  behaviour of the Lipkin model and exceptional points. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and General* 2005; **38**: 1843-1851.
6. KRIEL JN, MOROZOV AY, SCHOLTZ FG. Non-perturbative flow equations from continuous unitary transformations. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and General* 2005; **38**: 205-226.
7. LEYVRAZ F, HEISS WD. Large- $N$  scaling behavior of the Lipkin-Meshkov-Glick model. *Physical Review Letters* 2005; **95**: 050402-1 - 050402-5.
8. SCHOLTZ FG, CHAKRABORTY B, GANGOPADHYAY S, GOVAERTS J. Interactions and non-commutativity in quantum Hall systems. *Journal of Physics A-Mathematical and General* 2005; **38**: 9849-9858.
9. SCHOLTZ FG, CHAKRABORTY B, GANGOPADHYAY S, HAZRA AG. Dual families of noncommutative quantum systems. *Physical Review D* 2005; **71**: 085005-1 - 085005-11.

### **Books**

1. HEISS WD (Editor). *Quantum Dots: A Doorway to Nanoscale Physics*. Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, Germany, 2005. 174 pp.

# FACULTY OF THEOLOGY

---

## OLD AND NEW TESTAMENT

### Journal articles

1. BOSMAN HL. Origin and identity: Rereading Exodus as a polemical narrative then (Palestine) and now (Africa). *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **90**(5): 869-877.
2. BREYTENBACH JC. Der einzige Gott – Vater der Barmherzigkeit. Thoratexte als Grundlage des paulinischen Redens von Gott. *Berliner Theologische Zeitschrift* 2005; **22**(1): 37-54.
3. BREYTENBACH JC. Salvation of the reconciled (with a note on the background of Paul's metaphor of reconciliation). *Novum Testamentum* 2005; **121**(Supplement): 271-286.
4. BREYTENBACH JC. The "for us" phrases in Pauline soteriology: Considering their background and use. *Novum Testamentum* 2005; **121**(Supplement): 163-186.
5. CLAASSENS J. I kill and I give life: Contrasting depictions for God in Deuteronomy 32. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2005; **18**(1): 35-46.
6. COMBRINK HJB. Die argumentatiewe struktuur van die ellende-aankondigings in Matteus 23. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1 & 2): 105-113.
7. COMBRINK HJB. Die oordeel oor kerklike leiers: 'n Sosio-retoriiese interpretasie van Matteus 23. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1 & 2): 96-104.
8. COMBRINK HJB. Salvation in Mark. *Novum Testamentum* 2005; **121**(Supplement): 33-66.
9. GERSTENBERGER ES. Life situations and theological concepts of Old Testament Psalms. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2005; **18**(1): 82-92.
10. GERSTENBERGER ES. Pluralism in Theology? Part 1: Sojourners we are: Social rootings of biblical witness. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **88**(1): 64-72.
11. GERSTENBERGER ES. Pluralism in Theology? Part II: Global responsibility in Christian thinking. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **88**(1): 73-84.
12. HERMAN W. Recovering joy in the Lord's Supper. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2005; **14**: 28-35.
13. JONKER LC. "Contextuality" in (South) African exegesis: Reflections on the communality of our exegetical methodologies. *Old Testament Essays (new series): Journal of the Old Testament of South Africa* 2005; **18**(3): 637-650.
14. JONKER LC. Falling in love with the barrel, or critically investigating it? *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **90**(3): 915-921.
15. JONKER LC, VAN DER MERWE HCJ. Kan ons God manipuleer in gebed? 'n Eksegetiese studie van Psalm 13. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1): 140-148.
16. KESSLER R. The threefold image of Egypt in the Hebrew Bible. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **90**(3): 878-884.
17. LEE CW. Understanding the law in Romans 7:1-6: An enthymemic analysis. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **88**(2005:1): 126-138.
18. O'KENNEDY DF. God as Healer in the prophetic books of the Hebrew Bible. *Horizons in Biblical Theology*. 2005; **27**(1): 87-113.
19. PUNT J. Morality and body theology in Paul. *Neotestamentica: Journal of the New Testament Society of South Africa* 2005; **39**(2): 359-388.
20. PUNT J. Sharing the Bible with theologians: Soteriological text-book or literary deposit of God's faithfulness? *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **90**(3): 931-939.
21. ROBBINS VK. Bodies and politics in Luke 1-2 and Sirach 44-50; Men, women and boys. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **90**(2005:3): 824-838.
22. ROGERS J. The story of Naboth's Vineyard as biblical basis for Christian advocacy. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2005; **14**: 247-250.
23. WEOR JT. The narratives of origin and migration of the Tiv people (of Nigeria) as an indigenous interpretive resource for the interpretation of the Book of Exodus. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **90**(3): 885-891.

24. ZULU E. Interpreting Exodus from the perspective of Ngoni narratives concerning origins. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **90**(3): 892-898.

### **Proceedings international**

1. BOSMAN HL. *Monotheism and trinity beyond arithmetic. Response to Samuel Vollenweider*. Beiträge des Symposiums Das Alte Testament und die Kultur der Moderne. Heidelberg, Germany, 2005: 135-138.

### **Chapters in books**

1. BREYTENBACH JC. Civic concord and cosmic harmony. Sources of metaphoric mapping in 1 Clement 20:3. In: Breytenbach C, Welborn LL, (eds). *Encounters with Hellenism*. Koninklijke Brill, Leiden, The Netherlands, 2004: 182-196.
2. BREYTENBACH JC. God's mercy and our forgiveness (Reflections on the Synoptic tradition). In: Van der Watt JG, Human DJ, Steyn GJ, (eds). *Friendship and Love Where There Were None*. Institute for Missiological and Ecomenical Research, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005: 84-95.

## **PRACTICAL THEOLOGY AND MISSIONOLOGY**

### **Journal articles**

1. AUGUST KT. Reconciliation in the South African political context: A challenge to the church for community building. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **1**(88): 14-29.
2. AUGUST KT, BOWERS NF. Transformation as mission moving from development to social transformation. *Missionalia: Journal of the Southern African Missiological Society* 2005; **33**(1): 20-34.
3. BAKKER S. Social relevance of the reconciliatory message. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2005; **14**: 220-223.
4. ERASMUS JC. Religion and social transformation: A case study from South Africa. *Christianity and Change* 2005; **22**(3): 139-147.
5. ERASMUS JC, MANS GG. Churches as service providers for victims of sexual and/or violent crimes, a case study from the Paarl community. *Acta Criminologica: South African Journal of Criminology* 2005; **18**(1): 140-163.
6. HENDRIKS HJ, ERASMUS JC. Religion in South Africa: The 2001 population census data. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2005; **121**: 88-111.
7. HENDRIKS HJ, PARKER A. Practising hospitality to the stranger: Theological reflections on churches on the way to cultural diversity. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(2 & 3): 470-485.
8. LOUW DJ. *Cura animarum as cura terrae?* Towards hope and an aesthetics of *habitus* (*prays*) within a practical theology of land. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2005; **20**(2): 33-52.
9. LOUW DJ. Geloofsvolwassenheid en Christelike spiritualiteit binne die knyptang van prestasiedruk tydens vroeg-bejaardheid. *In die Skriflig* 2005; **39**(3): 423-440.
10. LOUW DJ, BOSMAN T. "Ek staan al met die een voet in die graf" – Psalm 88 as teken van hoop in lydenspastoraat? *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1&2): 180-190.
11. PRINS JMG. Programinhoude van die kinder- en jeugbediening van die NG Kerk (11): Die fokus op die gesin en die persoonlike geloofslewe. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 486-498.
12. PRINS JMG. Programinhoude van die kinder- en jeugbediening van die NG Kerk (111): Die aandag aan kontekstuele faktore. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1&2): 499-510.
13. ROGERS JF, NGAMLANA GM. The lobola issue: A challenge for the church. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2005; **14**: 100-111.
14. SWART I. Mobilising faith-based organisations for social development through a participatory action research (par) process. *Social Work* 2005; **41**(4): 332-336.
15. SWART I. Networks and partnerships for social justice? The pragmatic turn in the religious social development debate in South Africa. *Religion & Theology* 2005; **12**(1): 20-47.
16. SWART I, VENTER D. Reading the Parliament of the world's religions declaration toward a global ethic as a development text. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **1**(88): 205-221.

## Books

1. AUGUST KT. *The Quest For Being Public Church*. The Moravian Printing Works, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005. 402 pp.
2. LOUW DJ. *Ratwerke van die Menslike Siel*. Sun Press, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005. 152 pp.

## Chapters in books

1. AUGUST KT. Ethnicity and nation-building: A South African faith perspective from below. In: Van der Borght EAJG, Van Keulen D, Brinkman ME, (eds). *Faith and Ethnicity, Vol. 1*. Meinema, Zoetermeer, The Netherlands, 2002: 289-305.
2. AUGUST KT. The Moravian mission-field in South Africa: Between adherence and autonomy. In: Van der Heyden U, Stoecker H, (eds). *Mission und Macht*. Franz Steiner Verlag 2005, Germany, 2005: 403-424.
3. AUGUST KT, BOWERS NF. Looking back, moving forward. In: Kretzschmar L, Ntlha M, (eds). *Looking Back, Moving Forward: Reflections by South African Evangelicals*. The Evangelical Alliance of SA, Johannesburg, South Africa, 2005: 244-261.
4. ERASMUS JC. Who are the people with "no religion"? In: Symington J, (ed.). *South African Christian Handbook*. Christian Network, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 87-102.
5. ERASMUS JC, MANS GG. Transformation Africa: Pray and work – the role of research. In: Symington J, (ed.). *South African Christian Handbook*. GNM, Wellington, South Africa, 2005: 147-167.
6. HENDRIKS HJ. Chapter 2: Census 2001: Religion in South Africa with denominational trends, 1911-2001. In: Symington J, (ed.). *South African Christian Handbook*. CLF Publishers, Wellington, South Africa, 2005: 27-85.
7. HENDRIKS HJ. Chapter 5: What in the world is happening to this world? In: Symington J, (ed.). *South African Christian Handbook*. CLF Publishers, Wellington, 2005: 115-132.
8. HENDRIKS HJ. Chapter 6: The future of the church, the church of the future. In: Symington J, (ed.). *South African Christian Handbook*. CLF Publishers, Wellington, 2005: 135-145.
9. HENDRIKS HJ, ERASMUS JC, MANS GG. Chapter 1: Census 2001: General Demographic Data. In: Symington J, (ed.). *South African Christian Handbook*. CLF Publishers, Wellington, South Africa, 2005: 16-24.
10. LOUW DJ. Church within the city or city within the church? In: Graham E, Rowlands A, (eds). *Pathways to the Public Square*. LIT Verlag, Muenster, Germany, 2005: 251-261.
11. MANS GG. Atlas of religious demography of South Africa. In: Symington J, (ed.). *South African Christian Handbook*. Good News Media, Wellington, South Africa, 2005: 103-114.

## SYSTEMATIC THEOLOGY AND ECCLESIOLOGY

### Journal articles

1. AKPER GI. A decade of democracy in South Africa and the vocation of the South African and Nigerian Theologian at the beginning of a new millennium. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **89**(2): 470-481.
2. AKPER GI. The role of the 'ordinary reader' in Gerald O West's hermeneutics. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **1**(88): 1-13.
3. AKPER GI. Towards a hermeneutical point for African Theologies: A reformed perspective. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 292-313.
4. AKPER GI, KOOPMAN NN. Where do we go from here? A review of the role and status of the "past" theological tradition in contemporary African theological scholarship. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1&2): 7-21.
5. AKPER GI, SMIT DJ. Jesus' cross and human suffering in contemporary African Christologies. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **1&2**(46): 39-54.
6. AKPER GI, SMIT DJ. The Bible and African experience: Contending authorities in Black and African theologies? *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1&2): 22-38.
7. BROWN WL, PAUW CM, COERTZEN P. How Nkhoma Synod Church of Central Africa Presbyterian found its prophetic voice. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 361-366.
8. COERTZEN P. Christian freedom and freedom of religion with reference to the South African Constitution (1996). *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 351-360.
9. COERTZEN P. Godsdienstvryheid in Suid-Afrika – 'n geleentheid vir voortgaande reformasie. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1&2): 87-95.

10. DU TOIT DA. Waarheid en betekenisgelaagdheid. Die Johan Heyns Gedenklesing, 23 Mei 2005. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 388-401.
11. DU TOIT S. Three prayers for liberation in democratic South Africa. *Journal of Theology for Southern Africa* 2005; (123): 93-104.
12. HANSEN LD. Chronicle of a conference: Barmen/Belhar consultation – 18 and 19 October 2004. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 402-423.
13. HÖVER H. Corporate governance? Ethical evaluation of the Second King Report in the light of Peter Ulrich's integrative economic ethics. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1&2): 114-128.
14. KOOPMAN NN. After ten years. Public theology in postapartheid South Africa – lessons from a debate in the USA. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1&2): 149-164.
15. KOOPMAN NN. Bonhoeffer's anthropology and the African anthropology of Ubuntu. *Nederlands Theologisch Tijdschrift* 2005; **1**(59): 195-206.
16. KOOPMAN NN. Öffentliche theologie im postapartheid-Südafrika. *Salzburger Theologische Zeitschrift* 2005; **9**(1): 32-5.
17. KOOPMAN NN. Who am I or Whose am I? Christian baptism and identity. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 448-469.
18. LE BRUYN S. The world of work "As It Is" and "As It Could Be": A challenge for theology and ministry in Africa today. *The South African Baptist Journal of Theology* 2005; **14**(1): 1-7.
19. PAUW JC. Rhetorical hermeneutics and ideological discourse. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1&2): 209-219.
20. RASMUSSEN A. Church and nation-state: Karl Barth and German public theology in the early 20th century. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 511-524.
21. SMIT DJ. On learning to speak: A South African reformed perspective on dialogue. *Scriptura: International Journal of Bible, Religion and Theology in Southern Africa* 2005; **88**(1): 183-204.
22. SMIT DJ. Reformed faith, justice and the struggle against apartheid. *Reformed World* 2005; **4**: 355.
23. THERON PF. In sonde ontvang en gebore, sê wie? *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 576-586.
24. TIHANYI KZ, DU TOIT S. Reconciliations through integration? An examination of South Africa's reconciliation process in racially integrating high schools. *Conflict Resolution Quarterly* 2005; **23**(1): 25-41.
25. TSHAKA RS. The essence of ecclesial authority in our treatment of reformed confessions. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 587-598.
26. VAN DER BORGHT EA. To be or not to be – the identity of the minister in terms of his office within the reformed tradition. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(1&2): 234-246.
27. VOSLOO R. Archiving otherwise: Some remarks on memory and historical responsibility. *Studia Historiae Ecclesiasticae: Journal of the Church History Society of Southern Africa* 2005; **XXXI**(2): 379-399.

## Chapters in books

1. DU TOIT S. Social justice and theological method. In: Hansen LD, (ed.). *Theories of Social and Economic Justice*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 56-71.
2. KOOPMAN NN. Theology and the fulfilment of social and economic rights: Some theoretical considerations. In: Hansen LD, (ed.). *Theories of Social and Economic Justice*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 128-140.
3. SMIT DJ. On social and economic justice in South Africa today: A theological perspective on theoretical paradigms. In: Hansen LD, (ed.). *Theories of Social and Economic Justice*. African Sun Media, Stellenbosch, South Africa, 2005: 225-238.
4. VAN BEEK P. 'Dien opregten outvader': Anna Maria van Schurman (1607 – 1678) over Augustinus. In: Van Geest P, Van Oort J, (eds). *Augustiniana Neerlandica. Aspecten van Augustinus' Spiritualiteit en haar Doorwerking*. Peeters, Leuven, Belgium, 2005: 447-461.
5. VOSLOO R. Facing homosexuality: From an ethic of security to an ethic of hospitality. In: Steyn M, Van Zyl M, (eds). *Performing Queer*. Kwela Books, Cape Town, South Africa, 2005: 323-334.

**BUREAU FOR CONTINING THEOLOGICAL TRAINING  
AND RESEARCH**

**Journal articles**

1. DAMES GE. Die ontwerp van 'n godsdienst-pedagogiese kommunikatiewe metodologie. 'n Transformatief-wederkerige metodologie as 'n voorstel vir godsdienst-pedagogiese werk met gangsters. *Nederduitse Gereformeerde Teologiese Tydskrif* 2005; **46**(3&4): 367-378.
2. DAMES GE. 'n Holisties-praktiese pedagogiese morele benadering: Die Onse Vader gebed as voorbeeld vir 'n moreel vormende christelike praktyk. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2005; **20** (1): 24-42.
3. MARAIS JF. Wat moet predikante doen in gemeentes en hoe word die gesprek daaroor gevoer? *Kruisgewys* 2005; **5**(2): 11-12.
4. WEPENER CJ. Researching rituals. On the use of participatory action research within liturgical studies. *Practical Theology in South Africa* 2005; **20**(1): 109-127.
5. WEPENER CJ. Still because of the weakness of some? A descriptive exploration of the Lord's Supper in South Africa, 1948-2002. *Verbum et Ecclesia* 2005; **26**(2): 614-640.

**Books**

1. BURGER CW. *Ontmoetings met die Lewende God. Hoe God ons roep, nuut maak – en stuur*. Bybelkor Lux Verbi BM, Wellington, South Africa, 2005. 240 pp.

**Chapters in books**

1. BURGER CW, WEPENER CJ. Waar die Kerk werk ... Begryp gelowiges hulle roeping. In: Burger CW, Meiring L, Van Niekerk A, Wepener CJ, (eds). *Waar die Kerk Werk. Verhale van Verandering waar Gelowiges hulle Roeping Uitleef*. Lux Verbi BM-Bybelkor, Wellington, South Africa, 2005: 164-176.



## GENERAL

---

### ACADEMIC SUPPORT

#### Journal articles

1. BOTHA HL, BRAND HJ, CILLIERS CD. Student counselling and development services in higher education institutions in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **19**(1): 73-88.

### CENTRE FOR STUDENT COUNSELLING

#### Journal articles

1. BOTHA HL, BRAND HJ, CILLIERS CD. Student counselling and development services in higher education institutions in South Africa. *South African Journal of Higher Education* 2006; **19**(1): 73-88.

### CENTRE FOR TEACHING AND LEARNING

#### Journal articles

1. ADENDORFF HJ, VAN DER MERWE AD. Integrating ICTs into the teaching & learning environment: An investigation of lecturers' perceptions of possible barriers and incentives. *Perspectives in Education* 2006; **23**(4): 19-37.
2. LEIBOWITZ BL. Learning in an additional language in a multilingual society: A South African case study on university-level writing. *Tesol Quarterly* 2005; **39**(4): 5-21.
3. LEIBOWITZ BL, ADENDORFF HJ, DANIELS S, LOOTS AGJ, NAKASA DS, NGXABAzi N, VAN DER MERWE AD, VAN DEVENTER I. The relationship between identity, language and teaching and learning in higher education in South Africa. *Per Linguam: A Journal of Language Learning* 2005; **21**(2): 1-55.
4. MASH RJ, MARAIS D, VAN DER WALT S, VAN DEVENTER I, STEYN MMDEV, LABADARIOS D. Assessment of the quality of interaction in distance learning programmes utilising the Internet (WebCT) or interactive television (ITV): Exchange structure analysis. *Medical Education* 2005; **39**: 1093-1100.
5. PAGE BJ, LOOTS AGJ, DU TOIT DF. Perspectives on a South African tutor/mentor program: The Stellenbosch University experience. *Mentoring and Tutoring* 2005; **13**(1): 5-21.
6. VAN DER MERWE AD, MOUTON J. Integrating ICTs into teaching and learning environment: An investigation of lecturer perceptions of possible barriers and incentives. *Perspectives in Education* 2005; **23**(4): 19-37.

#### Proceedings national

1. PAGE BJ, LOOTS AGJ, DU TOIT DF. *Good tutors, bad tutors, good mentors, bad mentors*. FOTIM Mentorship Conference. Vista University Campus, Gold Reef City, Johannesburg, 2005: 1 pp (CD-Rom).

### US ARCHIVES

#### Books

1. HEESE HF. *Groep Sonder Grense: Die Rol en Status van die Gemengde Bevolking aan die Kaap, 1652-1795*. Protea Boekhuis, Pretoria, South Africa, 2005. 160 pp.